



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

<https://archive.org/details/b28522175>

Lo
11/3/30
Mr. Craignyle
with
the Editors Compliments

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

We beg to state to our readers, that on Diseases of the Eye there is no work which has fallen into our hands that has so decided a claim to the patronage of the practical man as the small manual whose title we have placed at the head of this article. Of the original we shall say no more than briefly transcribe the remarks of the talented Reviewer in the British and Foreign Medical Review for January, 1838:—

“Our limits will not allow us to notice the small work of Dr. Littell in detail; but, after an attentive perusal of the whole volume, we confidently recommend it to the senior as well as junior members of the profession. It is replete with information, yet so terse in style and compressed in bulk, as at once to entice and repay perusal. We agree in most points with the author's pathological inductions and practical precepts. The language is free from any tinge of Americanism, the descriptions are short but comprehensive, while the treatment is characterized by great prudence; on the one hand, avoiding the charge of inactivity or feebleness, on the other, never risking the more serious results of chronic mischief and broken health from excessive depletion or the depressing effects of violent mercurial courses; of which faults some of our own countrymen are not entirely innocent.

Opinions of the Press.

“ It is no small triumph to Dr. Littell to be able to say that he has introduced almost all that is valuable, and everything absolutely necessary to the student, within the compass of 250 small pages; and we would deliberately recommend our young friends to read this work before encountering the voluminous treatises of Lawrence, Travers, Mackenzie, Middlemore, &c.

“ Entertaining, then, the opinions we do on the American edition of Dr. Littell’s work, we are delighted to find that it has met with so hearty a reception in this country. It is the kind of work of all others best calculated to attract the attention of the general practitioner to this particular subject; and it now only remains for us to state to our readers the very valuable and practical additions with which Mr. Houston has enriched its pages. Besides the numerous pathological and therapeutical additions which Mr. Houston has interspersed throughout the body of the work in brackets, thus distinguishing his own remarks from those of Dr. Littell, we hold that he has made a decided improvement on the original, by presenting the prescriptions at once to the eye of the reader, where they are wanted, instead of jumbling them together at the end of the work as an appendix.

“ The London edition is admirably arranged as to matter—has a copious general index, and an enlarged vocabulary of technical terms, which cannot fail to be a very useful acquisition to the student, as well as general practitioner. There is also an index to the ophthalmic formulæ of the highest practical value. In fine, Mr. Houston has conferred a great benefit upon his profession in this country, by the very excellent reprint which he has made of Dr. Littell’s work, and we are satisfied that before long it will become a decided favorite, as a book of practical reference on Diseases of the Eye. His judicious addenda have gained our warmest wishes, and we are confident of his success.”—*Cumberland Packet*.

“ The author appears to have made the delicate organ of vision his peculiar study, to have correctly ascertained the cause, effects, and symptoms of the various diseases to which it is liable, the treatment best adapted thereto in the several stages, and to have given the particulars of his investigations in an enlightened, accurate, and comprehensive style. All is said in this little work that can well be known on the subject, and it is communicated in so effective and pleasing a manner, that it cannot fail to become

generally acceptable to the profession. Dr. Littell, the author, is an American. The present edition has been issued under the superintendence of Mr. Houston, by whom the original has been revised and enlarged.”—*Liverpool Mail*.

“ This little work, written by an American physician, has been edited by an English practitioner, who brings to the task all the care and intelligence which the subject demands. It is an able and an interesting treatise, which will be read with equal advantage by those who seek a remedy for disease, and by those who wish to preserve their eyes from such a visitation. It has claims on the favour of the profession, as well as on the patronage of the public.—*London Dispatch*.”

“ Mr. Houston has supplied some omissions, and made additions selected from his own observations and researches in the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, St. George’s Hospital, the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital, and the Metropolitan Free Hospital in London. Dr. Ryan has also favoured Mr. Houston with his valuable assistance. These improvements can only be appreciated by professional men; but we must say that we are delighted to observe such indications of medical talent and assiduity.”—*Inverness Courier*.

“ We cordially recommend this work to our medical friends. In small space it contains a great deal of well-arranged and exceedingly important matter, and is evidently the production of one well acquainted with the subject he treats of. It contains a very full vocabulary of ophthalmological terms, and a useful index.”—*Aberdeen Herald*.

“ To the student who, in the course of three or four years, has to attend to the multifarious branches of medical science, it becomes almost a matter of impossibility to study the voluminous monographic treatises which will worthily occupy his attention when greater leisure affords the opportunity. Under these circumstances, judiciously arranged manuals are the best works to which he can have recourse; more especially when they refer to a class of diseases like those of the eye, which run into such numerous varieties, and for which such various plans of treatment have been recommended. Dr. Littell’s book is certainly the best which treats of the eye, as that by Mr. Walker is now getting out of date, and is very scanty in its details. Mr. Houston, the

Opinions of the Press.

editor of this edition, appears to have added a considerable amount of matter to Dr. Littell's text, the additions being judiciously enclosed in brackets; the authorities for the different modes of treatment being also given, with a variety of prescriptions adopted, not only in England, but in Germany, Italy, and France. Altogether, we may safely recommend this neat volume to every student who desires to understand the very interesting department of his profession which it describes."—*Medical Times*.

"A very clever treatise, in which the diseases to which the eye is liable are acutely investigated, and suitable remedies proposed."—*Literary Gazette*.

"In this treatise there is collated and condensed with care and erudition a great mass of valuable matter—so valuable indeed that we have no hesitation in stating, if the student will but read, and reflect upon the volume, he may not find it so absolutely necessary (unless he has sufficient time) to examine more voluminous authors. The opinions expressed by both author and revisor throughout the book, stamp them as men of sound practical knowledge."—*Freemasons' Quarterly*.

"The Editor, in his preface to this edition of a most valuable work, on the Diseases of the Eye, or Treatise on Ophthalmology, by S. Littell, M.D., originally published in America, says that it was owing to a favourable notice of this excellent manual, that induced him to undertake its revisal and publication in this country. If the value of the original work was such as to attract the attention of Mr. Houston, whose course of study and researches in the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, St. George's Hospital, the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital, and the Metropolitan Free Hospital, in London, and his own private practice, it must now prove an invaluable work, when every important point in his experience has been added to it. Mr. Houston has given the names of the medical men from whom he has received assistance, or from whose works he has selected valuable prescriptions. With all these advantages, this work may now be referred to as the most perfect on the diseases of that noble organ the Eye, and it ought to be in the hands of every individual who values the preservation of that truly delightful sense—the sense of seeing."—*Woolwich Advertiser*.

Opinions of the Press.

“A little work, excellent as an introduction to the study of Ophthalmic Surgery. The appended Vocabulary, denoting the origin of the names for the various diseases of the eye, is of great utility to the student.”—*European*.

“Mr. Houston has conferred a great benefit on science by introducing this popular treatise to English readers, and has much enhanced the worth of the work by the very valuable and explanatory additions which he has incorporated with the original text. Not only to the medical world, but to the public generally, we confidently recommend this manual, for there are few parts of the human frame more subject to the influence of disease than the eye. Here the symptoms of the several disorders are minutely described, the remedies simply laid down, and the most approved preventives suggested. * * * A perusal of this work betimes, would more avail than all the spectacles and lenses in the world for keeping the sight unimpaired. To simplify it as much as possible, the Editor has added a most copious and well arranged index, which will facilitate an acquaintance with its contents. We doubt not, but that the work is destined to hold a high rank in the standard medical library.”—*Leamington Spa Courier*.

“The Treatise on Ophthalmology, by Dr. Littell, Fellow of the College of Physicians in Philadelphia, is revised and enlarged in the present edition by Mr. Houston, an English surgeon; and contains much important information and advice, not only to the oculist, but to all who are actively engaged in the study or practice of medicine.”—*Royal Leamington Spa Chron.*

“Without knowing much of the critical merits of a book of this kind, we may be allowed to speak of it in so far as it has been of advantage to ourselves. We were enabled, by having it in our possession, to become the instruments of saving the sight of a child, on whom “the Purulent Ophthalmia of Infants” was developed a few days after birth. The value of the book in this case was the certainty it gave of the nature and importance of the disease, and the necessity of placing it immediately under a professional man who understood its proper treatment. Every variety of ophthalmic disease is here treated; and the book has the rare merit of being well and intelligibly written.”—*Druid's Magazine*.

Opinions of the Press.

“ The new and enlarged edition of a work on the Diseases of the Eye, by a celebrated American physician, has been edited with great care by Mr. Houston, who has evidently made himself master of all that relates to the eye.”—*Court Gazette*.

“ Dr. Littell’s Manual is a work so well known, and so highly esteemed by the faculty, that it would be superfluous to enter upon a minute examination of its merits, even were the columns of a newspaper the proper place for such an undertaking. Suffice it to say, that it contains, in a concentrated form, the substance of many elaborate treatises, including those of Mackenzie, Lawrence, Travers, and Middlemore, the most distinguished names in this department of surgery. It was not to be expected, however, that the contents of so many volumes could be compressed within the compass of 250 small pages without some omissions, and to supply these, as well as to introduce such other improvements as may give a complete view of the present state of ophthalmic surgery, has been the object of Mr. Houston in giving to the public another edition of this excellent work. He has executed his task well, selecting with judgement from the latest publications the information necessary to complete the plan he had laid down for himself, and adding to this the results of his own observation and researches in the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, St. George’s Hospital, the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital, and the Metropolitan Free Hospital in London. We are glad to perceive that the *formulae* are, in this edition, inserted at the proper places in the text, instead of being appended collectively to the end of the volume. This will save the reader much time. An alphabetical index to the Ophthalmic Formulary, and an index to the numerous affections of the eye treated of in the body of the work, are also among the improvements for which the present edition is indebted to Mr. Houston. This manual is now the most perfect work of the kind in this, or perhaps any other language, and ought to be in the hands of all who are engaged either in the study or practice of medicine.”—*Sun*.

MR. HOUSTON has removed to 6, Tavistock Street, Bedford Square.

58. 2 44

A
M A N U A L
OF THE
DISEASES OF THE EYE;

OR,
TREATISE ON OPHTHALMOLOGY,
BY

S. LITTELL, M.D.

ONE OF THE SURGEONS OF THE WILLS HOSPITAL FOR THE BLIND AND LAME,
FELLOW OF THE COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA ETC. ETC.

REVISED AND ENLARGED,

BY
HUGH HOUSTON,

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS; SURGEON TO THE
WESTERN EYE DISPENSARY.



L O N D O N :
JOHN CHURCHILL, PRINCES-STREET, SOHO,
AND ALL BOOKSELLERS.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS
LIBRARY

CLASS

61

ACCN.

15214

SOURCE

DATE

ROYAL COLLEGE
OF
PHYSICIANS
OF
LONDON

TO
MICHAEL RYAN, M.D.

LECTURER ON THE PRACTICE OF PHYSIC AND OBSTETRICY,

PHYSICIAN TO THE METROPOLITAN FREE HOSPITAL,

ETC. ETC.,

THIS MANUAL

IS MOST RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED,

AS A MARK OF ESTEEM FOR HIS PROFESSIONAL TALENTS,

AS WELL AS

GRATITUDE FOR PERSONAL INSTRUCTION,

BY HIS OBLIGED FRIEND,

H. HOUSTON.

London, June, 1838.

AUTHOR'S ADVERTISEMENT.

THE importance of the organ of vision, and the facilities afforded by its structure for the investigation of the various morbid affections to which it is exposed, have always rendered it a favourite object of regard ; and the numerous publications which at different times have appeared, attest alike the skill and the research of those, who have cultivated with especial attention, this department of Surgery. Several of these productions—the late elaborate treatises of Mackenzie, Lawrence, and Middlemore, in particular,—have left to the *student* little further to desire ; but a summary of modern practice which should comprise all the recent improvements, and exhibit, in a compendious form, the actual extent of our information, was still a desideratum to the *physician* engaged in the active duties of his profession. With the exception of Weller's Manual, translated by the late Dr. Monteath, and the little compilation by Mr. Walker, no attempt has hitherto been made to supply this obvious want ; and to each of these, there are objections which will ever prevent a re-publication in this country. The work first mentioned, though containing many excellent observations, and valuable as presenting a view of the state of Ophthalmic Surgery among our German brethren, has already become, in some measure, antiquated ; while the other, from the extreme

paucity of its details, appears to have been written rather as the medium for some ingenious speculations on the Physiology of the Iris, than with a principal design to practical utility. Under these circumstances, the present volume has been composed, with the expectation, in some degree, of supplying the deficiency. It has been the object of the author, to present the points of chief importance in the symptoms, causes, and treatment of each disease, with as much brevity and perspicuity, and at the same time, with as much minuteness, as the nature of the plan would permit; he has freely availed himself of the best sources of information; and the result of his labours is submitted to the profession, in the hope, that though a small, it may not prove an unacceptable offering.

Philadelphia, Dec. 9, 1836.

EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THE following favourable notice of Dr. Littell's excellent Manual, induced me to undertake its revision and publication in this country:—

“ Our limits will not allow us to notice the small work of Dr. Littell in detail; but, after an attentive perusal of the whole volume, we confidently recommend it to the senior as well as junior members of the profession. It is replete with information, yet so terse in style and compressed in bulk, as at once to entice and repay perusal. We agree in most points with the author's pathological inductions and practical precepts. The language is free from any tinge of Americanism, the descriptions are short but comprehensive, while the treatment is characterized by great prudence: on the one hand, avoiding the charge of inactivity or feebleness, on the other, never risking the more serious results of chronic mischief and broken health from excessive depletion, or the depressing effects of violent mercurial courses; of which faults some of our own countrymen are not entirely innocent.

“ It is no small triumph to Dr. Littell to be able to say, that he has introduced almost all that is valuable, and every thing absolutely necessary to the student, within the compass of 250 small pages; and we would deliberately recommend our young friends to read this work, before encountering the voluminous treatises of Lawrence, Travers, Mackenzie, Mid-

dlemore, &c."—*The British and Foreign Medical Review, or Quarterly Journal of Practical Medicine and Surgery, No. IX. January, 1838.*

On perusing this work I observed a few omissions, the insertion of which I have deemed necessary to render it complete, and have therefore supplied them within brackets, and they will also be found italicized in the contents and in my index. I have preferred clearness to elegance of style, and have given the terminology in the more common, as well as in the most recent version, with a view of rendering the terms intelligible to students as well as practitioners. There is no branch of medicine so overcharged with Greek and Latin words as ophthalmology, and it has therefore become absolutely necessary to insert the synonymes.

I have also introduced the formulæ in their proper places in the text, as a constant reference to them at the end of the volume, as in the original work, would be very inconvenient to the reader. In this department I have made many additions, selected from my observations and researches in the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, St. George's Hospital, the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital, and the Metropolitan Free Hospital, in London; and have largely selected prescriptions from the last editions of Dr. Ryan's Medico-Chirurgical Pharmacopœia, and his Formulary of European and American Hospitals.

I have likewise arranged an alphabetical index to the Ophthalmic Formulary, which I think will be both convenient and useful. Dr. Littell's vocabulary required but few additions, and these I have introduced. It is now, perhaps, the most copious extant, and contains much practical as well as scientific information. It gives an account of many diseases not described in the body of the work.

With a view of rendering this Manual complete, I have

likewise added an alphabetical index, which with the copious contents prefixed to the work, presents the reader with a reference to practical information contained in the largest treatises on the subject.

In preparing this work for the press, I have to acknowledge the valuable assistance I have received from my friend Dr. Ryan. I am also indebted for much important information to the “*Manuel Pratique d’Ophthalmologie*,” by Professor Stœber, of Strasburg, which is the most concise yet comprehensive of any hitherto published. I have therefore laid it freely under contribution, as well as all the standard publications. In fine, I venture to hope that this work, in its present form, will prove highly useful to those who are actively engaged in the study or practice of medicine, and who have not sufficient time to refer to the voluminous productions on the important diseases of which it treats.

H. HOUSTON.

London, June, 1838.

CONTENTS.

(The Editorial Additions are in Italics.)

	PAGE.
DISEASES OF THE ORBIT. (<i>Periorbitis.</i>)	
Inflammation of the Cellular tissue	- 1
Tumours	- 3
Aneurism by Anastomosis	- 5
<i>Exostosis of the Orbit</i>	- 5
WOUNDS OF THE EYE AND ITS APPEDAGES.	
Wounds of the Orbit	- 6
—— of the Eyelids	- 6
—— Ecchymosis	- 7
—— of the Globe	- 7
—— Burns	- 10
—— of the Conjunctiva	- 11
—— of the Cornea	- 11
—— of the Sclerotica	- 12
—— of the Iris	- 13
—— of the Crystalline and Capsule	- 14
—— of the Retina	- 15
DISEASES OF THE LACHRYMAL ORGANS.	
Inflammation of the Lachrymal Gland	- 17
Scirrhus of the Lachrymal Gland	- 20
<i>Dacryops</i>	- 21
Lachrymal Tumour	- 21
<i>Atresy of the excretory canals of the Lachrymal Gland</i>	- 22

	PAGE.
<i>Hydatid of the Lachrymal Gland</i>	- 22
Epiphora - - -	- 24
Stillicidium - - -	- 24
Xeroma - - -	- 24
Dilatation of the Lachrymal Ducts	- 26
Acute Inflammation of the Lachrymal Sac	- 26
Chronic Inflammation of the Lachrymal Sac	- 28
Dropsy of the Lachrymal Sac - -	- 28
<i>Occlusion of the Lachrymal Puncta and Canals</i>	33
<i>Fistula Lachrymalis</i> - - -	33
<i>Obstruction of the Nasal Duct</i> - -	36
<i>Atony and Hernia of the Lachrymal Sac</i>	- 38
<i>Wounds of the Lachrymal Organs</i>	- 39
Inflammation of the Lachrymal Caruncle	- 40
Encanthis - - -	- 40

DISEASES OF THE PALPEBRÆ.

Inflammation of the Eyelids - -	42
Œdema of the Eyelids - -	45
Erysipelatous Inflammation of the Eyelids	- 45
Inflammation of the Edges of the Eyelids	- 47
Syphilitic affections of the Eyelids	- 52
Cancer of the Eyelids - - -	53
Carbuncle of the Eyelids - -	55
Hordeolum - - -	55
Grando - - -	57
Milium - - -	58
Phlyctenula - - -	53
Verruca - - -	59
Tumours of the Eyelids - -	59
<i>Encysted Tumours of the Eyelids</i>	- 60
<i>Induration of the Edges of the Eyelids</i>	- 61
Nævi Materni - - -	62
Adhesion of the Eyelids - -	62
Ectropium - - -	64
Entropium - - -	67
Trichiasis - - -	70
Distichiasis - - -	70
Lagophthalmus - - -	72
Ptosia - - -	72

CONTENTS.

xiii

PAGE.

DISEASES OF THE CONJUNCTIVA.

Simple Conjunctivitis	-	-	75
Catarrhal Conjunctivitis	-	-	84
Purulent Conjunctivitis	-	-	89
Conjunctivitis Neonatorum	-	-	101
Gonorrhœal Conjunctivitis	-	-	106
Strumous Conjunctivitis	-	-	108
Variolus Conjunctivitis	-	-	117
<i>Morbillous and Scarlatinous Conjunctivitis</i>			120
<i>Erysipelatous and œdematous</i>	-	-	120
<i>Pustular Ophthalmia</i>	-	-	120
<i>Psorophthalmia</i>	-	-	121
Granula Conjunctiva	-	-	123
Pannus	-	-	127
Ulcer of the Conjunctiva	-	-	128
Pterygium	-	-	
Tumours of the Conjunctiva	-	-	131
Fungus of the Conjunctiva	-	-	131
Relaxation of the Conjunctiva	-	-	131
Cuticular Conjunctiva	-	-	132

DISEASES OF THE CORNEA.

Acute Corneitis	-	-	132
Strumous Corneitis	-	-	134
Aquo-Capsulitis	-	-	136
Abscess of the Cornea	-	-	138
Ulcer of the Cornea	-	-	139
Hernia of the Cornea	-	-	142
Dimple of the Cornea	-	-	142
Gangrene of the Cornea	-	-	142
Opacity of the Cornea	-	-	143
Staphyloma of the Cornea	-	-	146
Conical Cornea	-	-	149

DISEASES OF THE SCLEROTICA.

Sclerotitis	-	-	150
Catarrho-Rheumatic Ophthalmia	-	-	153
Staphyloma of the Sclerotica	-	-	154

DISEASES OF THE CHOROID.

Choroiditis	-	-	-	155
-------------	---	---	---	-----

DISEASES OF THE RETINA.

Acute Retinitis	-	-	-	160
Chronic Retinitis	-	-	-	162

DISEASES OF THE IRIS.

Simple Acute Iritis	-	-	-	164
Sub-Acute Iritis	-	-	-	170
Syphilitic Iritis	-	-	-	171
Rheumatic and Arthritic Iritis	-	-	-	172
Strumous Iritis	-	-	-	174
<i>Mydriasis—Dilatation of the Pupil</i>	-	-	-	175
<i>Myosis—Contraction of the Pupil</i>	-	-	-	176
<i>Hippus—Tremor iridis</i>	-	-	-	177
Prolapsus of the Iris	-	-	-	177
<i>Synechia—Adhesion of the Iris and Cornea</i>	-	-	-	179
<i>Adhesion of the Iris and Crystalline Capsule</i>	-	-	-	180
Paralysis of the Iris	-	-	-	181
Fungus excrescences of the Iris	-	-	-	181
Coloboma Iridis	-	-	-	181
Artificial Dilatation of the Pupil	-	-	-	181
Artificial Pupil	-	-	-	184
<i>Occlusion of the Pupil</i>	-	-	-	-
Corotomia	-	-	-	185
Corectomia	-	-	-	188
Corodialysis	-	-	-	189
<i>Tumours and Excrescences of the Iris</i>	-	-	-	192
<i>Staphyloma of the Ciliary Ligament</i>	-	-	-	192

DISEASES OF THE CRYSTALLINE AND CAPSULE.

Capsulitis	-	-	-	193
Cataract	-	-	-	195
Solution	-	-	-	202
Keratonyxis	-	-	-	203
Depression	-	-	-	205

CONTENTS.

XV

PAGE.

Reclination	-	-	-	206
Extraction	-	-	-	207
<i>Mr. Guthrie's Operation upwards</i>			-	209

DISEASES OF THE HUMOURS.

Hydrophthalmia	-	-	-	212
Glaucoma	-	-	-	214
Synchisis Oculi	-	-	-	216

DISEASES OF THE GLOBE.

Ophthalmitis	-	-	-	218
Ophthalmitis Interna		-	-	220
Ophthalmitis Externa. Hypopium			-	223
Suppuration of the Globe		-	-	223
Exophthalmia	-	-	-	224
Hypoæma	-	-	-	224
Paralysis of the Eyeball		-	-	225
Atrophy of the Eyeball		-	-	226
<i>Ophthalmomalacia.—Softening of the Eye</i>			-	226
<i>Keratomalacia.—Softening of the Cornea</i>			-	226
<i>Ossification and Lithiasis of the Eye</i>			-	227
<i>Entozoa in the Eye</i>				227

MALIGNANT DISEASES OF THE EYE.

Cancer of the Eye [Scirrhopthalmia.]		-	-	228
Melanosis of the Eye		-	-	230
Fungus Hæmatodes		-	-	231

EXTIRPATION OF THE EYE.

<i>Hypoblephara.—Artificial Eyes</i>		-	-	236
--------------------------------------	--	---	---	-----

[NEUROSES OF THE EYE.]

<i>Lesions without organic alteration</i>		-		237
---	--	---	--	-----

<i>Amaurosis.—Gutta Serena.</i>				237
---------------------------------	--	--	--	-----

	PAGE
NEURALGIA OF THE EYE. - -	246
VARIOUS STATES OF DEFECTIVE VISION.	
Muscae Volitantes - - -	248
Strabismus - - -	250
Ophthalmospasmus.—Spasms of the Eye	251
Ophthalmoplegia.—Paralysis of the Eye	252
Myopia - - -	252
Selection of Spectacles - -	255
Presbyopia - - -	256
Hemeralopia - - -	257
Nyctalopia - - -	258
Hemiopia.—Visus dimidiatus - -	259
Diplopia.—Double Vision - -	259
Visio Phantasmatum.—Ocular Spectra -	260
Oxyopia - - -	260
Galeropia - - -	260
Photophobia - - -	261
Achromotopsia - - -	261
Malformations of the Eye - -	261
Congenital Diseases of the Eye - -	261
Albinism - - -	263
VOCABULARY - - -	265
Index to Ophthalmic Formulary - -	289
Index General - - -	293

DISEASES OF THE EYE.

DISEASES OF THE ORBIT.

INFLAMMATION OF THE ORBIT.

INFLAMMATION of the orbit may originate either in the cellular membrane, in the periosteum, or in the bones which contribute to the formation of that cavity, and exhibits the morbid terminations peculiar to the several tissues in which it is seated,—suppuration, thickening, exostosis, caries, &c.; with a single exception, however, it will be quite unnecessary to enter into any detail on these subjects, since they can only be treated on the general principles applicable to similar affections in other parts of the body, and derive their importance from the proximity of the brain, rather than from their influence on the organ of vision.

DISEASES OF THE ORBIT.

[Inflammation of the cellular tissue of the orbit rarely attacks persons in good health, unless when produced by mechanical violence ; but is most frequently met with in scrofulous infants, in whom it generally appears without any evident cause. In some cases it is the consequence or

complication of inflammation of the lachrymal gland or caruncle.]

Inflammation of the cellular tissue within the orbit is characterized by severe, deeply seated, and progressively increasing pain, [as if the posterior part of the globe of the eye was compressed,] headach, immobility of the globe and a feeling of distension, arising from the swelling of the inflamed parts, which gradually protrude the eye, so as to give it an unnatural prominence. There is also more or less tumefaction of the palpebræ, [the eye is not inflamed,] the patient is annoyed by intolerance of light [photophobia,] and frequent scintillations [photopsie,] the lachrymal secretion is increased, the slightest motion of the eyeball is attended with acute pain, and vision is always more or less impaired—sometimes speedily lost altogether. In violent cases, the eye becomes protuberant, and inflamed, the lids enormously swollen, and the cornea ultimately gives way. The constitutional disturbance is proportionate to the severity of the local symptoms, fever and delirium are a common occurrence, [especially when the inflammation extends to the membranes of the brain. If the inflammation be not prevented,] suppuration at length takes place, generally indicated by the usual symptoms, rigors, throbbing, &c.; but is followed by no abatement of the pain; fluctuation may often be perceived, and the abscess approaches the surface at some point around the margin of the orbit, or between the palpebræ and the eyeball.

[In some cases the abscess bursts, and discharges an unhealthy pus, mixed with blood; which is very rarely followed by a marked remission of the symptoms, because

it occurs at a period when the disease is usually complicated with meningitis, and terminates in death. When this termination is prevented, partial indurations of the cellular tissue of the orbit occur, and give the eye a vicious position, and the vision always remains feeble, or is totally lost. Acute inflammation is fortunately rare, although there are cases followed by caries and necrosis, and the cicatrices of the lid cause contraction or eversion of this part (ectropium).]

Treatment.—The urgency of the symptoms, and the danger of the inflammation extending to the brain, call for the vigorous employment of antiphlogistic measures, and render it necessary to evacuate the matter as soon as its existence is ascertained, even though it may not have made sufficient progress to be felt through the integuments,—fatal consequences having in some instances arisen from pressure upon the brain.

[The abscess should be opened if possible with a lancet or bistoury, between the globe of the eye and eyelid, where the conjunctiva is most prominent, which will prevent an external cicatrix; but in some cases the abscess points externally, when it ought to be opened, and fomentations or cataplasms applied. When indurations remain after the disappearance of the other symptoms, they are often incurable, though they may be sometimes removed by mercurial and iodated frictions. Weakness of sight and amaurosis are cured with difficulty when they persist after the cessation of the other symptoms.]

The cellular tissue sometimes becomes indurated from inflammation of a more chronic character, accompanied, however, with intense pain and chemosis. Cases are

recorded in which the eye was protruded and destroyed from this cause, and it eventually became necessary to remove the disorganized and hypertrophied parts by an operation.

TUMOURS.

Morbid growths of various kinds,—osseous, sarcomatous, encysted, and hydatid,—are occasionally met with in the orbit, and as, independently of their effects upon the eye, they may produce absorption of the orbital process, and thus occasion fatal pressure upon the brain, they should be removed by an early operation.

[They produce the same symptoms as the diseases of the organ last described.

When the tumours are situated in the inferior part of the orbit, the inferior lid is to be stretched, and the skin of the lid, and the orbicular muscle should be incised in the direction of its fibres; the cyst or tumour is to be seized with a tenaculum, and detached from the surrounding parts with a bistoury. The globe of the eye will then assume its normal position; but should it not, slight pressure is to be made upon it, by means of an appropriate bandage, and the edges of the wound are to be approximated by adhesive plaster or simple suture.]

When their contents are fluid, a simple puncture may suffice; but in other cases an incision will be required, either through the integuments or conjunctiva, according to circumstances,—the former being preferable when the tumour is situated above the levator muscle, and does not extend far within the orbit. Dr. Monteath found it necessary, in one instance, to make an incision perpen-

dicular to the tarsal margin, through the whole breadth of the eyelid. The tumour having been exposed, is secured by means of a hook or ligature, and the dissection carefully performed with a common scalpel. When the operation is performed through the conjunctiva, it will be requisite previously to divide the external commissure of the lids; the edges of the wound should afterwards be carefully approximated, retained in their position by suture, and the subsequent inflammation moderated by cold applications and other appropriate remedies.

The affection known under the name of *Aneurism by anastomosis*, sometimes has its seat within the orbit, and is recognized by pain in the eye and head, accompanied with a throbbing, rushing, or thrilling sensation, [which is communicated to the hand applied to the eye,] humming in the ears, and protrusion of the eyeball. Its effects upon the organ of vision are often very serious,—inflammation ensues, pus is effused within the globe, and between the lamellæ of the cornea, sloughing or ulceration follows, and the humours are discharged. The application of a ligature to the carotid of the affected side, is the only remedy, and several instances are recorded in which this operation has been successfully performed.

[Messrs. Travers and Dalrymple have found it necessary to tie the carotid artery in two cases of aneurism by anastomosis, which they did with perfect success.

EXOSTOSIS OF THE ORBIT.

[Exostosis of the orbit sometimes occurs in persons affected with syphilis or scrofula; and gives rise to the same symptoms as encysted tumours in the orbit. When it presses upon the optic nerve it produces blindness. If

situated in the anterior part of the orbit, it is easily discoverable; but when deeply seated, it is only indicated by the symptoms of tumours in the orbit.

The first indication of *treatment* is to remove the diseases which have caused it, as syphilis, scrofula, &c., if the tumour remains after the cure of the constitutional disease, and is situated in the anterior part of the orbit, it may be removed by the use of the chisel and mallet; but when it is situated in the bottom of the cavity, it cannot be excised, without the previous extirpation of the globe of the eye—an operation which would only be feasible, when the sight of the other eye is threatened with destruction.]

WOUNDS OF THE EYE AND ITS APPENDAGES.

INJURIES OF THE EYELIDS.

THE parts around the eye are liable to contusions, fractures, and wounds of every description; but since they require the same treatment as similar accidents occurring elsewhere, modified only by their influence upon the brain, it is unnecessary to treat of them in detail.

[Wounds of the orbit usually involve the cellular tissue of the eyelids, the conjunctiva, and sometimes the periosteum. Division of the muscles of the eye and its nerves, and even of the brain, is sometimes observed after sabre and bayonet wounds, which have traversed the orbit, and penetrated into the cranial cavity.]

All extraneous substances must of course be removed, and such measures adopted as will most effectually tend to prevent the accession of inflammation.

In wounds of the eyelids, the utmost care should be taken to replace and preserve the parts in accurate adjustment, and for this purpose, it may be necessary to employ one or more very fine sutures in addition to the aid derived from adhesive plaster.

When the lid is extensively lacerated, the importance of the part will indicate the necessity, of adopting every precaution to cherish its vitality.

Ecchymosis, from contusion, is a common occurrence, and besides the usual antiphlogistic remedies, may require the employment of means to promote the absorption of the extravasated fluid; if the effusion be more considerable, and the part swollen and tense, it may be evacuated by a puncture with the lancet. Injuries of the frontal nerve are not unfrequently followed by amaurosis.

WOUNDS OF THE GLOBE.

The delicate structure of the eye and its exposed situation, render it liable to suffer from external violence, the consequences of which are either primary,—the direct result of the accident, or secondary,—depending upon the alterations produced by the subsequent inflammation. They differ, also, according as they are occasioned by chemical or mechanical agency. The most common, are wounds of various kinds,—punctured, lacerated, or incised,—whether inflicted accidentally, or in the performance of surgical operations, contusions, and injuries from boiling water, or steam, melted metals, lime, the mineral acids, the explosion of powder, &c. &c.

[The action of fire on the eye is in most cases very dangerous, for, like caustics, it not only produces inflammation, vesication, and ulceration of superficial parts, but it

most generally occasions intense inflammation, which extends to the whole globe of the eye, and requires the most energetic antiphlogistic treatment, which most frequently preserves the normal form of the eye, and even vision itself. See p. 10.]

Treatment.—In all these cases, after the removal of the cause, attention should be chiefly directed, by the employment of rigid antiphlogistic measures, to the prevention and cure of inflammation. In the performance of surgical operations, when the patient has been previously prepared by a restricted diet, saline laxatives, and, in plethoric habits, by venesection; and where active treatment is adopted on the first appearance of inflammation, it rarely proceeds so far, in healthy constitutions, as materially to injure the eye; but under other circumstances, the best directed exertions may be unavailing. Violent blows sometimes produce rupture of the cornea, more frequently of the sclerotica, and this may happen without lesion of the conjunctiva; or the choroid and retina may be separated from their connexions, and otherwise injured, the external tunics preserving their continuity.

Amaurosis is a frequent consequence of such accidents, and may likewise be occasioned by the irritation of foreign substances which have penetrated within the eye; injuries of the latter kind are sometimes followed by atrophy of the eyeball, in consequence of the destruction of its secretory powers by the subsequent inflammation, and at others by an irritable condition of the organ. [Cataract is also a common result]. Dislocation of the globe [*ophthalmoptose*] is a serious occurrence, the muscles being more or less extensively lacerated, and vision often entirely destroyed. The protruded organ should be replaced with as little

delay as possible, and appropriate measures employed to obviate the consequences of so grave an injury. Its replacement may be facilitated by depressing the lower lid, and, if necessary, by dividing the external commissure. Where much time has elapsed, and the swelling presents an insuperable obstacle to the reduction of the eye, it will be proper to wait until it has in some measure subsided under the application of leeches, &c., when, if the muscles have not been generally ruptured, it will often spontaneously recede. In cases of evulsion, where the globe is torn from all its natural connexions, it would be preposterous to make any effort to restore it.

[Dr. Ryan has kindly favoured me with the following interesting case, which most clearly illustrates the importance of immediate replacement of the eye:—

“ Captain —, aged fifty, on returning to his lodgings on a very dark evening, tripped against the scraper near the hall door, and in falling had the globe of the eye dislodged by the hook of an old-fashioned window shutter.

“ The eye hung down upon the cheek, the patient applied to a surgeon of the old school, who proposed to detach it by incision, to which the patient would not submit. The eyeball was then replaced in its ordinary position, cold applications were assiduously applied, and when the acute inflammation was abated, cold water was applied five or six times daily for several weeks. Vision gradually returned, and at the end of six years, it was as perfect, according to the statement of Captain —, as it had been before the accident.”]

Blood effused beneath the conjunctiva, in consequence of local injury, is ordinarily absorbed as the inflammatory action disappears ; but if it be deemed expedient to acce-

lerate this process, the solution of the nitrate of silver may be employed for that purpose.

BURNS,

Arising from whatever cause, should be treated in the first instance by some tepid, bland collyrium, which, after a few days, may be exchanged for the solution just mentioned; if the injury be extensive, general and local depletion, saline laxatives, &c. will also be indicated, and the utmost care will be required to guard against inflammation of the more deeply seated tissues. When the heat has been so intense as to destroy the texture of the conjunctiva, granulations arise from the inflamed cellular membrane, and adhesions are apt to form between the palpebræ and the globe. To prevent such an occurrence, it will be proper to separate any recently formed bands, and to apply the nitrate of silver in substance to the inner surface of the eyelids. When a foreign body, as a shot, or particle of metal, has actually entered the eye, it would be obviously improper to undertake any operation for its removal, unless it were so situated as to be visible; in which case, should it threaten to give rise to much irritation, it might be readily extracted through a small incision in the cornea. Such substances are generally removed through the agency of the aqueous humour when of a nature capable of being acted upon by that fluid, and where this does not happen, it has sometimes occurred that lymph has been thrown out around them, and they have remained encysted for years, without occasioning an inconvenience;—this termination, however, only takes place when the particle is small, and situated at the bottom of the anterior chamber.

WOUNDS OF THE CONJUNCTIVA.

[Wounds of the conjunctiva, with loss of substance, are not in general dangerous, but when the part which covers the cornea has been injured, there often results an opaque spot which impedes vision; but this is in general easily removed. (See Conjunctivitis, Nebula, &c.)]

WOUNDS OF THE CORNEA.

Slight injuries of the cornea in persons from any cause predisposed to inflammation, are often followed by serious consequences. [Wounds of the cornea always leave cicatrices more or less opaque. When the superficial layers are wounded a cure may be easily effected; but when the wound is deeper, it will cause hernia of the cornea; and if the membrane be pierced or opened, the aqueous humour will escape. The iris may be applied to the cornea and adhere to it, or may form a hernia in the wound, and sometimes contract adhesions with it.] Walther states, that in a small district in Germany, fifty or sixty eyes are annually destroyed from wounds inflicted by the beards or heads of grain; and similar accidents are not uncommon during the harvest season in our own country. Penetrating wounds of the cornea are followed by the escape of the aqueous humour, and unless the opening be very small, prolapsus of the iris is not an unfrequent consequence. The fluid is speedily reproduced after the closure of the wound, and no particular treatment is required, other than that which may be necessary to prevent or subdue inflammation. The lids should be closed, and covered with a compress moistened by some refrigerating

lotion, in order to support the part, and obviate the friction between the edges of the wound and the inner surface of the palpebræ. [The eyelids of the sound eye should be closed so as to prevent vision and the movements of the organ, which would sympathetically affect the diseased eye.] If the iris protrude, it will be proper to assist its retraction by friction over the closed lid, and sudden exposure to a bright light, or by gently repressing it with the blunt extremity of a probe; and also to endeavour to prevent its return by the application of belladonna to the brow. When the protrusion is large, and has the appearance of a bag containing aqueous humour, a slight puncture at the most prominent part, will, in some instances, enable the iris more readily to resume its position. Appropriate remedies should be adopted in all cases, to moderate the inflammatory symptoms; and if, after their removal, the protruding portion do not recede, it may be necessary to excise it with the curved scissors, and promote the cicatrization of the wound, by touching it occasionally with the nitrate of silver in substance, or strong solution. Foreign bodies are sometimes arrested in the cornea, and, in most instances, may be readily withdrawn with the forceps, or extricated with the blunted extremity of a cataract needle; if they have passed entirely within the anterior chamber, and an operation be deemed advisable, a puncture may be made near the margin of the cornea, and the offending substance extracted by a small pair of forceps.

WOUNDS OF THE SCLEROTICA

Are generally attended with serious injury to the parts

which that membrane is designed to protect ; it is sometimes burst by the violence of a blow, and concussion of the retina, internal extravasation, and amaurosis, are almost invariable consequences. [Wounds of the sclerotic tunic sometimes occasion a most intense inflammation, which frequently destroys vision.

Wounds of the ciliary ligament often excite iritis, whilst those of the choroid coat are followed by effusion of blood between the tunics, or into the chambers of the eye.] There is little hope of preserving vision in such cases, and suppuration can only be averted by the most active antiphlogistic treatment. By some writers, union is said never to take place after division or puncture of the sclerotic, but this statement is contrary to what we might, *a priori*, have anticipated, and is, moreover, contradicted by the observation of others.

WOUNDS OF THE IRIS.

The iris is occasionally separated from its ciliary connexions by a fall or blow, and an adventitious pupil is thus formed which may give rise to much inconvenience. The newly made opening is generally soon obliterated, but when this does not happen, and the confusion of vision is very considerable, it may be proper to divide the intervening portion of the membrane, and thus unite the two apertures. Foreign bodies which have penetrated the eye, sometimes lodge in the iris ; but in general no interference is required, unless they be large and produce much irritation. Absorption of the substance of the iris, to a greater or less extent, in consequence of local injury, is not an unfrequent occurrence ; and, in some instances, the pupil

deviates from its natural situation in the centre, and assumes a position at the circumference of the membrane, retaining its mobility, and approaching to an oval form. [Wounds of the iris are generally followed by inflammation of that membrane, which usually terminates by exsudation of lymph, or occlusion of the pupil.]

Wounds of the iris must be treated on the general principles of averting inflammation, and preventing the contraction of the circular fibres and the formation of adhesions with the crystalline capsule, by the employment of belladonna. The blood, which in such cases is often effused into the chambers of the eye, is generally absorbed as the inflammatory action subsides. Injuries in which the texture of the iris has been much lacerated or otherwise injured, are frequently followed by amaurosis.

WOUNDS OF THE CRYSTALLINE LENS AND CAPSULE.

Opacity of the lens and its capsule [cataract] is the usual consequence of injury, whether it consists in a puncture merely, or detachment from their vascular connexions with the ciliary processes. In the latter case, they are in the situation of a foreign body, and either float loosely in the eye, or are retained in their place by the adhesion of the posterior hemisphere of the capsule to the hyaloid membrane. The symptoms attending these dislocations vary according to the nature of the injury, individual susceptibility, &c. &c. They are often followed by violent ophthalmitis, accompanied with intense pain in the organ, and hemicrania. When the capsule is also ruptured, the opaque lens, subjected to the action of the aqueous humour, is gradually absorbed, especially in early life, and mem-

branous cataract is the result. In those cases where the crystalline lens presses against the iris, or has passed into the anterior chamber, occasioning, as it sometimes does, great irritation, it should be removed by a small incision through the cornea. Particles penetrating the eye, are sometimes arrested in the substance of the lens; under such circumstances it will be proper to wait until all irritation has subsided, after which, if it be deemed expedient, the operation for extraction may be performed.

WOUNDS OF THE RETINA.

When the delicate structure of the retina is considered, it will not appear surprising that vision should frequently be impaired or altogether destroyed from blows and other injuries. In some instances there is no perceptible alteration in the appearance of the organ, and the amaurosis is probably occasioned by concussion, or rupture of the retina; while in others, blood is effused, with laceration of the sclerotica, and extensive disorganization of the internal parts of the eye. [Wounds of the retina usually excite vomiting, and terminate by amaurosis.] The prognosis will vary, of course, according to the circumstances of each particular case: in those last mentioned, recovery is hopeless, but slighter degrees of injury may often be successfully managed if assistance be obtained soon after their infliction; though it sometimes happens that permanent blindness is produced by causes which would scarcely have been deemed adequate to occasion such an effect. Depletion, both general and local, counter irritation, and mercury, should be employed with a freedom proportionate to the severity of the accident, and the importance of the

affected organ. Atrophy of the globe is not an unusual sequel; and it has also been observed, that where vision is thus destroyed in one eye, the other is liable to become amaurotic: by proper treatment—cupping, rest, diet, &c., this melancholy termination may often be averted. Punctured wounds of the retina, and pressure from a lens displaced in the operation of couching, are occasional causes of amaurosis, and indicate the expediency, in every instance, of adopting all proper precautions to prevent such a result.

[Wounds of the vitreous humour are followed by inflammation of one or more of the injured tissues of the eye. They are usually followed by discharge of the humours, and by immediate loss of vision. These are sometimes caused by the operation for extraction of cataract.

Contusions and wounds of the eyebrows and lids are generally free from danger, though they may cause blindness. Penetrating wounds of the globe of the eye, of the optic nerve, and those causing fracture of the orbital plate, are dangerous, as the inflammation may extend to the brain. In some habits, all or any of these injuries may be followed by erysipelas of the scalp, and, consequently, be highly dangerous. Contusions of the globe of the eye may induce various disorganizations of the complicated and delicate tissues of that organ, which, though not destructive to life, are generally destructive to vision, and therefore productive of great personal injury.—(*Dr. Ryan's Manual of Medical Jurisprudence*, 2d edition, 1836.)]

DISEASES OF THE LACHRYMAL
ORGANS.

INFLAMMATION OF THE LACHRYMAL GLAND.

[*Dacryadenitis.*]

THIS disease is chiefly observed in children of strumous constitutions, and may arise either primarily, or by the extension of inflammation [after exposure to cold] from the neighbouring parts. It commences with an increased secretion of tears, soon followed by a sensation of dryness in the eye—[xeroma, xerophthalmos of the ancients]—pain and swelling in the situation of the gland; the globe is displaced downwards and inwards, and its mobility is gradually more and more limited. The pain increases and is felt throughout the head, but is particularly severe in the temple, and over the brow; the upper eyelid becomes swollen, tense, and extremely sensible to the touch; vision is impaired from the beginning, and in the advanced stage sometimes lost altogether. [There is also photophobia, or intolerance of light.] The conjunctiva participates in the inflammation; the patient is tormented by frequent flashes of light, [fever and] delirium are not unfrequent, and the inflammation if not arrested, terminates in suppuration,—the opening through which the matter is discharged sometimes becoming fistulous, [and is cured with difficulty when the habit is bad, or when the disease communicates with the lachrymal gland.] There is also a chronic form of the complaint, attended with enlargement of the gland, dryness, a sense of fullness rather than of pain, and more or less constraint in the motions of the eyeball; the tumour has a lobulated appearance, and sometimes attains a considerable size; it

may either remain stationary for a time, or terminate in the imperfect suppuration peculiar to scrofula.

[The inflammation may, however, extend to the periosteum, and even to the membranes of the brain. It may also give rise to atresia of the excretory canals of the gland and dacryops.]

Treatment.—In the acute stage, general and local depletion, saline cathartics, and refrigerating lotions are the proper remedies. [Cold applications should not be used too long, as they favour induration in scrofulous habits.] When suppuration is about to take place, it should be promoted by the usual means, and the matter discharged without unnecessary delay, by a puncture beneath the eyelid. [Stœber advises the abscess to be allowed to burst spontaneously and the cicatrization to be promoted by cataplasms, if the suppuration is healthy; but if bad, the general health should be improved, and the ulcer dressed with stimulating ointments, as that of styrax, &c. When there is caries of the orbit, it must be treated as described in inflammation of the cellular tissue and periosteum of that part.—*Manuel Pratique d'Ophthalmogïe*, 1837.

Should there be a *fistula* of the lachrymal gland, it should be cauterized with lapis infernalis, hydrochlorate of antimony, or with a steel wire at a white heat.

The cauterization ought to be repeated if, after the fall of the eschar, the fistula is not healed.]

Frictions with mercurial ointment, or with the liniment. hydrarg. comp. applied to forehead and affected parts, may be employed to remove any induration which remains after the part has healed.

℞ Ung. hydrarg. fort, adipis., ā ā ʒj; camphoræ, alcohol., ā ā ʒij; liquoris ammoniæ, ʒj. Solve camphoram in

vini spiritu, dein adde, ammoniæ liquorem et unguentum, adipe prius commixtum.

℞ Olei lilii candidi ℥vj.; extracti hyoscyami ℥ss.; saponis albi ℥ij.; Misce.

[The extracts of conium and belladonna may be employed in the same proportion as the hyoscyamus. There might, however, be objections to the use of belladonna in this disease, as it might impair vision. The iodated ointments alone, or those of iodate of mercury, would be beneficial in exciting absorption.

℞ Hydriod. potassæ, ℥j.; adipis, ℥j. Misce.

℞ Hydrarg. ioduret. ℥j.; adipis, ℥iss. Misce.

A grain of acetate of morphia may be added to each ointment, when irritation or redness of the integuments is produced. The iodated preparations should be used internally in scrofulous habits.—*Ryan.*]

The preceding measures less actively employed, together with the alterative use of mercury, the preparations of bark, and iron, and other means calculated to invigorate the constitution, constitute the appropriate treatment for the chronic form in which the inflammation sometimes appears.

In regard to the frequency of this disease, there is a wide discrepancy of opinion; by some writers, Schmidt, Todd, and others, it is described as of common occurrence; while Middlemore states, that it has rarely fallen under his observation, and Lawrence has never witnessed it, either in its acute or chronic form.

A chronic enlargement of the gland, accompanied with induration and a lobulated condition of surface, has been described as a cancerous affection; but there seems reason to doubt whether it be really malignant. The

tumour, when incised, displays a firm, compact, and striated texture, but is said not to possess the cartilaginous hardness of scirrhus ; and differs moreover, in that it does not become adherent to the surrounding parts, undergo ulceration, affect the lymphatic system, or return after extirpation ; it is most frequent also in persons of strumous diathesis. There are, however, many points of resemblance ;—it rarely occurs before the middle period of life, the pain is severe and lancinating,—and since if allowed to increase, it produces serious consequences by pressure upon the surrounding parts, it may, for all practical purposes, be regarded as cancerous.

[SCIRRHUS OF THE LACHRYMAL GLAND.

Scirrhus of the lachrymal gland is sometimes met with in scrofulous persons—*Beer, Travers, Todd, O'Beirne*. We perceive at the superior and external part of the orbit a hard, immovable, and indolent tumour, that more or less impedes the motion of the eye, which it may compress and push out of the orbit ; the lachrymal secretion is also suppressed. When the scirrhus has acquired a certain extent, it generally remains stationary, and has little tendency to pass into a carcinomatous state, we should then leave it to nature, and direct our attention to improving the generally broken down constitution of the patient, by the use of tonics, &c. If, however, the scirrhus be of such a size as to compress the eye or show symptoms of ulceration, recourse must be had to extirpation. It was formerly considered that when the lachrymal gland was extirpated, the globe of the eye should also be removed ; but more recent observations have

proved, that the latter can perform its functions without the lachrymal gland, and this alone is at present extirpated.

Treatment.—The operation is performed with a tenaculum, a forceps, a bistoury, and a pair of curved scissors. The skin covering the tumour and the edges of the wound should be separated by an assistant; and the operator having seized the tumor with a tenaculum or forceps, it is to be removed with a bistoury or scissors, great care being taken to avoid wounding the eye. In smaller tumors, M. Velpeau incises the external commissure, everts the eyelids, and then removes the affected part. The after treatment is to be conducted on general principles.

DACRYOPS.—FLUID IN THE LACHRYMAL GLAND.

A tumour sometimes forms in the lachrymal gland, containing a clear limpid fluid enclosed in a cyst; it is readily distinguished from the preceding variety, by its uniformity of surface, and the absence of lancinating pain. It was originally described by Schmidt, and by him attributed to an accumulation of tears within the gland.

The tumour is round or oval, of the size of a nut or pigeon's egg, not painful, fluctuating and moveable under the skin, which it does not alter, and on everting the upper eyelid, becomes prominent.]

The treatment consists in puncturing the tumour, and when this does not succeed in effecting a cure, it may be removed by an operation. [The upper eyelid should be raised, and the tumour extracted from the inner surface, so as not to leave any external cicatrix or a fistula of the lachrymal gland.] It occasionally happens that one of

the lachrymal ducts becomes dilated near its termination and a swelling forms, which appears as a semi-transparent or vesicular body when the lid is everted. It is liable to be confounded with the encysted tumour of these parts, but the error is of little moment, the treatment being in both cases the same.

[ATRESY OF THE EXCRETORY DUCT OF THE LACHRYMAL GLAND.

Inflammation of the lachrymal gland, wounds and burns of this organ, and of the conjunctiva, may occasion atresy of one or more of the excretory ducts of the gland.

The patient complains of a sensation of dryness of the eye, as if there was dust in the organ; on raising the upper eyelid, a small citatrix is sometimes perceptible.

This annoying complaint is usually of short duration, the occlusion rarely affecting all the excretory ducts, and those that remain open become dilated by degrees, so as to replace those that are closed.

Treatment.—The sensation of dryness may be moderated by the frequent use of mucilaginous collyria, such as the decoction of marsh-mallows' root, gum Arabic, or salep.—*Stæber, op. cit.*

HYDATIDS OF THE LACHRYMAL GLAND.

This distressing disease is happily of rare occurrence, and, for this reason, is little known. Schmidt and Beer have, however, well described it. It is attributed by most authors to effusion of the lachrymal secretion into one of the cells of the cellular tissue, which unites the lobules of the lachrymal gland. This cell gradually enlarges, becomes detached from the surrounding parts,

and forms a foreign body in the interior of the lachrymal gland.

Symptoms.—The first *symptoms* of hydatid are dull pains in the lachrymal region, hemicrania, and dryness of the eye; but as the disease increases, it presses on the globe of the eye, pushes it outside the orbit, destroys vision, and causes sleeplessness and fever. It sometimes terminates quickly in apoplexy, sometimes more slowly in inflammation and suppuration of the globe of the eye, followed by low fever.

We are completely ignorant of the causes of this disease, which rapidly advances, and acquires, in a few weeks, its greatest intensity.

The progress of this disease may sometimes be arrested, though a cure is seldom effected.

Treatment.—To accomplish a cure we extirpate the vesicle or puncture it, which should be done by introducing a lancet under the upper eyelid, near the external commissure. When the contained fluid is evacuated, a piece of lint smeared with cerate or steeped in Goulard's extract, or else a piece of cat-gut should be introduced into the wound and removed when necessary, until the opening of the hydatid becomes callous, and consequently all fresh accumulation of fluid is prevented.

It sometimes happens that the hydatid is completely detached and may be extracted with the forceps, and this is the only radical cure.

Extirpation is practised in the same manner as for dacryops. Further observations are required to fully establish the difference between these two diseases.]

EPIPHORA. STILICIDIUM. [XEROMA. DACRYORRHŒA. DACRYORRHYSIS. DACRYOSTAGON. DACRYOMA. LACHRYMATION.—WATERY EYE.]

When the lachrymal fluid is secreted in undue quantity, the redundant tears flow over the cheek, constituting the complaint styled epiphora; the same effect is also produced from defective absorption, and is then termed stillicidium lachrymarum. The lachrymal secretion is increased by every chemical or mechanical irritation of the conjunctiva, and epiphora is consequently an usual attendant on all inflammations of the eye and its appendages.

It may accompany many other diseases, such as small pox, measles, scarlet fever, obstruction of the lachrymal sac or nasal canal. Epiphora generally disappears with the disease of which it was but a symptom; sometimes, however, it continues after the cessation of the disease that gave rise to it, and its persistence then depends either on irritation or atony of the lachrymal gland. Epiphora is distinguished from fistula lachrymalis by the absence of lachrymation—watery eye.

It is especially common in strumous ophthalmia, and may arise also from dentition and intestinal irritation. Imperforation of the nasal duct, or lachrymal canaliculi, contraction of the puncta, and a patulous condition of these orifices, an occasional sequel of chronic ophthalmia in old people, are the ordinary causes of stillicidium.

Treatment.—As a mere symptom of ophthalmia, epiphora requires no particular attention; but when it exists as an independent affection, or arises from sympathy with some remote part, it may be removed by the employment

of gentle stimuli, as the nitrate of silver, the sulphate of copper or zinc, the diluted vinum opii, and the red precipitate, or citrine ointment; together with due attention to the state of the bowels, and the improvement of the general health. Rhubarb with magnesia or the bi-carbonate of soda, the sulphate of quinine, and the carbonate of iron, will frequently prove serviceable in the strumous constitutions in which it so often appears.

[When it depends upon a morbid state of the lachrymal gland, it may be treated by the application of leeches above the brow, by blisters, or the use of the following collyria in slight cases:—

℞ Liq. plumbi acet., ʒss.; aquæ rosæ, ʒvj.; liquor. opii sedat., ʒss. Misce.

℞ Liq. alum. com., Ph. Lond, ʒij.; aquæ rosæ, ʒviii.; solut. acet. morphiæ, mxx. Misce.—*Ryan.*]

The local remedies above mentioned will be found equally useful in many cases of stillicidium. When the puncta are unduly contracted, an attempt may be made to restore the natural size of the apertures by artificial dilatation. (See page 32.)

An opposite condition, known under the appellation of *xeroma*, or dryness of the eye, has been noticed as a symptom in chronic enlargement of the lachrymal gland, and will hereafter be seen accompanying the incipient stages of several diseases, ophthalmia, amaurosis, &c. It may arise also, from partial obliteration of the excretory ducts, and sometimes occurs as a nervous, or sympathetic phenomenon. The secretion from the conjunctiva takes place as usual, the surface of the membrane is clear and moist, and altogether unchanged in appearance; but the

patient complains of dryness, and a sensation as of dust between the lids. When it is caused by obstruction of some of the excretory ducts, those which remain pervious, in general dilate sufficiently to supply their place. Surgical treatment, if any be necessary, must be guided by the nature of the cause, and where this cannot be clearly ascertained, benefit will occasionally be derived from the application of blisters to the temple, and the employment of electricity.

ACUTE INFLAMMATION OF THE LACHRYMAL SAC.

[*Dacryocystitis.*]

[This inflammation generally affects scrofulous gouty individuals, and those liable to catarrh; and is also caused by the suppression of ulcers, and scrofulous or gouty tumours. It may, however, attack persons of good constitution, in consequence of exposure to cold or external violence.]

Inflammation of the lachrymal sac is recognised by the appearance of a small, circumscribed, and sensitive tumour, immediately below the tendon of the orbicularis [muscle;] [the nostril on the affected side is at first moist, but soon becomes perfectly dry, the mucous membrane being very much affected;] the eyelids are slightly swollen, and the integuments somewhat red and inflamed; as the symptoms increase, the tumour acquires a bright red, or livid colour, and the redness and tumefaction extending to the surrounding parts, give to them an erysipelatous aspect, [and the patient has fever.] The pain, dull and lancinating in the commencement, becomes acute, tensive and throbbing;

the swelling towards the nose is so considerable as almost to conceal the eye, and in the immediate neighbourhood of the inflamed sac, is exquisitely tender to the touch ; the patient complains of agonizing headache, and the constitutional disturbance is much more considerable than might have been anticipated from the diminutive size of the inflamed cavity. The congestion of the membrane, is sometimes relieved by an increased secretion from its surface which escapes through the puncta, but more generally, suppuration ensues, attended with an abatement of pain and headache ; the tumour enlarges, becomes tense and shining, with evident fluctuation, and the matter is discharged through an ulcerated opening in the sac and integuments. The inflammation may now subside, the aperture heal, and the tears resume their course ; or, in persons of unhealthy constitutions, becoming chronic, may terminate in permanent obstruction of the nasal duct ; the secretion from the sac, mingled with the lachrymal fluid, continuing to be discharged through a fistulous orifice. The patient is also liable to a subsequent attack of acute inflammation, accompanied by a repetition of the train of symptoms which have just been enumerated. The disease generally occurs in strumous constitutions, and syphilis, variola and the other exanthemata, are the usual exciting causes ; in some instances, it has been observed to supervene on an attack of influenza.

Treatment.—Venesection, the repeated application of leeches over the sac, [cold applications, saline] purgatives, and the usual antiphlogistic remedies, to an extent proportionate to the severity of the symptoms, constitute the principal part of the treatment. Fomentations with a sponge

squeezed out of warm water, or some anodyne decoction, poultices of flaxseed [linseed] meal, &c. are the best local applications. As soon as [a white spot indicates the formation of an abscess, and] fluctuation can be perceived, an opening should be made with the point of a lancet, [or bistoury, which should be introduced beneath the orbicular tendon of the eyelids, which ought to be rendered prominent by an assistant placed behind the patient, who draws the external angle of the eyelids outward. When the sac has been opened, it should be washed out daily with warm water, introduced by means of a syringe.] Some practitioners recommend the immediate introduction of a probe, to restore the permeability of the passage; but even if this were not precluded by the extreme sensibility of the parts, it would be much more prudent to endeavour by soothing measures to allay the inflammation, and defer any attempt of this kind until the irritation had subsided. Should the discharge continue and threaten to become chronic, the wound may be dressed with lint moistened with the compound tincture of benzoin, or covered with the resinous ointment, &c. Astringent collyria, and the internal exhibition of quinine and other tonic medicines, will prove useful under such circumstances.

CHRONIC INFLAMMATION OF THE LACHRYMAL SAC.

In this affection, which may occur either as a primary disease, or as a sequel of the acute form, the inflammatory symptoms are of a much milder character; a tumour appears at the inner canthus, occasioned by the secretion from the lining membrane accumulating within, and distending the sac. It is accompanied with dryness of the

nostril, and stillicidium ; and may be either indolent, or painful, colourless, or red, according to the degree of the inflammation. By gentle pressure, its contents can be made to pass through the puncta, and sometimes through the duct, into the nostril. [The progress of this disease is sometimes slow and insidious, especially in cachectic individuals, and those subject to coryza.

They complain for some time of dryness in one of the nostrils, the eyelids on the affected side are red at the edges, and adhere during sleep.

The tears are still carried off by the lachrymal duct, but the least augmentation of the secretion causes lachrymation. Chronic inflammation may, from the influence of certain causes, suddenly pass into an acute state, and follow the progress already described. When ulceration occurs, it may gradually heal, or remain fistulous, when it may give rise to sinuses in different directions ; and in cases, especially when the patient is strumous, caries of the os unguis, or inferior turbinated bone may follow. The nasal duct, is generally obliterated in such cases, and the membrane lining the sac is often in a granulated or fungous condition. I have seen a remarkable case of disease of the os unguis, turbinated bone, and antrum, in a strumous woman, at the Metropolitan Free Hospital, whose general health was much improved, as well as the local symptoms in the lachrymal organs, by the use of iodated preparations, sarsa, and tonics, advised by Dr. Ryan.]

The palpebral conjunctiva and Meibomian glands are more or less inflamed, the eye becomes irritable and watery, and the patient is almost incapacitated from employing it in viewing minute objects. The inflammation is liable to

occasional exacerbations, during which the sac ulcerates, and the opening either heals, or the duct having become permanently obstructed, a fistulous orifice remains. In many cases the disease disappears almost entirely during the summer months, and returns again on the approach of cold and variable weather.

Causes.—It most commonly appears in young persons of strumous constitutions, and, as has already been intimated, may arise either primarily, or by the extension of inflammation from other parts; as in catarrhal affections of the conjunctiva, and Schneiderian membrane.

Treatment.—The primary indication is the removal of inflammatory action, by the employment of leeches, [assisted by the inspiration of emollient vapours by the nose,] and other appropriate remedies. When this has been effected, if the tumour do not subside, it should be occasionally emptied by gentle pressure, and treated with stimulating applications to the conjunctiva, and edges of the eyelids; which operate either by correcting the morbid condition of that membrane and the Meibomian glands, or are absorbed by the puncta, and exert their influence on the mucous lining of the sac. Solutions of the nitrate of silver, the sulphates of zinc, copper, and alumina; the ointments of the white and red precipitate, and the unguentum hydrargyri nitratis, may be beneficially employed with this view. At this period of the disease, sternutatories, as common snuff, or equal parts of the sub-sulphate of mercury and pulverized liquorice, sometimes prove serviceable; and in persons of strumous diathesis, attention to the improvement of the digestive organs, the preparations of bark and iron, the shower-bath, and other

invigorating measures, constitute an important part of the therapeutics.

Should the preceding plan prove ineffectual, or a fistulous orifice remain after suppuration of the sac, it will be necessary to institute measures to overcome the obstruction, which generally consists in accretion of the nasal orifice, or imperforation of the duct from stricture. The means usually adopted, is the introduction of a style through the opening already existing in the sac, or if this be not properly situated, through an aperture formed for the purpose. In the latter case, the incision must be made immediately below the tendon of the orbicularis, and a probe passed down to the floor of the nostril, to ascertain the permeability of the channel; this is then withdrawn, and a small bougie introduced, and worn for a day or two, when it is replaced by one of larger size; the passage being cleared by the injection of tepid water at each removal, [by means of Anel's syringe.] After the bougie has been used for a week or more, the nail-headed style should be substituted, and permanently worn; removing it occasionally only, in order to cleanse the instrument, and inject a little warm fluid through the opening. Under this treatment the patency of the canal is secured, the dilated sac gradually contracts around the style, and the tears, absorbed by the puncta, pass along its surface into the nostril. The cure is sometimes completed in a few months; but the obstruction is liable to recur if the style be removed too early. A small fistulous orifice sometimes remains, after the permeability of the passage has been restored, and may be healed by touching it, from time to time, with a pencil of the nitrate of silver.

[Previous to the occurrence of suppuration, the introduction of Anel's probe through the puncta and ducts into the sac, with the use of injections, may re-open the passage, and allow the escape of the tears and mucus. The probe is passed through the punctum from below upwards into the superior canal, until it arrives at the angle of this tube, when it is then turned in a circular direction, the eyelid being drawn upwards and outwards, until the extremity of the instrument is brought obliquely downwards and inwards. When the operation is performed on the inferior canal, the probe is passed through the punctum from above downwards, and the handle finally lowered to a horizontal direction. So soon as the sac is reached, the probe is to be turned downwards, and slightly backwards, into the nasal duct, care being taken to avoid the folds of the lining membrane, and the instrument is to be passed onwards until it comes in contact with the floor of the nostril.

When this plan fails, and an abscess or fistula forms, the sac should be laid open, injected with tepid water, and a style passed through the nasal duct into the nose. The style should be made of gold or of silver gilt, to prevent its corrosion. It ought not to be wholly withdrawn during the first three or four days after the operation, but partially raised, so that the wound may be washed; but after this time it may be removed daily, the sac and duct injected with an astringent and anodyne lotion, after which the instrument is to be replaced. This plan must be continued for weeks or months, until the disease disappears, when the style may be removed, the edges of the fistulous opening slightly excited, or otherwise they would not

heal. It is scarcely necessary to remark, that the general health ought to be improved, and particularly in scrofulous subjects.

OCCLUSION OF THE LACHRYMAL PUNCTA AND CANALS.

These parts may be obstructed by mucosities, by adhesions of their surfaces (atresy,) and obliteration.

Atony and paralysis of the puncta often succeed violent ophthalmia, and paralysis of the muscles of the face, and the too frequent introduction of the probes or syringe, or the prolonged use of the style or seton.

Symptoms.—Atony and paralysis of the lachrymal puncta are manifested by the dilatation of these parts, and by the absence of contraction when they are touched; while at the same time there is lachrymation from the affected points, redness of the vicinal conjunctiva, and dryness of the corresponding nostril.

Treatment.—To remedy these diseases, we employ astringent lotions of alum, zinc, lead, and instil some drops of these into the eye several times a day, while stimulating frictions are made over the mastoid process.—(*Stæber. op. cit.*)

FISTULA LACHRYMALIS.

When the external ulceration of the lachrymal sac does not close, the disease is termed fistula lachrymalis. It also causes the descent of the tears and mucus of the lachrymal sac down the cheek instead of into the nasal duct.

These fistulæ may be complete or incomplete, simple, compound, or complicated.

In simple fistula, the external opening corresponds with

that of the sac ; whilst in compound fistula the external opening is not over that of the sac ; so that the discharge from the latter becomes infiltrated into the cellular tissue before it arrives at the external opening.

Complicated fistula exists when there is one, or many fistulous openings, and accompanied by an obstruction or obliteration of the nasal canal, fungosities in the lachrymal sac, caries of the os unguis, or the apophysis of the superior maxillary bone, the ethmoid, or when there is a communication with the nasal fossa, disease of parts near the fistula, occlusion of the puncta and lachrymal ducts, &c.

Symptoms.—An opening in the angle of the eye by which the tears, mixed with mucous or muco-purulent matter, escape on the cheek. When the puncta or lachrymal ducts are obstructed, the purulent mucosities are not mixed with the tears. The state of the passages should be ascertained by the introduction of a probe, as in cases of inflammation of the lachrymal sac, (see p. 32.) Obstruction of the canal renders the introduction of a probe impossible, and in such case there is abundant discharge from the fistula, profuse lachrymation, and dryness of the nostril. Caries is manifested by the nature of the discharge from the fistula, and by the bluish colour given to a silver style, and by the surgeon touching the carious bone with the style. The communication of the fistula with the nasal fossa may be ascertained with the same instrument, and by the fetid discharge from the nose, notwithstanding the obstruction of the nasal canal which usually exists in this disease.

Causes.—The occasional causes are inflammation of the lachrymal sac, either primary or consecutive, or obstruc-

tion of the nasal canal, mechanical injuries, and anchylops, when it suppurates and extends to the anterior parietes of the lachrymal sac.

Scrofulous and syphilitic persons, and those liable to catarrh and to chronic inflammation of the eyelids, are very much predisposed to fistula lachrymalis.

This disease is more disagreeable than dangerous, and may continue for years without producing any bad results. When simple, it is easily cured; but when chronic it is difficult, and when complicated it is sometimes impossible to remove it.

Treatment.—The indications are to subdue inflammation by emollient poultices, and to correct the secretion by digestive ointments of red or white precipitate of mercury. When callosities and indurations exist, they may be combated with cataplasms, iodated ointments, or nitrate of silver, and other stimulating ointments.

When the fistula is obstinate a style must be worn, as directed in p. 32, and when the opening is very small, and scarcely perceptible, it may be touched with nitrate of silver, lapis infernalis, or with a needle at a red heat.

During the local treatment the general health should be improved, and when there is a syphilitic taint, mercury, iodate of potass, and sarsa, will be required. In strumous habits, the internal use of the iodate will be useful; and if there be uncured syphilis at the same time, the iodate of mercury will prove a valuable remedy.

When the fistula is complicated, we should endeavour to remove the other affection, as will be described in the following article.

In compound cases, in which the external opening does

not correspond with the internal, an incision will be required from above downwards. This operation converts a compound into a simple fistula, and soon effects a cure.

When caries is present, and the upper jaw or antrum affected, the usual treatment for such diseases must be employed.

OBSTRUCTION OF THE NASAL DUCT—STENOCHERIA, AND ATRESIA.

The nasal duct may be obstructed by mucosities, stricture, or calculous concretions (*dacryolithes*,) rhinolithes, or by inflammation of the lining membranes. The last cause is rare, as the mucous surfaces are seldom disposed to contract adhesions between each other.

Scrofula and syphilis predispose to this disease; but the most common cause is inflammation of the lachrymal sac, nasal canal, and pituitary membrane.

The obstruction may be partial or complete; and as the tears cannot pass into the nose, they accumulate in the lachrymal sac, distend it, and give rise to a tumour, which, unless properly treated, will cause fistula lachrymalis, and all its troublesome consequences.

This disease may be complicated with caries, and the other affections described under the head, *Fistula lachrymalis* (see p. 33,) and is often cured with difficulty, and sometimes not at all.

Treatment.—The indications of treatment are to combat inflammation, scrofula, syphilis, and any other cachectic disease which may exist. If there be calculous concretions, they should be removed by an incision through the lachrymal sac, or by the nose, if the calculus has descended

into that cavity. (F. L. Kersten, *De dacryolithis seu potius rhinolithis*, 1828.)

The application of leeches, and the inspiration of emollient vapours by the nostril, are sometimes beneficial. The remedies used for inflammation of the lachrymal sac (see p. 27,) will be required in some cases. The operations for fistula lachrymalis will sometimes be necessary.

The methods of Anel, G. L. Petit, Joubert, Wathen, Pellier, Marchal, and Dupuytren, must sometimes be employed, and are fully described in the systematic works on surgery. They are all modifications of the operation of Anel, described in p. 32. They consist in passing a probe or piece of catgut through the lachrymal puncta and nasal duct, with the use of astringent lotions injected daily, to ensure the permeability of the duct. In some cases the probe cannot be passed at first, and attempts should be continually made for a week, and if then unsuccessful, the duct should be perforated, or else an opening made through the os unguis. In either case, the patient should wear a gold style, which may be necessary during the remainder of his life.

Dupuytren passed a piece of catgut through the obstructed ducts and nostril, and drew down a fresh portion of it every day, the coil of catgut being secured to the cheek by adhesive plaster.

Martini used a silk thread in the same way.—(*Arch. Gen. de Med.* 1828.) Mejean employed portions of charpie, whilst Walther applied this substance, and the silk thread at the same time.

Harveng, and Gensoul, and others, have lately cauterized the obstruction or contracted parts of the nasal duct,

by means of the actual cautery, or nitrate of silver, introduced through a canula to the affected parts. The one applied the caustic through an opening in the lachrymal sac, and the latter by the nostril. — (*Arch. Gen. de Med.* 1828—30.) These methods would be justifiable after the preceding operations had failed. Laugier has proposed to puncture the maxillary sinus, an operation whose propriety requires to be confirmed by further experience. — (*Op. cit.* 1830.)

Cauterization with red iron, has been proposed by some authors, in caries of the os unguis. The actual cautery might be introduced through a canula.

There are, however, cases in which all these methods fail; and the patient is not only affected with constant lachrymation, but is also subject to frequent returns of inflammation of the lachrymal sac. To remedy this evil, Nannoni proposed to completely destroy the lachrymal sac by caustics, or the actual cautery. This operation would be followed by incurable lachrymation, but it would free the patient from repeated inflammation of the sac. It would, perhaps, be indicated in cases of fungosity of the sac, which prevented the success of other methods. — (*Dissertazioni Chirurgiche. Parigi*, 1748.)

ATONY OF THE LACHRYMAL SAC—HERNIA OF THE SAC— DACRYOCYSTOATONIA—DACRYOCYSTECTASIS.

Atony of the sac is a consequence of inflammation in scrofulous subjects; the sac becomes distended to a certain point, without offering any resistance to the passage of the tears into the nasal duct, which is also relaxed. A

tumour appears at the inner angle of the eye, without any change of colour of the skin. The sac becomes filled with tears, which either flow down the cheek, if compression be applied, but if it be made from above downwards, the tears will be forced either through the lachrymal puncta, or through these and the nasal canal.

This disease may continue for years, if the patient be in the habit of emptying the sac; but when this precaution is neglected, there will be continual lachrymation, and the excessive distention may induce inflammation of the lachrymal sac. (See pp. 26, 28, 31, 32.)

Treatment.—The treatment consists in the use of astringent collyria, ointments of white and red precipitate, applied to the conjunctiva, at the inner angle of the eye; cold water applied on the sac, for a quarter of an hour, several times a day, and spirituous frictions applied over the diseased part. When these means have been employed for a long time without success, we may have recourse to cauterization, or incision of the lachrymal sac, as the inflammation induced by these means, often effects a cure.

Some authors have advised constant pressure on the sac by means of apparatus, but this can be seldom borne, and would be productive of too much irritation.]

WOUNDS OF THE LACHRYMAL ORGANS.

Wounds of the lachrymal organs deserve attention, as they may be followed by serious consequences. Thus a penetrating wound of the lachrymal gland may induce fistula; and of the caruncle, inflammation, or destruction of that part; a burn of the lachrymal punctum may be succeeded by its obliteration, which will give rise to lachry-

mation ; one of the lachrymal duct may occasion the same result ; and one of the sac may cause fistula.

These wounds are rarely *simple*, and are generally complicated with lesions of the orbit, eye-lids, and globe of the eye.

The *treatment* of these wounds has been already described in the article “Wounds of the eye and its appendages.” (See p. 6.)]

When the lachrymal reservoir is distended by the accumulating fluid unaccompanied by any inflammatory symptoms, constituting the affection denominated *dropsy of the sac*, a cure may frequently be effected by the occasional evacuation of its contents by pressure, and the employment of some astringent solution. The instances in which fistula lachrymalis arises from the presence of a polypous excrescence within the sac, are so rare, that it is unnecessary to do more than advert to the possibility of such an occurrence.

INFLAMMATION OF THE LACHRYMAL CARUNCLE.

ENCANTHIS.

[*Canthitis Nasalis.*]

THE lachrymal caruncle and semilunar membrane, are liable to inflammation from local injury, [as the presence of some foreign substance,] or any accidental irritation. [The first indication is to remove the foreign body] ; the inflammation is, in general, easily subdued by leeches, scarifications if the vessels appear very turgid, and soothing fomentations. When suppuration is threatened, it should be promoted by the usual means, the matter

evacuated by an early opening, and the cure completed by the employment of astringent collyria.

[In some cases the suppuration becomes so acrid, as to partially corrode the caruncle (*rhyns*), or completely destroy it (*rhacos*, *rhacosis*), which will be followed by incurable lachrymation, as the tears can accumulate in the great angle of the eye.]

Encanthis is a term applied to a chronic enlargement of these parts, which sometimes attains to a considerable magnitude, extending along the inner margin of the lids, interposing a mechanical obstacle to their closure, and giving rise to stillicidium, and chronic ophthalmia. Two species are described; one of which is said to be malignant, [encanthis fungosa, maligna,] and to be characterized by lividity, induration, lancinating pain, and a varicose condition of surface. In some instances, the enlargement has been owing to the irritation caused by a detached cilium, one end of which had become engaged in the punctum lachrymale.

Treatment.—The treatment consists in the removal of a foreign body, and the prevention of inflammation by cold lotions, purgatives, &c. When suppuration is threatened, warm fomentations should be employed, until the opening of the abscess; and if the pus be of a bad description, the liquid laudanum of Sydenham, or vinum opii, should be applied several times a day to prevent absorption of the caruncle, and also the growth of fungosities.]

In recent cases, the tumour will frequently subside, after the cause which produced it has been removed, under the use of soothing measures, mild astringent lotions, and if circumstances require it, the local abstraction of blood

by leeches. At other times, advantage will be derived from the persevering employment of collyria, containing the nitrate of silver, or the sulphate of copper. [Stœber states, that scirrhus of the caruncle remains stationary for a long time, but when it becomes painful and ulcerated, or cancerous, it ought to be excised by seizing it with a forceps, and removing it with a scissors or bistoury. Cold applications will prevent any considerable loss of blood; and the wound speedily heals without recourse to any other remediable means.] But when this treatment does not succeed, or the excrescence assumes a cancerous disposition, excision is the proper remedy. The operation is easily performed by passing a hook or ligature through the tumour, and detaching it from its connections by means of the curved scissors. Cases however, requiring such interference, must be extremely rare, since Mr. Lawrence states that none has occurred in his practice.

DISEASES OF THE PALPEBRÆ.

INFLAMMATION OF THE EYELIDS.

[*Blepharitis. Blepharophthalmia.*]

Symptoms.—Inflammation may affect the palpebræ, either primarily or by extension from the surrounding parts; it may be phlegmonous, erysipelatous, or chronic, according to the tissue in which it is seated. Phlegmonous inflammation occurs more frequently in children than adults, and in the upper than the lower eyelid. It is characterized by the usual symptoms, pain, redness, and swelling; and is very prone to terminate in suppuration, which may tend to either surface.

[It usually appears in infants on the third morning after birth ; the eyelids are glued together by purulent concrete matter ; and on separating them, a thick white fluid is discharged ; the inside of the lids being highly vascular and swollen. When idiopathic, it seldom extends to the globe of the eye, as may frequently be observed in adults.

The symptoms of phlegmonous inflammation, are much more severe than those of erysipelatous inflammation. In cachectic and scrofulous individuals, or those living in a vitiated atmosphere, or else from the effects of improper treatment, erysipelatous inflammation sometimes extends more deeply, becomes phlegmonous, and terminates in suppuration or gangrene.]

The tumefaction is generally so considerable, from effusion into the loose cellular texture, as entirely to close the eye ; [and when this is very troublesome, the serous fluid may be let out by a small puncture or two.] When pus has actually been secreted, the pain becomes pulsative, the swelling increases, and presents a livid renitent appearance. In ophthalmia, inflammation of the lachrymal sac, &c. the palpebræ frequently become œdematous in a high degree, but this is merely a temporary symptom, which disappears as the original disease subsides.

Causes.—Inflammation of the eyelids may arise from various accidental injuries, as the stings of insects, contusions, [or the sudden action of cold air on the eyelids, &c.] ; it is sometimes connected with an unhealthy condition of the system, and occasionally supervenes without any assignable cause.

[The most common causes in this country are close con-

finement, breathing an impure atmosphere ; the use of salt provisions too long continued ; exposure to extreme heat or cold, as in frosty or windy weather ; smoke, dust, lime, and other external agents.

Reflection of a tropical sun on the burning sands ; infection, and, according to some authors, proximity to a person suffering under the disease. It often becomes chronic in scrofulous persons, and occasionally the eye-lashes are destroyed.

In new-born infants it is most frequently caused by leucorrhœal inoculation from the mother, and the eyes of the child being neglected to be washed for an hour or two after birth.]

Treatment.—Suppuration is a frequent result, and as ectropium and other unpleasant consequences may arise from the morbid changes which this termination induces, it is important to prevent its occurrence, or where this cannot be done, to limit its extent as much as possible. [Mr. Lawrence is of opinion, that the chance of subsequent deformity may be lessened by limiting the suppuration as much as possible. An early opening of the abscess is necessary for this purpose. Attention to this point is most requisite in scrofulous subjects, as the matter extends laterally without approaching the surface ; and, if left alone, will occupy the whole lid.] For this purpose, leeches, cold applications, and general remedies proportioned to the severity of the symptoms, will be proper in the first instance. If suppuration is threatened it should be promoted by the usual means, and as soon as fluctuation can be felt, an opening must be made with the point of a lancet, parallel to the natural folds of the skin. [If the

disease becomes chronic, it may be combatted by ointments of the hydriodate of potass, calamine cerate, or the ointment of the red oxide of mercury. Dr. Ryan has used the ointment of red oxide of mercury, and of the ioduret of lead, with much success in chronic forms of this disease, prepared in the following proportions:—

℞ Hydr. oxid. rubri pulv., subtilissimi ʒiss; adipis ʒiij; ceræ albæ ʒiv. Misce.

℞ Plumbi iod., ʒj.; adipis ʒj. Misce.]

In simple *œdema* of the eyelids, a solution of the muriate of ammonia in water acidulated with vinegar, applied warm by means of a sponge, will accelerate its dispersion; and the same treatment is also useful in the ecchymosis following injuries.

Erysipelatous inflammation [*œdema calidum palpebrarum*,] of the palpebræ, frequently occurs in conjunction with acute phlogosis of the lachrymal sac, and as a secondary affection caused by the extension of disease from the neighbouring parts, is of common occurrence; sometimes also, though rarely, it originates in the eyelids, and is confined to them. The swelling is equally great as in the preceding variety, and presents a yellowish red, a bright scarlet, or a livid appearance; the patient complains less of pain than of a burning sensation, and vesicles frequently form on the inflamed surface. In severe cases, when the inflammation runs on to suppuration and sloughing of the cellular membrane,—an unfortunate result, the parts seldom regaining their natural pliancy and mobility. A purulent secretion takes place from the conjunctival lining, and disorganization of some of the appendages of the eye is not an unusual sequel.

The *treatment* must be conducted on the general principles applicable to erysipelas in other parts of the body ;—emetics, cathartics, and venæsection will be necessary to allay the constitutional disturbance, and must be employed according to circumstances, together with appropriate remedies for the relief of the local affection,—leeches, evaporating lotions, &c. &c. : when suppuration is threatened, it may sometimes be averted by an early incision through the integuments, and at a later period, the opening thus made, will afford a ready outlet to the pus, and disorganized cellular membrane. The matter in these cases evinces little disposition to approach the surface, and if the surgeon should delay interference till it have begun to acuminate, irretrievable mischief might be produced.

[In all cases where an incision is made in the palpebra, it is necessary to watch attentively the healing of the wound, lest the cicatrix should become too much contracted, and occasion ectropium or lagophthalmia. Should this tendency of the cicatrix to become shortened be perceptible, and which frequently occurs where there is loss of the substance of the skin, the edges of the wound should be kept asunder by slips of adhesive plaster, one end of which should be fixed to the edge of the wound, and the other to the cheek and forehead. The development of granulations is thus promoted, and a cicatrix of sufficient length is thus obtained. When there is gangrene of the eyelid, it sometimes causes obliteration of the lachrymal duct, ectropium, entropium, or lagophthalmia. Mr. Lawrence has seen half a dozen cases of eversion of the superior tarsus, and distressing deformity from this cause.]

INFLAMMATION OF THE EDGES OF THE EYELIDS.

Inflammation of the palpebral margins, is known under the various appellations of ophthalmia tarsi, chronic inflammation of the eyelids, psorophthalmia, lippitudo, &c. ; each of which is sometimes described as a distinct disease. In many instances the conjunctiva and Meibomian glands are originally affected, and the inflammation subsequently extends to the neighbouring parts. The mucous lining is red and villous, the ciliary margins swollen, painful, and not unfrequently excoriated ; there is [lachrymation] more or less uneasiness on motion, intolerance of light, and a feeling as of some extraneous substance in the eye, [and a feverish disturbance of the system,] a viscous puriform secretion concretes around the roots of the cilia during sleep, and agglutinates the lids, so as to render it difficult to open them in the morning ; the complaint is also attended with a troublesome pruritus, and an increased secretion of tears. In some cases the eyelids are swollen and inflamed, and the cheeks becoming excoriated by the acrid discharge, present an erisypelatous appearance ; while in others, the extreme edges of the palpebræ appear to be chiefly involved ; little pustules form and break, the bulbs of the cilia are at length implicated, and the inflammation is of more indolent character, with less of swelling and redness, though the pruritus is frequently a prominent symptom. Lippitudo may be considered as the advanced stage of this affection ; the ciliary margins are thickened, ulcerated, and slightly everted, so that the eye appears to be surrounded by a red circle, or else they are indurated and irregular. The eye is irritable, and subject

to frequent attacks of inflammation; the patient is troubled with stillicidium; the cilia fall out, and the Meibomian apertures are partially or wholly obliterated. When this occurs, the edges of the palpebræ becoming smooth and rounded, the complaint may be regarded as incurable; though even in this inveterate form, the situation of the patient may be rendered, by judicious treatment, much more comfortable than it would otherwise be.

Causes.—This disease is generally the sequel of some other affection, measles, small pox, catarrhal ophthalmia, &c. &c.; it is more frequent in children than adults, and is very often found in connexion with the strumous diathesis. It is a common affection among the poor of our large cities, and is aggravated and protracted by neglect of personal cleanliness.

Treatment.—When the acute symptoms which are present in recent cases, have been removed by the employment of appropriate remedies,—the application of leeches where circumstances require the local abstraction of blood, warm saturnine or acetous fomentations, some mild ointment,

[℞ Zinci oxid., ʒj; adipis, ppt., ʒj; liquor. plumb. sub. acetat., ʒss; liq. opii, ʒj.—Ft. unguentum.] applied along the edges of the lids at night, counter-irritation, saline laxatives, &c.,—a stimulating treatment, varying in activity according to the degree of inflammation and individual susceptibility must be adopted. The ung. hydrargyri nitratis, the ointments of the white and red precipitate of mercury, and of the nitras argenti; solutions of the nitrate of silver, the sulphates of copper and zinc, and the bichloride of mercury; the lunar caustic and sulphas cupri in substance, have all been employed

with greater or less advantage by different practitioners. Where the disease is of recent origin, the mildest remedies should be adopted in the first instance, and those of greater potency reserved for extreme or inveterate cases ; it will likewise be proper to vary them occasionally, since otherwise the parts become habituated to their action. The best general plan is to bathe the eyes frequently during the day with a sponge squeezed out of warm vinegar and water, and to apply at night the citrine ointment, diluted according to circumstances. It should be gently rubbed into the margin of the lids and the apertures of the Meibomian ducts, care having been previously taken to remove all the encrusted matter ; in very young children the ointment may be conveniently applied during sleep, with the aid of a camel's hair pencil. Fomentations with warm milk, or with vinegar and water, will sometimes succeed in allaying the pruritus, which is often a very annoying symptom ; and a piece of linen spread with the camphorated ointment may be usefully employed during the night.

℞ Adipis ppt., cetacei, ā ā ʒij, ceræ flavæ, ʒijj ; liqua et adde, camphoræ, zinci. oxid, ā ā gr. iij.

Fiat unguentum.

In more aggravated cases where the ciliary margins are thickened, ulcerated, and covered with encrustations, preventing the application of remedies to the immediate seat of the disease, Mr. Lawrence recommends the extraction of the cilia, but it can rarely be necessary to have recourse to such an operation ; the indurated matter should be softened and removed by warm fomentations, or some slightly stimulating and emollient cataplasms—

℞ Cataplas. farin. lini, ℥iv. ; cerat. resinos., ʒj. ʒss.
Misce.

[℞ Cataplas. emollient. ʒij. ; unguenti resinosi, ʒj.
Misce.]

℞ Pulv. fol. cicutæ, pulv. fol. hyoscyam., farin. sem.
lini, ā ā, partes equales.

Misce.

Coque in aqua ad cataplasomatis spissitudinem, dein,
adde camphoræ ʒj.

[℞ Farinæ lini, farinæ tritici, ā ā p. e. ; aquæ bullientis,
q. s. tinc. opii, ʒss.—j.—ij.

Misce.]

℞ Capsul. papav. alb., fol. cicutæ, fol. belladon., fol.
hyoscyam., ā ā ʒj., aquæ, Oij., coque ad Ojss., cola et adde
farin. lini, ℥iv.

The citrine ointment is applied as already indicated, or
the morbid surface gently touched with a pencil of the
nitrate of silver, at intervals of two or three days. The
ung. hydrarg. ammoniat. is said to be especially adapted
to the disease as it appears in advanced life, and may
sometimes be usefully combined with the acetate of
copper.

℞ Hydrarg. ammoniat. ʒj. ; adipis ppt., ʒiss.

Ft. unguentum.

℞ Hydrarg. ammoniat., gr. xv. cupri acetat., gr. viij. ;
zinci oxid. imp. ppt., bol. armen., ā ā ʒj ; adipis ppt., ʒj.

Ft. unguentum.

Mr. Travers speaks highly of the "golden ointment," the
basis of which is the sulphuret of arsenic ; and the following
formulæ, may also be successfully employed in different
cases.

℞ Ung. hydrarg. fort., cerat. plumb. subacetat., ā ā ʒj.;
ung. hydrarg. nitrat. ʒij.

Fiat unguentum.

℞ Ung. hyd. nitrat., ʒiv.; adipis, ʒvj.

Ft. unguentum.

Employed as the former to prevent the gluing together of the eyelids in tarsal inflammation.

℞ Hydrarg. oxid. rub., gr. x; zinci sulphat., gr. xx;
adipis ppt., ʒij.

Tere intime et fiat unguentum.—*Dupuytren.*

℞ Argenti nitrat., gr. x; ung. cetacei, ʒj. liq. plumb.
acet., m. x.

Misce.—*Guthrie.* This is called black ointment.

[Employed in purulent blenorrhagial and catarrhal ophthalmia; a small portion about the size of a pin's head being introduced between the eyelids. Very much used at the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital, where I have had ample opportunities of witnessing its beneficial effects; it has, however, failed in some cases in which it was used.]

℞ Hydrarg. ammoniat., gr. xij.; camphoræ, gr. viij;
zinci oxid. imp. ppt., gr. xv; adipis ppt., ʒijss.

Sit unguentum.—*Jadelot.*

℞ Cupri. sulphat., gr. x; camphoræ, gr. iv; zinci oxid.
imp. ppt., gr. vj.; adipis ppt., ʒss.

Sit unguentum.—*Weller.*

℞ Cupri sulphat., gr. vj. camphoræ, ʒj. aq. fervent., ʒviij.

Misce.—*Bates.*

℞ Zinci oxid. imp. ppt., gr. xv; zinci sulphat., gr. iss;
hydrarg. oxid. rub., gr. vj; adipis ppt., ʒij.

Tere intime, ut fiat unguentum.—*Weller.*

[℞ Oxidi zinci, gr. xv ; hydr. subm., gr. xij ; camphoræ, gr. viij ; butyri recentis, ʒij ; butyri cacao, ʒss.

Sit unguentum.—*Ryan.*

About the size of the head of a pin is applied on the eyelids every night at bed time.]

As this affection in its chronic form frequently occurs in debilitated constitutions, or is dependent upon a strumous diathesis, tonic remedies often constitute an important part of the treatment ; and under such circumstances the sulphate of quinine, the carbonate, or proto-sulphuret of iron, the tepid salt bath, a nutritious diet, &c., are eminently serviceable.

SYPHILITIC AFFECTIONS OF THE EYELIDS.

Syphilis sometimes attacks the palpebræ in the form of pustules, or chancre, and also of phagedenic ulceration, destroying in its progress the lids and neighbouring integuments. It generally accompanies or succeeds venereal affections in other parts of the body, and may be recognized by the history of the case, and the peculiar appearance of the eruption, or ulcer. Instances are related, in which the chancre was confined to the conjunctiva, and occasioned so little irritation, that it was only discovered by accidentally examining the condition of that membrane. The phagedenic variety, is attended with severe pain and inflammation, and exhibits a sharp red margin, with a foul, unequal surface. The same treatment is required as when the disease occurs in other situations ; and in the species first mentioned, the exhibition of calomel and opium or the blue pill, to the production of slight ptyalism, the fluid extract, or compound decoction of sarsaparilla, and in the

chancrous form, the local application of the nitrate of silver, will prove serviceable. Whatever discrepancy of opinion may exist in regard to the necessity of mercury for the cure of syphilis, it is generally conceded that it is an useful auxiliary when the ulceration does not assume a phagedenic character, and in the present instance, the importance of the affected part, calls for the employment of all our resources.

CANCER OF THE EYELIDS.

Cancerous ulceration of the palpebræ is not of very frequent occurrence. It is usually seated on the lower lid, and commonly appears in the shape of a little indurated tubercle, slowly followed by others, which unite to form a small group; the skin covering them, differing in few respects from its natural appearance. After these have existed for a period, varying in different cases, from several months to as many years, ulceration commences in the form of a slight abrasion or excoriation, accompanied by the discharge of a thin yellowish fluid, which concretes into an adherent scale upon the surface. Successive tubercles arise, and the ulceration, presenting a smooth red surface, and an irregular tuberculated margin, gradually spreads to the surrounding parts, destroying the palpebræ, and in some instances, completely denuding the eyeball. [Scirrhus of the eyelids may sometimes be mistaken for common induration.

This disease first appears like a hard tumour in the skin, not discoloured, and rising a little above the surface, it is frequently mistaken by the patient for a wart, but the

natural state of the cuticle in scirrhus tubercle, and the thick, rough and fissured appearance of warts, easily show the difference. According to Sabatier cancer of the lids and globe, may arise from scirrhus tubercles, from pimples of a dartrous character, from fungous excrescences, and from obstinate ophthalmia, terminating in partial or local abscesses.]

The progress of the disease is slow, and it may remain stationary for years; evincing, in some cases, a disposition to cicatrization, and even actual reparation. In its indolent stage, it is not attended with much suffering; but when the ulceration is more rapid, the pain is considerable, and is of a burning or aching character. The general health continues long unimpaired, and the lymphatic glands are not affected. When the ulceration has proceeded so far as to insulate the globe, it generally sloughs and collapses, and the patient eventually dies exhausted by the protracted irritation. The disease differs in several of the particulars above-mentioned, from glandular carcinoma, and Mr. Lawrence maintains that it is also different from lupus, to which it certainly bears a striking resemblance. Middlemore, who under the title of a "peculiar ulceration of the eyelids," has described a disease similar to the foregoing, has also attempted to discriminate between it, and genuine cancer of that part, which according to him, originates in the sub-cutaneous cellular tissue, and is attended with lancinating pain, enlargement of the glands, and the other symptoms usually described as pathognomonic of the disease when it is situated elsewhere.

The causes of cancer are altogether unknown; it seldom occurs until after the middle period of life, and is often

observed in persons whose health is otherwise unimpaired.

Treatment.—In the present state of our knowledge, the early and complete removal of all the affected parts, affords the only hope of a radical cure. If this be precluded by the state of the patient, or the extent of the ulceration, all that art can do, will be to endeavour, by the internal administration of opium, the occasional application of leeches, and the employment of mild antiphlogistic and soothing remedies, to mitigate suffering which it cannot cure. Solutions of the nitrate of silver, and the chloride of soda, or the black wash, with the internal exhibition of the carbonate of iron, in some cases, seem to exert a favourable influence in retarding the progress of the malady. In performing an operation for its removal, it will be necessary, when any considerable portion of the palpebræ is destroyed, to remove the globe also.

CARBUNCLE.

Carbuncle of the eyelids is sometimes seen in persons of advanced life and impaired constitutions, and should be treated as when it occurs in other parts of the body, by an early incision, and stimulating dressings, in conjunction with appropriate general remedies. Much attention is often requisite to obviate the injurious consequences arising from the extensive destruction of the cellular membrane which it occasions.

HORDEOLUM—STYE.

So called from its resemblance to a barley-corn, is a small, rather firm, painful, furunculous swelling, or abscess

on the verge of the eyelids, slowly advancing to imperfect suppuration ; it is commonly seated in the duct of a Meibomian gland, but often also in the cellular membrane—a circumstance which may explain the diversity of pain exhibited in different cases. It is frequently attributable to gastric derangement, and is sometimes produced by a rich and irritating diet. [Many are, however, liable to this disease, more particularly the young, and those of the scrofulous diathesis.] The inflammation is usually attended with the formation of a slough, and as it naturally tends to suppuration, repellent applications are in general useless, if not positively injurious. The formation of matter should be promoted by fomentations, and maturing cataplasms, as

℞ Cataplasma. farin. lini, ℥iv ; cerat. resinos., ʒj,—ʒss. Misce.

[℞ Carotæ, vel rapi, q. s. coque et contunde in pulpam, et adde ol. olivæ, vel adipis, ʒss.]

and when it has approached sufficiently near the surface, the abscess may be punctured with the point of a lancet, or, which is perhaps preferable, may be allowed to open of its own accord,—an event which, when already impending, may often be hastened by the application of the aluminous coagulum.

℞ Lact. vaccin., ʒss. ; pulv. alumin. q. s.

In cochleari coagula leni calore.

These little tumours sometimes form in succession for a considerable time, especially in strumous children, and persons afflicted with chronic ophthalmia of the lids or conjunctiva ; [and are attended with greater suppuration, and no slough.] They are exceedingly annoying ;—the proper

remedies are a spare diet, gentle aperients, and the ung, hydrarg. nitratis. or some other stimulating ointment, applied along the ciliary margins. The sulphate of quinine may be also beneficially employed under such circumstances. The styte sometimes suppurates very imperfectly, or exists as an indurated tubercle, which frequently inflames, and is productive of much inconvenience; such cases are best treated by stimulating dressings, and the repeated application of the nitrate of silver, [or iodated ointments.]

GRANDO. MILIUM. PHLYCTENULA. VERRUCA.

Grando is a little white, indurated tumour, and has just been adverted to, as a frequent result of an imperfectly suppurating hordeolum. [It commonly occurs to those living in an unwholesome atmosphere. This tumour is called lithiasis in those cases where it presents a stony hardness. It is situated either between the skin and the tarsal cartilage, or else between it and the conjunctiva.

The disease is of little importance when the patient is of a sound constitution, and where there is but a single tumour; but it may degenerate into scirrhus of the eyelid, when there are several of these tumours on the eyelid of a cachectic individual.

Treatment.—We must endeavour to dissipate the tumour, either by resolution, suppuration, or extirpation. To accomplish the first intention, frictions are made with the mercurial and iodated ointments; and some recommend the application of ether and cantharides. The eyelids ought to be firmly closed during the use of any of these remedies, so as to prevent them from inflaming the ball of the eye; and a mercurial plaster may be applied

at bedtime ; when suppuration is threatened, it ought to be encouraged by warm fomentations and poultices. When the tumour is very hard and large, or when there are many tumours in the same eyelid, and the patient is of a bad constitution, we must have recourse to an operation, as in cases of scirrhus in the eyelid. The incision may be made on the internal or external surface of the lid, according as the tumour projects. The operator seizes the eyelid between the finger and thumb, incises the skin or conjunctiva, seizes the tumour with a forceps, which he gives to an assistant to hold, and separates the grando from the surrounding parts with a bistoury. When the wound is on the inner surface of the eyelid, it may be left to itself ; but when it is external, its lips are to be approximated, adhesive plaster applied, or a suture. When the tumour is adherent to the tarsal cartilage, its anterior part ought to be removed, and nitrate of silver applied to the remaining portion.]

Milia, which are generally seen in elderly persons, are not dissimilar in appearance, and contain a soft caseous or adipose matter. They occasion little pain or inconvenience, and may be readily removed by means of a hook and scissors ; or if preferred, the tumour may be punctured, its contents evacuated, and the nitrate of silver applied to the interior of the cyst. [The latter method is preferable.]

Phlyctenulæ are minute transparent vesicles, which sometimes form along the edges of the lids ; they rarely give rise to much uneasiness, and soon disappear spontaneously ; if necessary, they may be punctured with the point of a needle, or excised with the scissors, and the wound afterwards touched with the lunar caustic.

Verrucous excrescences, or warts, are easily cured by excision, caustic, or ligature, according as they are large and sessile, or small and peduncular. When several form, they will sometimes disappear under the use of various stimulating or astringent solutions. [In cachectic persons, they often become troublesome, and in those predisposed to cancer, they ought to be left to themselves. In some cases they are removed by iodated ointments.]

TUMOURS OF THE EYELIDS.

Tumours form in the cellular tissue which enters into the composition of the palpebræ, or grow from the tarsal cartilage ; and are of various degrees of consistence,—solid, pulpy, melicerous, or gelatinous. The variety first mentioned, usually arises from local injury, and may often be dispersed by frictions, with strong mercurial or iodine ointment. The common adipose tumour which is generally located at some distance from the tarsal margin, the steatomatous, and the encysted tumour, for the most part, require excision ; and the cyst may either be removed entire, or cut through the centre, and the divided halves withdrawn by the aid of the forceps. These morbid formations are usually situated exteriorly to the orbicularis, and where this is the case, the incision should be made through the integuments ; the operation may in some instances be facilitated by freely moving the tumour under the integuments for some days previously. The tarsal tumour is originally firm, but gradually softens to a gelatinous consistence ; the integuments are moveable upon its surface, but the adventitious growth itself is closely adherent to

the cartilage, which is often absorbed to a considerable extent. Frictions, with strong mercurial, or iodine ointment, or the liniment, hydrarg. comp., may be tried during its formative stage with advantage.—(*Middlemore.*) If the disease continue to increase, it will be proper to evert the lids, and puncture the tumour, so as to permit its fluid contents to escape; in some cases, it may even be necessary to introduce the extremity of a probe, and endeavour to break down the soft vascular texture of which it occasionally consists; if a fungus protrude through the wound, the morbid growth must be excised, and the part touched with the nitrate of silver.

A small painful swelling, hard, round, and moveable, sometimes forms on the tarsal cartilage, and is not unfrequently associated with a disordered condition of the digestive organs. It often subsides spontaneously when this is corrected, but its dispersion may be promoted by frictions with the liniment, hydrarg. comp., [or combined with camphor,] or any other stimulating embrocation. In some cases, it may be necessary to have recourse to an operation.

[ENCYSTED TUMOURS OF THE EYELIDS.]

Encysted tumours of the eyelids are often developed without any known cause, and are manifested by a slight tumefaction, without pain or change of colour of the skin.

The tumour increases in size, is circumscribed, sometimes moveable, sometimes immoveable, according as it is, or as it is not attached to the tarsal cartilage; and it more or less impedes the motion of the eyelid, and sometimes causes its eversion (ectropium.)

INDURATION OF THE EDGES OF THE EYELIDS. 61

Treatment.—These tumours are cured either by passing a thread or a needle through them, which is allowed to remain until they are dissipated. They may also be incised to empty them, and the cyst destroyed with fused potass, or by suppuration. In some cases extirpation may be had recourse to, and the operation performed as for the removal of grando. (See p. 58.) In some cases, Mr. Lawrence everted the eyelids, opened the cyst with a lancet, emptied its contents, and left it to itself. In these cases, the sac sometimes contracted and disappeared, but at other times it filled again.

INDURATION OF THE EDGE OF THE EYELIDS.

This disease is caused by repeated inflammation of the eyelids, and is characterized by a hard swelling, unaccompanied by pain. It is usually observed in cachectic individuals, in whom it is always chronic, and difficult to be cured, and sometimes passes into scirrhus.

Treatment.—The first indication is to improve the general health of the patient, and the second to remove the induration; to effect the latter purpose, we use narcoto-emollient cataplasms, to which camphor is added; afterwards an ointment prepared either with red or white precipitate of mercury; and lastly, citrine ointment, properly diluted. Should the tumour become painful, and manifest symptoms of scirrhus, we should discontinue the use of remedies, lest the carcinomatous disorganization be hastened by them. In such cases, the disease should be left to itself.]

NÆVI MATERNI.

Nævi materni are either venous or arterial ; the latter of which is distinguished by its elasticity, increased temperature, bright scarlet colour, and rapidity of growth. Surgical interference is, in general, unnecessary while the nævus is of small extent, since blemishes of this kind frequently either disappear spontaneously, or remain stationary through life. When, however, the morbid growth is large, or evinces a disposition to increase, something must be done for its removal. In the early stage, vaccination will frequently be successful, or an eschar may be produced by the application of caustic, [or nitric acid.] In other cases, the ligature or knife will be required. The tumour being raised by the fingers, a needle armed with a double ligature, is passed through its base from above downwards, and tied on either side, so as effectually to obstruct the circulation. Mr. Lawrence states, that in one instance the base was so large, he found it necessary to tie it in three portions. Another method consists in introducing two needles at right angles through the tumour, and applying the ligature beneath. [Mr. Liston compresses the tumour.] Where the knife is employed, it has been recommended, when the nævus is nourished by two or three vessels of considerable size, to take them up by a previous operation, with a view of diminishing the magnitude of the tumour.

ADHESION OF THE EYELIDS.

[*Anchyloblepharon.*]

Of this affection there are two species—anchyloble-

pharon, or concretion of the tarsal margins, and symblepharon, where the palpebræ are adherent to the globe;—they may exist either separately or combined. Anchyloblepharon is sometimes congenital, but both varieties are more frequently the result of inflammation following burns and other injuries; and the adhesion may be either immediate, or through the intervention of membranous bands. The first species, when partial, rarely exists in such a degree as to require assistance; but should an operation be deemed necessary, the lids may be separated by an incision, care being taken not to injure the globe. When the adhesion is complete, the palpebræ should be raised in a vertical fold, a transverse opening made, sufficiently large to admit a director, and the incision continued to either angle. The utmost caution will be necessary to prevent the reunion of the divided edges. In symblepharon, when the adhesions are loose, of limited extent, and do not involve the cornea, a careful dissection will sometimes be successful; but where the patient enjoys the use of the other eye, it will be more prudent not to interfere. Reunion is still more liable to take place in this variety than in the other, and is best prevented by the frequent motion of the eye, and the occasional introduction of a little olive oil, or the end of a probe enveloped in some unctuous material,—the most persevering exertions, however, are often unsuccessful.

[After separating the lids, adhesive straps must be applied, in order to keep them asunder, and goldbeater's skin is to be introduced between them. Dr. Ryan observes, in his "Lectures on the Physical Education and Diseases of Children," that it is not difficult to keep the lids sepa-

rated, as he experienced in a case on which he operated with complete success. Sir James Murray, of Dublin, states the case of a girl, whose eyelids had so completely adhered as to obliterate all normal appearance of the lids. He operated, however, with the most gratifying results, as he found the vision perfect. The eyelids may be destroyed by very severe burns, or other serious local injuries. Mr. Walker, of Manchester, in his valuable Manual on Diseases of the Eye, mentions one case of destruction of the eyelids that came under his care, in which he intended having recourse to the formation of an artificial eyelid by a surgical operation; but the case was afterwards not thought sufficiently favourable for such an experiment.]

ECTROPIUM.

Ectropium consists in an eversion of the palpebræ, in consequence of which the lining membrane is exposed, the globe partially denuded, and great deformity produced. It is more common in the lower than in the upper eyelid, and is not unfrequently a temporary attendant upon purulent ophthalmia, being occasioned by the excessive chemosis and swelling of the conjunctiva, which take place in such cases. There are two varieties, one arising from thickening of the conjunctiva, and the other from cicatrices [in consequence of burns of this part,] and various diseased conditions of the skin, or from abscesses situated in the cellular tissue of the lids, and the parts in their immediate vicinity; [and also from an altered and vitiated secretion from the follicles of Meibomius;] it may also be caused by the accidental division of either canthus, [or destruction by wounds or ulcers, sometimes from the development of

tumours on the internal surface of the eyelids ; from palsy of the inferior portion of the orbicular muscle, or relaxation of the conjunctiva.] The constant exposure of the eye to the action of light, and other external irritants, produce much uneasiness, and if timely measures be not adopted to remedy the evil, the cornea is rendered opaque and vascular, vision is greatly impaired,—in some instances entirely lost,—and the conjunctiva becomes changed in structure, callous, indurated, [and highly vascular, terminating in what is called ectropium sarcomatosum.] The course of the lachrymal secretion towards the puncta, being interrupted, epiphora is an invariable attendant.

[When ectropium depends upon the presence of a tumour, the disease will be cured by its extirpation.

Ectropium depending on atony, or paralysis of the orbicular muscle of the eyelids, is often incurable, because it is generally met with in old people, hence it is called *ectropium senile*. It should be treated by irritating and rubefacient frictions, by electricity, and by the means usually employed in combating paralysis; should these not succeed, the same remedies may be used as when ectropium depends on relaxation of the conjunctiva, such as strongly astringent collyria, prepared from the sulphate of zinc, lapis divinus (see p. 51,) alum, sulphate of copper, nitrate of silver, &c.

Dieffenbach, of Vienna, has proposed an operation, which, although ingenious, has not been sufficiently tried to warrant recommendation.]

Treatment.—In slight cases of ectropium, depending upon a morbid condition of the conjunctiva, the repeated

application of the nitrate of silver, or the sulphate of copper, with the intermediate use of the ung. hydrarg. nitrat. and some astringent solution, steadily employed for a considerable time, will generally effect a gradual improvement. If, however, these means should be insufficient, the thickened conjunctiva must be removed by excision with the curved scissors; or, if the knife be preferred, two semilunar incisions may be made, including the portion of membrane to be dissected off. After the operation, the lid, supported by a compress and bandage, resumes its natural position as the wound heals by the contraction of the granulations. In more aggravated cases, the excision of a triangular portion of the palpebral margin resembling the letter V, and the approximation of the divided edges, has been recommended in addition to the removal of the indurated conjunctiva, and may occasionally prove useful, though the supposed elongation of the tarsal cartilage, on which it is predicated, should prove to be unfounded. In eversion from cicatrix or abscess, the cure is much more difficult, and sometimes altogether impracticable. Instances have occurred, however, in which adhesions connecting the upper eyelid with the orbit have been divided, the indurated cellular tissue removed, and the parts restored to their natural position, when success had been considered quite hopeless. If the ectropium have been caused by an accidental division of either commissure, the treatment will consist in abrading the separated edges, and retaining them in close apposition, by means of a suture.

The disease, even where it cannot be entirely cured,

may be palliated by soothing applications, the use of gently stimulating ointments, and the employment of a shade to moderate the influence of external irritants.

ENTROPIUM.

Entropium is a much more formidable affection than the preceding; the constant friction of the inverted eyelid and cilia against the globe, quickly causing inflammation, and if not relieved, panniform opacity of the cornea, and total loss of vision. As a mere temporary condition, it occurs in some cases of ophthalmia, the tumefied conjunctiva pressing out the orbital edge of the tarsus, while its ciliary margin is turned inwards by the action of the orbicularis, irritating the eye, and greatly aggravating the inflammation. When the disease is permanent, it sometimes arises from relaxation of the integuments, whether occurring spontaneously in advanced life, or from the injudicious employment of emollient applications. In other instances it is seated in the tarsus, and appears as a sequel of inveterate psorophthalmia, or chronic catarrhal inflammation, ending in various morbid alterations in the texture or configuration of the palpebral margin. The upper and lower eyelid are liable to be affected, and both may be inverted at the same time [but the lower one is more frequently affected].

Treatment.—The temporary inversion may be remedied by strips of adhesive plaster, applied perpendicularly to the lid, or by pressure properly directed to the orbital edge of the tarsus. When it depends upon relaxation of the integuments an operation becomes necessary for the removal of the redundant portion; the quantity having

been accurately determined by including with the entropium forceps, as much as may be necessary to produce the required degree of eversion, the excision is performed, with the knife, or curved scissors, care being taken that the part to be removed extend nearly the whole length of the eyelid. The edges of the wound are afterwards brought together, and secured by two or more sutures. The actual and potential cauteries, sulphuric acid, &c., have been recommended as a substitute for the knife by English writers of high authority, but few surgeons of this country would think of employing caustic, in any of its forms, while the end could be so much better attained by other means. [This remains to be proved.]

If the margin of the eyelid be thickened, irregular, and permanently incurvated—[Mr. Crampton, the distinguished surgeon-general of the Forces in Ireland, proposes to incise perpendicularly the edge of the eyelid and tarsal cartilage to the two extremities, and to unite the two incisions by a third, which should divide the conjunctiva horizontally, to bring together the parts comprised between these three incisions, by means of sutures passed through the free edge of the eyelid, and fastened to the forehead with adhesive plaster. Saunders preferred extirpating the tarsal cartilage for this purpose; a piece of thin horn, or a plate of silver, having a curvature corresponding with that of the eyelid, is to be introduced, and its concavity turned towards the globe within the eyelid, which is to be stretched upon it. An incision is to be made through the integuments and orbicularis palpebrarum, immediately behind the roots of the cilia to the tarsus, and should extend from the punctum lachrymale to the external

angle. The exterior surface of the tarsus is then to be dissected, until the orbital margin is exposed, when the conjunctiva is to be cut through directly by the side of the tarsus, which must now be disengaged at each extremity, the only caution necessary being to leave the punctum lachrymale uninjured. These operations are seldom performed ; it is much better to remove the eyelashes, or excise the edge of the eyelid, as is practised in trichiasis.] The operation may be simplified, by excising the ciliary margin with a single sweep of the knife. Dr. Dorsey used to secure the eyelid with the hook or forceps, and cut away the incurvated part with the scissors or bistuory ; but in many cases it is quite unnecessary to remove the tarsus. In some instances where the cartilage appears to be chiefly implicated, it may be preferable to divide it by a perpendicular incision at each extremity, and afterwards to excise a portion of the integument as already described ; or instead of the latter part of this operation, two or more ligatures might perhaps be introduced through the skin near the edge of the lid, its margin drawn outwards, and retained in that position till the wound is nearly healed, by passing the ends beneath strips of adhesive plaster. It occasionally happens that entropium depends upon a contracted and thickened condition of the conjunctiva, and is cured by dividing the outer canthus so as to allow the complete eversion of the lid, making an incision through the conjunctiva, parallel to, and about three lines from the tarsal margin, and afterwards removing a fold of the integuments, as already mentioned.

TRICHIASIS. DISTICHIASIS.

Inversion of the cilia occasionally happens while the lid retains its natural position, and is generally partial,—a few eyelashes only deviating from their natural position. [It affects infants and children as well as adults.] Instances, however, have occurred in which the entire series in the palpebræ of both eyes have been thus inverted. The disease is caused by the morbid changes consequent upon psorophthalmia, and injuries of various kinds; and though at first sight it may appear trivial, the constant friction of the cilia upon the globe, excites violent inflammation, and is capable of producing all the sad effects resulting from entropium. Distichiasis rarely occurs in the form of a double row of cilia, but sometimes one or more eyelashes grow in a wrong direction from the [edge of the eyelid.] The erratic hairs are generally soft and white, and are liable to be overlooked on a superficial examination.

The palliative *treatment* consists in the eradication of the offending cilia [by means of a forceps or tweezer], and it occasionally happens that a permanent cure is thus accomplished; in some instances it is necessary to repeat the operation every two or three weeks. When the irritation occasioned by the inverted hairs is very considerable, it may be proper to endeavour to prevent their regeneration, by puncturing the bulb, and touching the part with a pencil of the nitrate of silver. In complete trichiasis, accompanied by a morbid condition of the palpebral margin, the capsules of the cilia must be removed by the operation described under the head of entropium.

[Professor Jæger, of Vienna, removes the eyelashes in

the following manner:—A piece of horn is introduced under the eyelid, on the convex side of which there is a groove, in which an assistant should keep the edge of the eyelid, and, at the same time, stretching it. The surgeon should then, with a curved scissors, make an incision which should penetrate to the tarsus, and should be a line behind the inverted cilia; he should then seize, with a forceps, the edge of the wound that corresponds to the eyelashes and excise them with the scalpel or curved scissors, taking care to remove the bulbs of the cilia without involving the tarsus or internal edge of the eyelid.

The after treatment is conducted on the usual principles of surgery. A radical cure may sometimes be effected by the actual cautery or the use of a mineral acid, which will cause an ulcer whose cicatrization will induce contraction, and give a new direction to the inverted cilia. When the tarsus is removed, with the Meibomian apertures, permanent and incurable lippitudo follows. When the cilia, however few in number, have been extracted without benefit on former occasions, the nitrate of silver, fused potass, or nitric acid may be applied to their capsules, first puncturing the part with a lancet, so as to be able to direct the caustic to its precise situation.

In bad cases, Bellinghieri makes three incisions over the bulbs of the diseased cilia, two being vertical, and the third horizontal, which reunites the others, and includes a piece of skin, which is to be raised, so that the bulbs of the cilia may be excised; the piece of skin is then replaced and kept in its situation by adhesive plaster.—*Annali Universali di Med.* 1825.]

LAGOPHTHALMUS.

When from any cause the palpebræ cannot be closed, the defect is termed lagophthalmus or hare eye. [It is sometimes congenital,] sometimes owing to spasmodic action of the levator muscle, and however produced, is attended with much inconvenience from the constant irritation to which the exposed organ is subjected. The worst cases of the disease, those arising from abscess of the lid, and the contraction of cicatrices, were alluded to under the head of ectropium; but there is another variety depending upon paralysis of the orbicularis, induced by some affection of the facial nerve. It is accompanied with a similar condition of the other muscles of the face, and may commonly be traced to the operation of cold.

Leeches, counter irritation by blister, moxa, or stimulating frictions in the neighbourhood of the stylo-mastoid foramen, and electricity, are the appropriate remedies. Measures should also be adopted to obviate the injurious consequences which may result from the constant exposure of the eye.

[When the disease is caused by spasm of the eyelids, it is to be combatted with infusions of belladonna, henbane, and hemlock, or frictions with the extracts of these substances, or opiate preparations, while antispasmodics should be given internally. Dr. Mackenzie advises the operation for ectropium in some cases.]

PTOSIS.

Ptosis may occur as an idiopathic disease, or as symptomatic of disorder of the brain [as paralysis consequent

on hydrocephalus in children, and as a consequence of injury of the upper part of the spine], or intestinal irritation, and consists in an inability to elevate the upper eyelid, from relaxation of the integuments, weakness, or paralysis of the levator palpebræ: instances are likewise recorded in which it was congenital. [Scrofulous persons are said to be predisposed to this complaint.] When arising from relaxation and extension of the integuments, it may readily be distinguished by the circumstance that the muscle, though unequal to the task of elevating the lid with its additional weight, continues to exert its usual powers of contraction. In such cases, if the integument be thickened or enlarged, it will be proper to make trial of frictions with iodine ointment, or the liniment, hydrarg. comp. [Mr. Middlemore was the first to propose the external application of strychnia as a means of relieving atonic ptosis, and he has found it far more efficacious when the raw surface to which it is applied is just in front of the ear, than when it is placed above the eyebrow. He does not, however, state the proportion to be used, which is the following:—

℞ Strychniæ, gr. 1-6, j. ; pulv. iridis florent gr. v. ; sit pulvis in usum.

℞ Strychniæ, gr. 1-6, j. ; ungt. cetacei, ʒj.

Misce.

It is necessary to use great caution in employing either of these remedies, as very unpleasant results have followed their application when used too freely.]

Previously to resorting to any operation ; but under other circumstances it becomes necessary to remove a portion of the superfluous skin immediately above the

orbital margin of the tarsus, as has been recommended for entropium.

[Mr. Middlemore has cured many cases of partial ptosis after scrofulous ophthalmia, with the mercurial and iodated ointments.]

In ptosis from weakness or paralysis of the levator muscle, the treatment must be varied according to the cause upon which it depends. If symptoms of cerebral congestion are present, active depletion, both general and local, with other appropriate remedies, will be required ; but if otherwise, attention to the improvement of the general health, and of the digestive organs in particular, the shower-bath, tonic medicines, stimulating embrocations before the ear, [behind or] above the eyebrow, electricity, and counter irritation by blister, moxa, or seton, will prove serviceable.

The following liniments may be rubbed behind the ear or on the temples :—

℞. Liniment saponis, ʒij. ; camphoræ, ʒij. ; ol. monard. aq. ammon., tinct. opii, ā ā ʒij. ; tinct. cantharid. ʒss.

Misce.

℞. Ol. lauri, ʒij. ; ol. mac. exprim., ʒijss ; ol. caryophil., ʒj ; balsam peruv., ʒij.

Misce.—*Reil*.

Recommended by Reil as a stimulating application in ptosis.

℞. Æther, sulphur. alcohol. ammoniat. aromat., ā ā ʒj. ; tinct. camphor., ʒij.

Misce.

℞. Tinct. belladon., tinct. cantharid., ā ā partes equales.

Misce.

[There is no tincture of belladonna in our pharmacopœias, but a solution is made of ℥j of the extract to ℥j. of the distilled water.]

Paralysis of the levator muscle is occasionally seen in chlorosis, and occurs sometimes in the complicated forms of hysteria, strongly simulating organic affection of the brain ; when this is the case, the treatment should be conducted with reference to the cure of the primary disease. It is not unfrequently periodical, arising probably from some derangement of the digestive organs.

DISEASES OF THE CONJUNCTIVA.

CONJUNCTIVITIS.

INFLAMMATION of the conjunctiva is a very frequent affection, both in its primary and secondary forms, for there are few inflammatory diseases of the other tissues of the eye, in which it is not also present in a greater or less degree. It occurs under several varieties, of which the principal are, acute conjunctivitis, or simple inflammation of the membrane ; purulent conjunctivitis, or inflammation accompanied with the secretion of a puriform fluid ; and strumous conjunctivitis, or inflammation modified by the scrophulous diathesis. There are also some other forms, to which the conjunctiva is subject from its connection with the cutaneous system.

SIMPLE ACUTE INFLAMMATION OF THE CONJUNCTIVA.

Symptoms. — Increased vascularity, [blood-shot eye,] pain, heat, a sensation as of sand or some extraneous substance in the eye, intolerance of light, [accompanied with

a sharp lancinating or very severe pain,] and lachrymation, are symptoms by which, though one or more may occasionally be wanting, the disease is sufficiently characterized. [The patient is under the necessity of keeping the eyelids closed, and has some difficulty in raising them, not only from the pain suffered, but from the degree of fulness and swelling with which the disease is accompanied.] The enlarged vessels are first visible at the reflection of the conjunctiva upon the globe, and pursue a tortuous course, freely inosculating with each other, until their minute extremities finally disappear at the margin of the cornea. In some instances, the red vessels are so numerous as to impart to the eye an appearance of uniform vascularity; they even stand out in slight relief upon the surface, and may be observed to follow the motions of the conjunctiva, so that there can be little difficulty in determining the tissue in which they are seated. The pain varies in degree, in different cases, and is chiefly caused by the friction of the palpebræ upon the irregular and morbidly sensitive surface of the conjunctiva; small spots of extravasated blood are sometimes seen in the subjacent cellular tissue; there is an increased secretion of tears from sympathetic excitement of the lachrymal gland, [it however occasionally happens that, at the highest stage of excitement, this increased secretion is suddenly diminished, and there is a preternatural dryness of the eyes, producing painful sensations,] and symptoms of constitutional disturbance are frequently present. [The patient complains of lassitude, prostration of strength, chilliness followed by heat; the skin will often be hot and dry, pulse quick and hard; the stomach

affected, and nausea or vomiting produced ; there is frequently pain of the back, and, in short, all the symptoms which indicate considerable fever of the sympathetic kind, brought on from local irritation.] In severe cases, other textures become involved ; there may be extensive inflammation of the cellular membrane, with effusion of various kinds, constituting the phenomenon termed chemosis ; or the inflammation may extend to the cornea, sclerotica and iris, accompanied by the characteristic indications of affection of those parts.

Diagnosis.—Inflammation of the conjunctiva is distinguished from scleratitis, by the colour, situation, and arrangement of the injected vessels, together with the greater violence of the symptoms, —the pain, headache, and tension—which characterize the latter form of disease. In conjunctivitis, the redness exhibits a bright scarlet appearance, the vessels are moveable and prominent, and are first visible at the angle of reflection upon the globe ; whereas in scleratitis they have a pink, or purplish hue, are more deeply seated, and make their appearance near the margin of the cornea.

Causes.—These are very numerous, and consist of chemical and mechanical irritants of every kind ; exposure of the eyes to cold, intense light, or heat,—circumstances which more readily produce their effect, when favoured by the existence of any constitutional predisposition. [Atmospheric changes, sitting in a hot room, exposed to a draught of cold air, damp feet, derangement of the digestive functions, excessive indulgence in the use of fermented liquors ; indolent habits, neglect of air and exercise, are common causes of this disease.] Tumours

situated near the margin of the palpebræ, sometimes give rise to an obstinate ophthalmia, when from their size and other circumstances, they might be deemed altogether inadequate to the production of such a result, not unfrequently also, the inflammation occurs without any assignable cause.

Treatment.—The primary indication is the removal of the exciting cause, so far as it may be in our power ; after which the inflammation will often spontaneously subside. Foreign bodies sometimes lodge beneath the upper lid, and may easily be detected by everting it over a probe, placed along the orbital margin of the tarsus. From neglect of this simple procedure, the cause is often permitted to operate undiscovered, aggravating the inflammation; and prolonging the sufferings of the patient. Instances are recorded in which substances of considerable size, have remained for weeks, and even months in the loose folds of the conjunctiva, producing comparatively little irritation when they are not carried over the globe by the motion of the lids. Dr. Monteath removed a piece of wood, three quarters of an inch in length, and nearly as thick as a crow quill, from beneath the upper lid of a person who applied to him merely for the relief of a slight inflammation, induced by a fall among some bushes five months before ; and similar cases are related by Mr. Lawrence and others. A fungous condition of the conjunctiva, with more or less tumefaction of the palpebræ, generally results from the protracted irritation thus occasioned, and where such a state of things exists, the part should be carefully examined with a probe. If the foreign body be small, and have penetrated entirely beneath

the conjunctiva covering the globe, it may be removed with the forceps and curved scissors. Particles of iron impinging upon the anterior part of the eye, sometimes become fixed, and may be detached with the point of a cataract needle. Chemical irritants will generally have ceased to operate before assistance can be obtained, and attention must chiefly be directed to mitigate their effects. The eye should be frequently bathed in warm milk and water, and if any portion of the offending matter remain, it may be expelled by the forcible injection of any mild fluid.

These preliminary measures having been adopted, if the inflammation do not now subside, the appropriate remedies for its reduction next require consideration. From whatever cause arising, soothing collyria, a light diet, and saline laxatives will always be proper, together with local and general depletion, as circumstances may demand. The quantity of blood drawn, must be regulated by the violence of the symptoms, and the constitution of the patient ; as a general rule, it should be so considerable as to make a decided impression upon the system, and in urgent cases it may be necessary to re-open the vein after the lapse of a few hours. Local depletion is generally prescribed by the application of leeches to the lids, but the irritation which they excite, is frequently so considerable, as to render more than doubtful the propriety of this advice. Cupping from the temples or back of the neck, is at once a more expeditious, and a more effectual remedy, and may be advantageously employed instead. [When, however, scarification is had recourse

to, Mr. Wardrop advises it should be confined to that portion of the conjunctiva which lines the lower lid.] Emetics have also been recommended, but are indicated only when the inflammation either originates in, or is associated with, a disordered condition of the digestive organs.

Tepid fomentations are generally preferred in the commencement, and water acidulated with distilled vinegar, is one of the most useful. The mucilage of sassafras pith, and various anodyne decoctions, may likewise be employed with more or less advantage,—the latter being especially adapted to cases attended with much pain and irritation.

℞ Capsul. papav. alb., ʒj.; anthemidis flor., ʒij. semin. lini., ʒss.; aquæ, Oijj.

Misce.

Evapora ad partem tertiam et cola.

The two following fomentations are prepared in the same manner.

℞ Fol. conii vel belladon., capsul. papav. ā ā ʒj.; aquæ, Oijj.

Misce, et coque ut supra.

℞ Fol. stramon. recent., ʒijj.; aquæ, Oijj.

Misce, et coque ut supra.

The palpebræ should be freely fomented with a soft sponge wrung out of either of these fluids, and they may also be applied to the surface of the conjunctiva by means of an eyeglass. The principal danger in all cases of conjunctivitis, arises from the chemotic swelling interrupting the circulation, and producing gangrene of the cornea, and

where this occurs in any considerable degree, it will be necessary to scarify the tumefied membrane, and after the bleeding has ceased, to touch it lightly with a pencil of the nitrate of silver.

As the inflammation declines into what has been termed the sub-acute stage, some writers recommend the occasional scarification of the lid, or the application of leeches to its inner surface; but the irritation which such measures induce, generally aggravates the symptoms which they were intended to relieve. The continuance of the antiphlogistic treatment with an activity proportioned to the severity of the inflammation, is equally proper here, and will accomplish all that can be expected from the interposition of art.

When the violence of the disease has been subdued, and the inflammation, instead of disappearing, evinces a disposition to assume a chronic form, advantage will be derived from the employment of local stimuli and astringents. A solution of two, three, or four grains of the nitrate of silver may be dropped into the eye morning and evening; and the collyrium of the bi-chloride of mercury,

℞ Hydrarg. chlorid. corrosiv., gr. j.; vin. opii, ʒss.; aquæ rosæ, ʒviij.

Misce.

or of the acetic acid—

℞ Acet. destillat., ʒss.; vin. opii, ʒj.; aquæ rosæ, ʒviij.
Sit solutio.

[℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis, ʒiij.; vini opii, ʒj.
Misce.—*Guy's Hospital*.

℞ Liq. am. acet., ʒij.; mist. camphoræ, ʒvj.

Misce.—*Wardrop*.]

employed in the interval. The porportion of the active

ingredients in the formulæ last mentioned, may be varied according to the sensibility of the part, and the application should be made directly to the conjunctiva by means of an eyeglass. A solution of the sulphate of zinc—

℞ Zinci sulphat., gr. j—ij. ; aquæ rosæ, ʒj.

Misce.

copper—

℞ Cupri sulphat., gr. ij —vj. ; aquæ rosæ, ʒj. Fiat solutio in usum.

℞ Cupri sulphatis, gr. iv. misturæ camph., ʒiij. ; aquæ rosæ, ʒiv.

Misce.—*Ware.*

℞ Cupri sulph., bol. armen. ; ā ā gr. viij. ; camphoræ, gr. ij. ; aq. fervent., ʒviij. Fiat collyrium.—*Guthrie.*] alumine—

℞ Aluminis sulph. ʒj. ; aquæ rosæ, ʒviij.

Misce.

[The compound solution of alum with opium, is also beneficial.

℞ Liq. alum. c. ʒj., aquæ rosæ ʒviij. ; liq. opii, ʒj.—*Ryan.*
(See OPACITY OF THE CORNEA.)]

℞ Lapid. divin., gr. ij—iv. ; aquæ rosæ, ʒj.

Misce.

Lapis divinus is, at the recommendation of St. Yves, prepared by fusing together in a crucible, three ounces each, of the nitrate of potass, and the sulphates of copper and alumine, and adding towards the close of the process, half an ounce of pulverized camphor, and the liquor of the sub-acetate of lead, or the vinum opii, diluted or otherwise, according to the stage of the inflammation. It may be substituted for the nitrate of silver, but the latter will generally be found preferable except in trivial cases.

[Mr. Green, late professor of surgery in King's College, London, states in his lectures on surgery, that he has repeatedly observed that patients bear collyria much better when tepid than when cold. It, however, has been, long known to medical practitioners, that many patients cannot tolerate the application of cold collyria, though greatly benefited by warm fomentations.]

Counter irritation is too often indiscriminately employed at every period of conjunctivitis. Over the acute stage, it evinces little influence, and any advantage which has appeared to result from it is more than counterbalanced by the pain and irritation which it occasions. When the complaint has assumed a chronic form it is more generally beneficial, and a blister behind the ear, or on the back of the neck, is often an important auxiliary. In protracted cases, or where the inflammation is subject to frequent relapse, the more permanent mode of an issue or seton in the arm may be preferable.

When the disease occurs in an individual of strumous constitution, or in an enfeebled condition of the system, after the active symptoms have been removed by the due employment of antiphlogistic remedies, tonic medicines, as the sulphate of quinine, &c., will frequently exert a favourable influence, and a similar course of treatment is also indicated in those cases where, after the copious abstraction of blood, and the persevering employment of other debilitating measures, a congested state of the conjunctival vessels is the only remaining symptom.

In ophthalmia of every kind, accompanied with intolerance of light, the patient should abstain from using his eyes—[have the room darkened]—and keep them lightly shaded by a piece of green calico or silk.

CATARRHAL INFLAMMATION OF THE CONJUNCTIVA.

This form of conjunctival inflammation is marked by the same general symptoms as the preceding. In mild cases the disease is chiefly confined to the palpebræ and circumference of the globe ; but in its severer grades, the whole surface of the eye becomes highly injected, and the conjunctiva, elevated by effusion into the loose cellular tissue connecting it with the sclerotica, forms a circle around and overhanging the cornea. The eyelids are swollen, there is more or less irritation of the tarsal margins, and a copious discharge of muco-purulent matter along with the tears. This mucous or puriform secretion, which is one of the most striking characteristics of the complaint, is at first thin and greyish, but in the progress of the disease, assumes a more decidedly purulent appearance, becoming thick, glutinous, and concreting on the edges of the palpebræ during sleep. The sensation as of the presence of some extraneous body, is frequently very distressing, but the intolerance of light is usually much less, in proportion to the vascularity, than in simple conjunctivitis. The disease is subject to exacerbations and remissions more or less strongly marked, and not unfrequently there is a considerable abatement of the symptoms during the night. The usual indications of catarrh are commonly present, with a degree of constitutional irritation corresponding to the severity of the local affection.

The general appearance of the inflamed organ, the catarrhal symptoms, and the mucous or puriform discharge, sufficiently distinguish this variety of inflammation from that which we have just considered. Some writers have attempted to lay down the marks which separate it

from purulent ophthalmia, but the two diseases do not appear to differ in any very essential respect, and the one is probably only an aggravated form of the other.

Causes. — Atmospheric vicissitudes — hence it frequently appears as an epidemic — exposure to the night air, and cold variously applied, are the ordinary causes of catarrhal ophthalmia. It is, consequently, most prevalent during the variable weather of autumn and spring, and is observed to spread through families and institutions, where many persons, particularly children, are congregated together. There is also reason to believe, that it is sometimes propagated by contagion.

Treatment. — In mild cases venæsection is rarely required, and even local depletion may frequently be dispensed with. Gentle laxatives and saline diaphoretics during the day, the pediluvium and Dover's powder at night, with warm fomentations, and slightly astringent collyria, being in general all that is necessary. When the symptoms are more severe, and especially if there be any deeply seated or circum-orbital pain, general depletion will be demanded, and it will also be proper to abstract blood by cupping, from the temples, or back of the neck. Frequent fomentations with a sponge squeezed out of hot vinegar and water, with the addition of the acetate of lead,

℞ Plumb. acetat., ʒj. acet. destillat., ʒj.; vin. opii, ʒij.; aquæ, Oj.

Misce.

[℞ Liq. plumbi acet., ʒj — ij.; aquæ ʒviiij.; liq. opii sed., ʒj.

Misce.

The following is preferable :—

℞ Liq. plumbi acet., ℥xx.; aquæ rosæ, ℥viiij.; liq. opii sed., ℥xx—xxx.

Misce.

℞ Plumb. acetat., gr. v.; zinci sulphat., gr. iij. vin. opii ℥ij. acet. destillat., ℥ij. aquæ ℥vj.

Misce et fiat solutio, sæpe in die, calide applicanda.]
In cases in which there is much pain, one of the anodyne decoctions mentioned under the preceding head—(See page 80)—often exerts a salutary effect. A handful of chamomile flowers enclosed in a flannel bag, steeped in hot water, and held before the eye for a few minutes repeatedly through the day, is also a very convenient mode of applying warmth.

As soon as the purulent discharge is fairly established, a solution of two to four grains of the nitrate of silver, with the collyrium of the bi-chloride of mercury—(See page 81)—or of acetic acid—(See page 81)—may be employed as already described. When there is much pain and lachrymation, advantage will sometimes be derived from exposing the eye to the vapour arising from a mixture of camphor and laudanum, elevated to a boiling temperature.

℞ Mist. camphor., ℥ij.; tinct. opii, ℥ss.; liq. ammon. acetat., ℥ij.; aq. rosæ, ℥iv.

Sit lotio.]

Some mild ointment—

[℞ Liquor plumb. sub. acetat., ℥ss; ung. cetacei, ℥j.

Sit unguentum.

melted, and applied along the edges of the lids, previously well cleansed with a little warm water, is useful in preventing their adhesion during the night; after a few days the red precipitate—

℞ Hydrarg. oxid. rub., gr. xij—xx.; adipis ppt. ʒj.

Tere oxidum in pulverem subtilissimum, dein adde adipem.

or the diluted citrine ointment—

℞ Ung. hydrarg. nitrat., ʒj.; adipis. ppt., ʒiij.

Ft. unguentum.

℞ Oxid. zinci imp. ppt., bol. armen., ā ā ʒij.; hydrarg. ammoniat., ʒj.; adipis ppt., ʒss.

Ft. unguentum.—*Janin.*

[℞ Cerati calaminæ, ʒj.; ung. cetacei, ʒj.; vini opii, ʒj.

Ft. unguentum cujus pauxillo illinat æger palpebras, h. s. cubitum iturus.—*Ryan.*]

℞ Tutia, ʒj.; ung. cetacei ʒj.

Misce.—*Wishart.*]

may be advantageously substituted. When the conjunctiva is swollen and elevated around the cornea, presenting the appearance termed chemosis, it must be treated as formerly directed; scarifications will be required when the danger is imminent, but in lesser degrees it may be successfully treated by touching the tumefied membrane with a camel's hair pencil dipped in a solution of ten grains of the nitrate of silver, or by the nitrate in substance; or the latter may be lightly drawn along the inner surface of the upper or lower eyelid. The pain caused by this application is felt acutely for the moment, but it quickly subsides, and is followed, after its immediate effects are over, by a diminution of the inflammation and purulent discharge. The caustic may be again used if necessary, after an interval of one or two days. This substance in pencil or solution, according to the indication to be fulfilled, is an invaluable remedy in many cases, and is by no means so extensively employed as its importance

merits. After the fullness of the vascular system has been lessened, and the power of the circulation diminished by depletory measures, it appears to possess almost specific properties in abating the irritation of mucous membrane, and in the diseases of the conjunctiva especially, no single article is susceptible of such universal application.

The diet of the patient should be made to conform to the general indication of cure, and during the acute stage should consist chiefly of warm diluting beverages.

The stimulating plan under various modifications is adopted by numerous authors—Ridgway, Watson, Melin, Mackenzie, Guthrie, &c. The gentleman first mentioned, recommends a solution of the nitrate of silver, in the proportion of ten grains to the ounce, and Mr. Guthrie an ointment of the same—(See page 51)—which, however, is inferior to the article either in its fluid or solid form. On the other hand, it may be proper to state that Mr. Lawrence, perhaps the highest authority in ophthalmic surgery, expresses his apprehensions of such powerful stimuli, and thinks that the question of their value is yet to be determined. He does not, however, appear to speak from personal experience, and his observations have particular reference to the ointment of Mr. Guthrie.

A morbid condition of the tarsal margins, and of the glandular structure of the palpebræ, sometimes remains as a sequel of catarrhal inflammation, and has been adverted to under the head of ophthalmia tarsi. In the early stage, emollient anodyne fomentations and cataplasms—

℞ Decoct. papav. capsul., ℥iv.; aquæ rosæ, mist. camphor., ā ā ℥ij.

Misce.

[℞ Foliorum malvæ manip., iv.; fol. papav. man. j; fol. hyoscyami, pugil. ij.; aquæ ferventis, Oj.

Sit fodus more solito applicandus.—*Ryan.*]

℞ Liquor. ammon. acetat. ʒij; aquæ fervent., ʒvj.; ext. opii, gr. x.

Opium solve in aqua, cola et dein adde ammoniam.

[℞ Liq. amm. acet.; aq. rosæ, sing. ʒij.; mist. camph., ʒj.

Misce pro collyrio.—*Travers.*

℞ Opii ext. mollis, ʒss.; camph., gr. vj.; tere simul et adde aq. bullient., ʒxij.—*Lawrence.*]

℞ Extract. opii, gr. x.; camphoræ, gr. vj.; aquæ fervent., ʒxij.

Tere simul opium et camphoram, dein adde aquam, et cola.]

during the day, with a little red precipitate or citrine ointment applied along the edges of the lids at night, will prove very beneficial. In the advanced periods, recourse must be had to the more stimulating treatment recommended for the disease to which reference has just been made.

PURULENT OPHTHALMIA.

The extensive prevalence of this form of inflammation, its influence upon military operations in warm climates, and the dreadful ravages which it has occasionally produced, have long rendered it a prominent object of regard, and may require a separate notice of it here, though as has been already intimated, it appears to be merely an aggravated form of catarrhal conjunctivitis.

[This disease has prevailed as an epidemic in Egypt since the most remote ages ; but it was not well known in Europe or well described, until after the return of the Egyptian expedition at the close of the last century, during which it made great ravages among the English and French armies. Since the return of the two armies to Europe, the disease prevailed as an epidemic in different countries, and chiefly in the garrisons of many cities in Italy, Germany, and Holland.]

The hospitals of Chelsea, in London, and Kilmainham, in Dublin, contained at one time two thousand three hundred and seventeen soldiers totally blind in consequence of this disease.

The symptoms vary in degree, from a slight affection of the palpebral lining, to inflammation of the most vehement character, involving the whole surface of the conjunctiva, the subjacent cellular tissue, extending to the denser textures beneath, and frequently followed by ulceration or sloughing of the cornea, and total disorganization of the eye. The disease is principally characterized by the profuse discharge of a viscous secretion, which soon becomes distinctly purulent ; the eyelids are greatly swollen and distended, and when separated—[allow a copious discharge of pus, and]—exhibit an appearance of turgid and uniform vascularity.

[The tumour which they form is sometimes red, sometimes blueish, whilst the conjunctiva covering the lower eyelid is red and swollen, and that of the upper lid presents a red, granulated, and tumefied surface. The granulations appear to be formed by the mucous glands and the tumefied papillæ of the conjunctiva. The granulations are

about the size of a millet seed, and are crowded together, forming small lobes. This granulated surface is sometimes hard and resistant, more especially when the granules are very small, sometimes spongy, when the granules are large. In many cases the granulations do not appear until the decline of the inflammation, when the tumefaction of the conjunctiva begins to diminish ; and in other instances the granulations do not at all appear. The conjunctiva which covers the globe of the eye never presents them, but it is red, tumefied, and forms a circular elevation round the cornea (chemosis), which is sometimes so great as to cover the greater part of the last-named membrane and in severe cases,] everting the lower lid, and even protruding from between the palpebræ. The pain, like the intolerance, varies according to circumstances. When the inflammation is slight and affects principally the conjunctiva, it is inconsiderable, and the patient complains chiefly of a sensation as of particles of sand in the eye ; but where the denser tissues become involved it is often excruciating, especially around the orbit, and has a deep, pulsative, and aching character, subject to occasional exacerbations : it sometimes assumes the form of hemicrania, and is attended with an agonizing sense of tension, as though the eye would burst ; it is often very severe, immediately above the supra, or infra-orbitary foramen, and occasionally affects the whole head. The constitution speedily sympathizes with the local affection, fever ensues, sleep is prevented by the severity of the pain, and in many instances the health is much impaired by the prolonged irritation. The disease evinces a strong disposition to

relapse, and a granular condition of the palpebral lining, occasioned by the enlargement of the mucous glands, or some alteration in the texture of the membrane, is not an unfrequent sequel. When resolution does not take place, the inflammation may terminate in various morbid affections of the palpebræ; chronic ophthalmia, and vascular thickening of the conjunctiva;—opacity, ulceration, sloughing, rupture or staphyloma of the cornea; prolapsus of the iris; or suppuration and collapse of the eyeball. Though always terrible in its aggravated form, it is much more so in persons of strumous constitutions than in others.

This disease may diminish in intensity, or assume a chronic character before the total destruction of the eye. Chronic purulent ophthalmia is characterized by redness of the inferior palpebral conjunctiva, and by granulations of the superior eyelid. The muco-purulent secretion is sparing; there is no fever, the pains and photophobia, or intolerance of light, are slight; but the swelling of the palpebral conjunctiva is readily propagated to that of the sclerotic and cornea, from which a pannus results, which often diminishes or completely destroys vision, and frequently resists all means employed for its removal.

Chronic purulent ophthalmia very readily passes into the acute stage, and often without a known cause, and is sometimes induced by sudden changes of temperature by exposure to bad air, or by the use of unwholesome food.]

In regard to the prognosis, it may be stated in general terms, that when the chemosis is slight, the pain neither intense nor deeply seated, and the transparency of the cornea little impaired, there is reason to expect a favour-

able termination ; but where, on the other hand, the tumefaction of the conjunctiva is so great as almost to conceal the cornea, and where this membrane presents a dull ashen hue, accompanied with severe tensive and throbbing pain, the organ is in imminent danger of sloughing or suppuration.

[When the disease is left to itself it is never cured. The acute form may destroy vision in a few days, or the chronic by causing pannus. It is, however, remarkable that when both eyes are affected, one is generally saved. The acute form of the disease is most commonly caused by contagion, whilst the chronic form usually results from conjunctivitis badly treated, or affecting persons of broken down constitution.

Causes.—The predisposing causes of purulent ophthalmia are a debilitated lymphatic constitution, aliments of a bad quality, or difficult to be digested, the abuse of spirituous liquors, habitual constipation, and a particular predisposition of some individuals to catarrhal affections.

The occasional causes are a protracted residence in an atmosphere vitiated by vapours, smoke, dust, or animal emanations, sudden exposure to cold after the body has been heated, sudden atmospheric changes which cause catarrh and catarrhal ophthalmia, and even other inflammations of the conjunctiva, especially when badly treated, and, lastly, contagion. This last cause is not generally admitted ; but the majority of European surgeons are contagionists.]

Purulent ophthalmia is not an unfrequent occurrence in our country ; but its more extensive prevalence in warm latitudes, is owing to the greater intensity of light and

heat, atmospherical vicissitudes,—which are more severely felt from the susceptible and debilitated condition of the cutaneous vessels,—and other circumstances connected with the soil or climate, inattention to cleanliness, &c. &c.; causes which induce a predisposition to disease of the dermoid and mucous tissues, and render the conjunctiva especially liable to inflammation from accidental irritations. When once produced, however, from whatever cause, there is abundant evidence that it is capable of propagating itself by contagion, and that it acquires additional virulence from a confined and vitiated atmosphere, unwholesome diet, &c. The testimony upon this point is conclusive, and is derived from direct experiment, accidental inoculation, and observation of its progress in camps, public institutions, &c.

The French slave ship *Rodeur* affords a melancholy instance of the ravages of this ophthalmia, under circumstances propitious to its extension. The disease made its first appearance among the slaves, one hundred and sixty in number, fifteen days after her departure from the coast of Africa, and subsequently spread among the crew, one individual only escaping, and he was attacked shortly after their arrival at Guadaloupe. Of twenty-five persons composing the crew, vision was destroyed in twelve, including the surgeon, five lost one eye, and four escaped with opacity of the cornea, and adhesion of the iris. Of the negroes who survived the voyage, thirty-nine were totally blind, twelve lost each an eye, and fourteen had corneal opacities.

Treatment.—Two opposite modes of treating this disease, the antiphlogistic and the stimulating, have been

extensively practised ; and opinion is still divided in regard to their relative value. This discrepancy, however, is the result of a partial view of the subject, and it will be found in this case as in most others, that the exclusive advocates of each are equally remote from the truth. The importance of the affected organ, and the rapid progress of the inflammation in its severer grades, call for all the resources of art, and experience evinces what reason should have taught, that more is gained by a judicious combination of both methods, than from the unaided operation of either.

In robust and plethoric individuals, and generally in all cases attended with pain deeply seated or circum-orbital, headache, and a sense of tension and throbbing in the eye, venæsection will be required ; and the quantity of blood abstracted should be such as to produce a decided mitigation of the symptoms. But under other circumstances, as when the health is feeble, or the inflammation trivial and confined to the conjunctiva, bleeding, if practised at all, should be prescribed with a much more sparing hand.

[The treatment varies according as the disease is acute or chronic. In the acute form, we employ general and local depletion, cold applications and purgatives, as early as possible. Venæsection produces the most decided effect, and in this formidable disease arteriotomy may be had recourse to with the greatest advantage. Leeches are also necessary, or cupping on the nape of the neck, behind the ears, or on the temples, in several cases. Delicate cachectic individuals do not bear the loss of blood, and in such cases leeches alone must be depended upon.

Cold applications ought assiduously to be employed from the commencement of the disease to the disappearance of the acute symptoms, or until a muco-purulent secretion supervenes. Such applications are indispensably necessary when the disease is caused by contagion. It will be advisable from its first appearance to establish a derivation in the intestinal canal by means of saline purgatives and calomel. As soon as the muco-purulent secretion commences, the patient cannot bear cold applications, which are to be replaced by warm and dry compresses, which will be described hereafter. A solution of the acetate of lead, with opium slightly heated, affords much relief. An ointment of from four to ten grains of white precipitate of mercury, and an ounce of lard, or the zinc ointment, will be applied with advantage to the eyelids. A small portion of some of these ointments should be introduced between the lids by means of a pencil, several times a day; and in bad cases, a powerful revulsion should be made by means of blisters, issues, or setons behind the ears, or on the nape of the neck. (See pp. 82, 85, 87.)

When the cornea is ulcerated, a drop or two of the sedative solution or wine of opium should be instilled into the eye, or an opiated astringent applied.—(See page 81).

When the disease becomes chronic, we commence the treatment by stimulants, as the sulphates of zinc and copper, the oxymuriate of mercury, the lapis divinus.—(See page 82) the chloride of lime and nitrate of silver. These remedies are employed in the form of solution, ointment, powder, or substance. The diseased eyelid is to be everted, and the caustic applied, and as soon as cauterization is produced, the cauterized surface is touched

with a camel's hair pencil dipped in oil, so as to remove the particles of the caustic, which would irritate the globe of the eye. As soon as the lid is allowed to regain its normal situation, a second application is made as soon as the traces of the first have disappeared, and the practice is continued at longer or shorter intervals until the disease is removed. It is important to state, that while any part of the conjunctiva remains diseased, the patient is liable to a return of purulent ophthalmia.

When the disease has been chronic for a long time, and the morbid state of the conjunctiva has withstood all medicines, it may be necessary to remove the diseased portion with a bistoury or scissors. We then resume the use of antiphlogistics, astringents, and caustics.

During the existence of the muco-purulent secretion the eyelids ought to be separated frequently during the day, to allow the escape of the fluid, and to prevent their agglutination, and the inflamed parts ought to be wiped at each operation with a piece of clean linen, and bathed with tepid water three or four times a day.

When the disease is long continued, and the constitution enfeebled, it will be necessary to improve the strength by nourishing diet, tonics, and especially quinine. When there is much nervous irritation, we should employ anti-spasmodics and narcotics.

In cases of violent pain in the forehead or temple, frictions, with anodyne liniments, or the application of narcotic plasters or extracts, will often afford relief; but in extreme cases, narcotics must be administered internally. It is important to observe, that in order to prevent the propagation of this disease, the practitioner ought to

wash his hands after touching the diseased eye or secretion, and caution the patient and his attendants against using towels, sponges, or other substances which have come in contact with the purulent matter. Inattention to this advice has caused the disease to spread to a great extent in barracks, schools, and other public buildings, in which a large number of persons is congregated.]

The treatment must be modified according to the symptoms of each particular case, and no rule can be laid down which shall supersede the exercise of a sound discretion. Repeated cupping from the temples and back of the neck is highly useful, when the occurrence of the pain just described announces the extension of the inflammation to the fibrous tissues; and in this contingency it will be proper to administer calomel to such an extent as slightly to affect the mouth. An active cathartic should always be given in the commencement, followed by saline laxatives through the whole course of the disease; and in severe cases, advantage may perhaps be derived from the use of colchicum, digitalis, and other remedies which appear to possess a controlling power over the circulation.

The fullness of the vascular system having been diminished, and the urgency of the symptoms abated by these depletory measures, the local treatment becomes of primary importance. When the chemosis is so considerable as to give reason to apprehend sloughing of the cornea, it will be proper to divide the tumefied membrane by several deep incisions; but, except under such circumstances scarifications produce much pain and irritation, and had better be avoided. It is in this form of ophthalmia, that the nitrate of silver most remarkably displays its sanatory

powers, and constitutes indeed our principal reliance. Applied in substance to the inner surface of the palpebræ; it diffuses its influence by continuous sympathy over the whole conjunctiva, while it also acts directly upon the opposing surface of the globe; and, in the severer grades of inflammation, is decidedly preferable to the forms of solution or ointment. The application may be repeated daily or every two days, and a solution of the same substance employed occasionally in the interim. Mr. Walker has given an account of some cases, in which it was applied to the inner surface of both lids six or seven days in succession, and afterwards at longer intervals, until the morbid condition of the parts had disappeared; and in a little work recently published, he states that he has since frequently employed it in all ages and at every period of the inflammation, with the most gratifying result.

The nitrate of silver is also used by Ridgway, Melin, Mackenzie, and others. The gentleman last mentioned, prefers a solution of the strength of four grains, applied once or twice in the twenty-four hours. Mr. Guthrie's ointment, (see page 51,) though so highly extolled by him, has not equalled the expectations which the present writer had been led to entertain respecting it. It occasions more irritation than the caustic in substance or solution, is more variable in its effects, and should be restricted to chronic and torpid cases, attended with thickening of the conjunctiva and superficial opacity,—circumstances under which it often proves eminently serviceable.

Dr. O'Halloran applies the sulphate of copper in substance to the palpebral lining, or drops into the eye, a solution of ten grains of the nitrate of silver. He has

treated several hundred cases in this way, with the greatest success, and his testimony is the more valuable, in as much as he was induced to adopt it from the repeated failure of the antiphlogistic system.

A variety of stimulating applications have been recommended by different writers; such as the undiluted liquor plumbi sub-acetatis (Vetch,) the oleum terebinthinæ (Briggs), and the undiluted sulphuric acid (Mueller;) but any good effect which these, or similar articles are capable of producing, is more certainly derived from the nitrate of silver.

M. Sonty states, in a recent communication to the French minister of Marine, that he has derived the greatest advantage from the aluminous coagulum, enclosed in a fine muslin bag, and a few drops of the liquid instilled into the eye repeatedly through the day—in some cases every half hour.

℞ Albumin. ovi, q. s. Tere albumen cum aluminis frustro ad unguenti consistentiam.

He adopts this treatment in all stages of the disease, and according to his statement generally accomplishes a cure in twenty-four or twenty-eight hours.

Among the auxiliary remedies, including the local abstraction of blood by cupping, and counter irritation by blister to the neck, may be briefly mentioned, refrigerating lotions (see p. 85,) employed as recommended under the head of simple conjunctivitis, and the ung. hydrargyri nitratis (see p. 87,) or the red precipitate ointment (see p. 87,) applied along the edges of the lids at night.

In protracted cases, and where the disease occurs in debilitated and strumous constitutions, tonic medicines,—

quinine, iron, &c., — may sometimes be advantageously exhibited ; and the same treatment, in conjunction with the local application of the nitrate of silver, is also required in sloughing of the cornea. When suppuration of the eyeball takes place, it may be proper in some cases, to puncture the cornea, in order to relieve the agonizing pain and tension, attendant upon this unfortunate termination.

PURULENT OPHTHALMIA OF INFANTS.

[*Oph. Neonatorum.*]

THE purulent ophthalmia of infants generally makes its appearance a few days after birth, and is essentially the same with the disease just described. It arises, in most instances, from the contact of the vaginal secretion during parturition, but it may also be produced by the action of light, heat, and other irritants, upon the delicate organs of a newly born infant. In its severer forms, it is attended with a copious secretion of thick, puriform matter, frequently mixed with blood, extreme vascularity of the conjunctiva, chemosis, dulness of the cornea, intolerance of light, tumefaction of the palpebræ, &c. &c. The disease generally commences in one eye, and after a few days attacks the other, but not unfrequently both are affected simultaneously.

When properly treated from the beginning, the prognosis is generally favourable, the symptoms yielding readily to appropriate remedies ; but under other circumstances, or where the inflammation assumes a more aggravated character, accompanied with great tumefaction of

the lids, and chemotic swelling of the conjunctiva, there is reason to apprehend loss of vision by some of the terminations already mentioned. Opacity of the cornea from thickening of its conjunctival covering, or lymphatic deposition between the proper laminae of that membrane, is not an uncommon sequel; but in many instances, owing to the comparative looseness of its texture in early life, and the recuperative energies of youth, the effused matter is absorbed before it has had time to become organized, and vision is restored in cases where, from the extent of the opacity, recovery may have appeared quite hopeless.

[When the disease is intense, and the eyelids very much swollen, there is often a difficulty in seeing the globe of the eye, and the different diseases consequent on purulent ophthalmia may occur, such as specks on the cornea, staphyloma, and atrophy of the globe of the eye. The disease is consequently a very serious one, and often destroys vision to a great extent in lying-in and foundling hospitals, workhouses, and other situations in which a number of children are congregated. The disease is communicated in such places by the fingers, or the use of towels and sponges, which have been applied to the eyes of affected children.]

Treatment.—In slight cases where the inflammation is chiefly confined to the palpebræ, it will be sufficient to wash the eye frequently with tepid water, to drop into it a weak solution of nitrate of silver, or the sulphate of alumine, once or twice a day, (see p. 82,) and to apply a little mild red precipitate (see p. 87,) or dilute citrine, ointment (see p. 87,) along the edges of the lids at night. When the symptoms are more violent, the eyelids much

swollen and inflamed, and the disease, having extended to the conjunctiva covering the globe, assumes a more formidable aspect, it will be proper to abstract blood by scarification, or the application of one or two leeches to the upper eyelid, or root of the nose. The former mode is perhaps preferable ; one gentle stroke of the lancet along the turgid lining of the inferior palpebra, is all that is required, and the eversion should be continued for a few minutes, in order to promote the discharge from the divided vessels. When leeches are employed, care is necessary lest, from the extreme vascularity in these little patients, the punctures bleed too freely. The conjunctiva should be frequently cleansed, by injecting over its surface some mild astringent collyrium (see p. 85,) or a weak solution of alum ; and the solution of the nitrate of silver, in the strength of two to four grains, dropped into the eye morning and evening. Advantage will also be derived from the use of aperient medicines.

[The most successful treatment employed at the Royal Ophthalmic Infirmary, Moorfields, consists, in the majority of cases, in the use of a weak aluminous solution, which is sometimes preceded by the application of a leech or two to the inflamed eyelids. The nitrate of silver is never employed, though almost universally used at a similar institution near Charing Cross. The practice pursued at the latter charity, the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital, chiefly consists in the application of strong solutions and ointments of the nitrate of silver, which, though extremely painful in cases of young and tender infants, produce the most beneficial results. Such is the difference of treatment in the two large ophthalmic hospitals in London. (See pp. 51, 82, 85, 87.)

When the disease is supposed to arise from leucorrhæa, gonorrhæa, or a syphilitic ulcer, we should employ mercurial collyria and calomel, or the black oxide of mercury internally. The iodate of potass, alone or combined with sarsa, is also highly beneficial.

When ulcers appear on the transparent cornea, they ought to be touched with pure vinum opii, or with this fluid diluted with water. A weak solution of morphia is also advantageous.

It will be necessary to apply a sponge dipped in warm water several times a day, to remove the purulent matter from the eyelids, and these should be carefully separated, and then wiped with a piece of warm dry linen. On separating the eyelids to allow the matter to escape, and to examine the globe of the eye, we produce ectropium, and in such case we should replace the eyelid in its normal situation, by seizing both its extremities with the fingers.]

The aluminous coagulum as under the preceding head, will probably be found an useful addition to our remedies for this disease. (See pp. 56, 100.)

Mackenzie prescribes the collyrium of the bi-chloride of mercury (see p. 81,) three or four times in the twenty-four hours, and a solution of the nitras argenti, or sulphas cupri, in the proportion of four grains of the one and six of the other, applied by means of a camel's hair pencil, once or twice daily to the whole surface of the inflamed conjunctiva. When the puriform discharge is established, and there is reason, from the severity of the symptoms, to apprehend injury to the cornea, Mr. Walker employs the nitrate in substance, and states that he has used it as frequently, and continued it as long in these cases as in

others, and with the like beneficial result. Mr. Guthrie recommends the same article in the form of ointment (see p. 51,) applied to the inner surface of the palpebræ.

A lotion composed of the sulphate of zinc, and subacetate of lead, (Schmidt;) a strong solution of the sulphate of zinc (Saunders, Wishart, Blundell); the undiluted liquor plumbi subacetatis (Vetch); the wine of opium (Benedict); the sulphas cupri in substance (Armstrong); and the insufflation of calomel (Dupuytren) have also been employed in the treatment of this ophthalmia.

[The addition of the wine or sedative solution of opium, or of morphiæ, to any of these collyria, is in general beneficial. (See pp. 81, 82, 85, 86, 87.)]

Messrs. Lawrence and Middlemore likewise recommend astringents, but not until the violence of the inflammation has been subdued by the antiphlogistic treatment,— a result which too frequently is not attained, until vision is irretrievably destroyed. By Monteath and others, counter irritation on the middle and posterior part of the scalp, or behind the ears, is mentioned in terms of high commendation; but the application of blisters is not unattended with danger, and unless the necessity be urgent, had better be avoided.

If a slough unfortunately form upon the cornea, the sulphate of quinine should be exhibited in quantity of half a grain, four or five times a day; and in some cases where the inflammation has proceeded to suppuration of the eyeball, it may be proper to relieve the sufferings of the little patient, by giving exit to the matter through an artificial opening.

GONORRHŒAL OPHTHALMIA.

By most writers gonorrhœal ophthalmia is described at great length, as a distinct variety of inflammation, but the diagnostic symptoms are by no means strongly marked, and with the exception of its cause, and the extreme vehemence of its attack, it does not appear to differ very materially from the the severer grades of purulent conjunctivitis. [It is described under this head by Dr. Stœber, in his valuable *Manuel Pratique d'Ophthalmologie*, 1837, and by Mr. Walker, in his *Principles of Ophthalmic Surgery*, 1834.] Its existence may be suspected from its sporadic occurrence, the violence of its onset, the extraordinary rapidity of its progress, its general limitation to one eye, the tumefaction of the lids, excessive chemosis, and the profuse puriform secretion, by which it is accompanied; but the history of the case will furnish the only certain diagnosis. It seldom attacks both eyes at once, and the one last in the order of time, is probably effected by the morbid secretion from the other.

The disease arises from the direct application of gonorrhœal or leucorrhœal matter to the eye, and the consequences of the resulting inflammation are equally serious as in the most aggravated cases of purulent ophthalmia. It is singularly violent and destructive,—generally terminating, despite the most judicious measures, in ulceration, sloughing, or opacity of the cornea, synechia anterior, or suppuration and collapse of the globe; and is so rapid in its progress, that vision is often irretrievably lost before application is made for surgical assistance. All the symptoms of vascular congestion are present in an intense

degree, attended with agonizing pain and tension, hemi-crania, intolerance of light, and severe constitutional disturbance. Some idea of the severity of this inflammation may be conceived, when it is stated, that of fourteen cases related by Mr. Lawrence, vision was entirely destroyed in nine, and in three of the remaining five, there was partial opacity of the cornea, and anterior adhesion of the iris.

The treatment is the same as that recommended for purulent ophthalmia, and no time should be lost in carrying it into full operation. General and local depletion to an extent commensurate with the urgency of the symptoms, active purgatives, free scarifications of the tumefied conjunctiva, and other auxiliary remedies, are proper in every instance; but the nitrate of silver is our principal reliance, and should be applied in substance to the chemotic swelling, and to the inner surface of the palpebræ. Even Mr. Lawrence, though he recommends the freest adoption of antiphlogistic measures, is constrained by the repeated instances of their failure, and the melancholy ravages of the disease, to assent to the employment of this remedy. Mr. Middlemore objects to the use of strong local stimuli in the commencement, but when the acute symptoms have been decidedly diminished by bleeding and other means, the discharge lessened, and the florid vascularity of the conjunctiva is superseded by a pale flabby appearance of that membrane, he recommends the nitrate, either in the form of ointment or strong solution. In many cases, however, such delay would be ruinous, and after one large bleeding, cupping from the back of the neck, free scarifications, and the operation of a brisk cathartic,—remedies which may be employed in rapid succession—recourse should at once be had to the caustic.

Baron Dupuytren strongly advises the insufflation of calomel, once or twice a day, and the liquid laudanum of Sydenham dropped into the eye at night.

STRUMOUS OPHTHALMIA.

Conjunctivitis modified by the scrophulous diathesis, is a very common affection in some countries ; where it is even stated, that nine-tenths of the cases which occur in early life, are of this description. It is particularly prevalent in Great Britain, and the northern parts of Germany and France, but is much less frequent in the United States ; though among the poorer inhabitants of our large cities it is by no means uncommon. Though often observed in maturer age, it is properly a disease of childhood, and is usually met with from the first, to the eighth or tenth year. It is said not to attack infants at the breast, and this is perhaps true under ordinary circumstances, but the statement requires some qualification, since it is not of rare occurrence in feeble unhealthy children, where the process of lactation has been prolonged beyond the customary period. Strumous ophthalmia appears under a variety of forms, — chronic conjunctivitis alone, or combined with pustules, opacity, or ulceration of the cornea ; and inflammation with pustules and excoriation of the ciliary margin. It sometimes co-exists, or alternates, with scrophulous affection in other parts of the body, and the morbid diathesis in which it appears, exerts a modifying influence over inflammation arising from any accidental cause.

[Scrophulous ophthalmia is the most frequent of all inflammations of the eye, and affects the Meibomian glands, the conjunctiva and cornea ; and the inflammation may

extend to other membranes of the eye, and in some cases all these parts are simultaneously affected.]

Symptoms.—Strumous ophthalmia is chiefly characterized by the trivial pain and redness, the extreme intolerance, profuse lachrymation, and the spasmodic contraction of the orbicularis, with which it is accompanied. The appearance of small pustules, pimples, or phlyctenulæ, on different parts of the conjunctiva, particularly around the cornea, is also a very common symptom, and is described by some writers as constituting a distinct variety. The sensibility to light is sufficiently remarkable to form a distinguishing sign of the disease; being often so intolerable, that the child will forego all his amusements, confine himself to the darkest part of the room, or bury his face in the bed-clothes, in order to avoid its disagreeable impression. Any attempt to examine the eyes is attended with spasm of the orbicularis, sneezing, and a copious discharge of tears. In protracted cases, the cilia are longer and more numerous than natural, and the habitual exertion to shield the suffering organ, imparts to the patient a peculiar expression, which is almost pathognomonic of this form of ophthalmia. This excessive intolerance is sometimes absent in the pustular variety; and in many instances it exists almost alone, or is accompanied with very slight vascularity; it is quite independent of any affection of the retina—vision, except in so far as it may be affected by the opacity of the cornea, being unimpaired in the shade, and in the dusk of evening. The redness is rarely proportionate to the other symptoms, and is more frequently fascicular than diffuse; in the former case, a minute pustule or pimple is commonly ob-

served at the termination of each plexus of vessels. The edges of the palpebræ are often inflamed, ulcerated, and the seat of a troublesome pruritus; and excoriations about the nostrils, discharges from the nasal and auditory passages, eruptions on the head and face, glandular enlargements, &c., are likewise occasionally present. The usual indications of gastric or intestinal irritation, exist in many cases to a greater or less degree, and the disease is extremely liable to sudden change and relapse from slight causes.

[When the Meibomian glands are affected, they secrete an abundance of mucous, which forms crusts between the cilia and eyelids during the night. When the disease advances the roots of the cilia become diseased, they fall out or remain attached to the crusts, and they are frequently reproduced of a very fine description, which take a vicious direction. As the disease advances the eyelids become red, secrete freely, and finally ulcerate. When the disease affects the conjunctiva, the vessels of this membrane become injected, and three or four of them unite, forming elevations, more or less pyramidal, elevations whose base is directed towards the eyelids, and whose summit is towards the cornea. A pustule sometimes forms, which may ulcerate, and pass through the cornea. In other cases, the pustule does not open externally, and the pus is fused between the layers of the cornea, to accumulate at the inferior part of this membrane, forming the disease called *onyx*; or the pustule may enlarge, and become an abscess, and pierce the membrane of the aqueous humour, and the pus will then escape into the anterior chamber, and cause hypopium. In other cases, the pustule

passes from one edge of the cornea to the other, and is followed by a number of injected vessels, which more or less obscure the cornea. The injected vessels of the conjunctiva sometimes surround the cornea, and form a vascular net-work, called *pannus*, which, according to its density, obscures or abolishes vision.

When the disease extends to the cornea, this part loses its clearness, and becomes more or less opaque, or an abscess forms in it, followed by ulceration or fistula of this membrane, or by hypopium or prolapsus of the iris.

A peculiar character of scrofulous ophthalmia is, that the exacerbations occur in the morning, and the remission at night, while the reverse generally takes place in all other ophthalmiæ. The great intolerance of light, the disposition of the blood-vessels to unite in bundles, and terminate on the cornea, or on the border of this membrane, by phlyctenæ or pustules, and the scrofulous constitution of the patient, enables us at once to determine the existence of strumous ophthalmia.]

Though slower in its progress, the ultimate consequences of strumous ophthalmia, are frequently not less serious than those resulting from some of the other forms of conjunctivitis; for, like them, it may involve the more deeply seated tissues, and terminate in ulceration of the cornea, opacity from pustule thickening, or interstitial disposition, adhesion of the iris, staphyloma, &c.

Causes.—Strumous ophthalmia may be excited, in persons possessing this morbid peculiarity of constitution, by exposure to the ordinary causes of simple conjunctivitis, dentition, or by any gastric or intestinal irritation. It is especially liable to occur in debilitated states of the system,

and is a frequent sequel of the various exanthemata,—small pox, measles, scarlatina, &c.

Treatment.—This variety of inflammation is almost invariably connected with an atonic, or irritable condition of the system, and the constitutional treatment is therefore of paramount importance. When there is any derangement of the chylopoietic viscera, an emetic may be premised, and followed by one or more active cathartics; much attention to the condition of these organs will be required through the whole progress of the disease, and mild aperients—rhubarb variously combined with the bitartrate of potash, soda, aloes, or magnesia; the blue mass, or the hydrargyrum cum creta; and anthelmintics, where there is reason to suspect the presence of worms, may often be usefully employed. In some instances, the occasional exhibition of more active purgatives will be necessary. A light nutritious diet, regular exercise in the open air, the tepid salt or shower bath, frictions over the body with the flesh brush, or a coarse towel, diaphoretics, and whatever has a tendency to promote the cutaneous functions and invigorate the system, will also exert a beneficial influence. The sulphate of quinine is an important remedy, and often displays a striking power over the disease, allaying the morbid sensibility, and removing the inflammatory symptoms in a very remarkable manner. It may be exhibited in any convenient form, and in quantity varying according to the age of the patient, and the urgency of the symptoms. To a child one or two years old, half a grain to a grain may be given three or four times a-day. In conjunction with the sulphate of iron, the syrup of orange peel, and a few drops of sulphuric acid, it forms an elegant

prescription. For persons of more advanced age, or where a treatment more decidedly tonic is demanded, it may be also advantageously combined with calumba, and the precipitated carbonate, or the proto-sulphuret of iron; and it is in this combination that it will generally be found most serviceable. Iodine, the diluted sulphuric acid, and the liquor potassæ, have also been recommended; the article first mentioned is occasionally employed with good effect when there are scrophulous tumours in other parts of the body, and the two last may sometimes be usefully prescribed in cases attended with anorexia, and an irritable condition of the system, but as a general remedy they are all greatly inferior to the sulphate of quinine. During the occasional exacerbations and relapses of the disease, and in all cases where any active congestion is present, cupping from the temples or back of the neck is indicated, and may be directed concurrently with the use of the other remedies, or if it be deemed expedient, these may be suspended till the acute symptoms have been subdued. Warm applications are usually most grateful to the feelings of the patient, and the acetic acid combined with the acetate of lead (see p. 85,) or with spirit of wine—

℞ Acet. destillat., alcohol. dilut., ā ā ʒj. ; aquæ, Oj.

Misce.

[℞ Acidi aceti, ʒj ; sp. tenuioris, ʒiv ; aquæ rosæ, ʒviiij.

Misce.—*Scarpa.*]

will generally answer the purpose very well. When the intolerance of light and spasms are severe, warm anodyne fomentations (see p. 80,) and the exposure of the eyes to the vapour arising from camphor mixture with laudanum (see p. 86,) frequently afford relief. The fomentations

should be made with a sponge squeezed out of the hot liquid, or with the bag of chamomile flowers, as directed under the head of catarrhal ophthalmia. In these circumstances also, Professor Koreff recommends a saturated solution of borax, applied by means of a compress; and the utility of his suggestion is confirmed by the authority of Middlemore. Baron Dupuytren appears to have relied chiefly on the internal administration of belladonna, in quantity of three, eight, or twelve grains of the powder, or three or more of the extract, given in divided doses, every two hours.

[The extract of hemlock, in doses of from a quarter of a grain to two grains daily, gradually increasing the quantity, according to the age of the patient, to ten or fifteen grains, is strongly advised by Dr. Stœber. He likewise recommends infusions of the herbs, or solutions of the extracts of belladonna, henbane, and lettuce, as fomentations, and also as instillations into the eye.

The extracts of these substances may be applied to the eyelids, in the form of ointments.

R Ext. belladon., gr. x.; hydrarg. precip. alb., gr. iv.; adipis, ʒj.

Misce.

The other extracts may be used in the same proportion. They are far superior to the milder antispasmodics, such as tincture of galbanum (Dr. Kopp, *Beobachtungen im Gebiete der ausubenden Heilkunde*,) or a tincture prepared from the root of the bignonia catalpa (Prof. Fischer, *Klinischer Unterricht*, &c.) valerian assafoetida, &c.

Pustules and ulcers of the conjunctiva and cornea, and other degenerences of the conjunctiva or cornea, must

be treated by the means already mentioned, under their respective heads.

In scrofulous catarrhal ophthalmia, a saturnine collyrium or ointment, with the application of warm fomentations and mustard pediluvia, will generally effect a cure.]

A collyrium of two to four grains of the nitrate of silver, dropped into the eye once or twice a day, has a decided effect in mitigating the irritability and other unpleasant symptoms; and may also be usefully employed where pustules or phlyctenulæ are present. In the more indolent stage, in which ulceration commonly appears, a stronger solution will be required, and should be applied by means of a camel's hair pencil; or the ulcer may be lightly touched by a finely pointed pencil of the caustic. Under these latter circumstances, iodine is sometimes recommended, and a formula is appended on the authority of M. Bermond.

℞ Tinct. iodin., ʒss; tinct. opii, gtt. xxxvj; aquæ destillat. ʒiv.

Misce.—*Bermond.*

[℞ Plumbi iodatis, ʒj; aquæ destillatæ, ʒvj; solutionis morphiæ, ʒss.

Misce.—*Ryan.*]

In chronic cases, where the inflammation affects also the palpebral margins, advantage will frequently be derived from the stimulating cataplasm (see p. 50.) When vascular congestion is the prominent symptom, the vinum opii, diluted or otherwise, is an excellent remedy, and the ung. hydrarg. nitratis (see p. 87,) or the ointment of red precipitate (see p. 87,) may likewise be beneficially applied at night to the edges of the eyelids.

Counter irritation by blister, seton, &c., is more serviceable in strumous ophthalmia than in most other forms of conjunctivitis. In récent cases, and where the constitution is not very irritable, a blister may be applied to the back of the neck or behind the ear ; but when the complaint is protracted or subject to frequent relapse, the more permanent form of a seton or issue in the arm will generally be found preferable.

If, as it sometimes happens, the inflammation should continue to advance uninfluenced by the means employed to arrest its progress, threatening to penetrate the cornea and involve the deeper tissues of the eye, recourse must be had to the internal exhibition of mercury ; but much caution is requisite in the employment of this article in strumous constitutions.

It has already been stated that this form of ophthalmia is extremely variable in its progress, and subject to frequent exacerbations and relapses from atmospherical vicissitudes, irregularities in diet, &c. ; the knowledge of these circumstances will prevent the too early relinquishment of remedies, and indicates the necessity of strict precautionary measures during the period of convalescence. The atony and congestion of the capillary vessels which characterize strumous conjunctivitis, are frequently mistaken for indications of increased action, and it is melancholy to witness the privation and suffering which are sometimes inflicted under this erroneous view, often aggravating the disease, and impairing still further an already enfeebled or depraved constitution. There is at no time any necessity for confining the patient to a darkened apartment, or

for having the eyes closely covered ; a light shade of green silk affording quite sufficient protection.

VARIOLOUS OPHTHALMIA.

The conjunctiva, though it differs materially from the cutis in its anatomical structure, yet being continuous with that membrane, participates in its diseases, and is especially liable to become inflamed in the various exanthemata—

[When variolous pustules occupy the edges of the eyelids, they are accompanied by vivid redness of the conjunctiva, more or less lachrymation, and considerable intolerance of light. The pustules progress in the same proportion as those on the other parts of the body, and they usually destroy the bulbs of the hairs, and consequently occasion alopecia of the cilia or eyelashes ; and they leave cicatrices, which remain red, and which are often irritated by the influence of atmospheric vicissitudes. The edges of the eyelids are sometimes indurated, or there is a very abundant mucous secretion, which may extend to the lachrymal passages or become habitual.

When the pustules appear on the sclerotic or cornea, they progress as in other situations ; but they speedily ulcerate and open, either externally or internally, or by both ways simultaneously, or they give rise to ulcer of the cornea, hypopium, or prolapsus of the iris. When the inflammation extends to the iris, the pain will be greatly augmented, as well as the intolerance of light, and there may be adhesion between this part and the cornea, and this

causes staphyloma, so frequently observed in those who have been deprived of vision by variolous ophthalmia.]

The formation of a pustule on the cornea during the prevalence of the general symptoms, is a much more unfortunate occurrence. It appears at first in the shape of a small white point surrounded by an opaque halo, which gradually spreads until it involves the whole surface of the membrane. Owing to the turgidity of the lids and the violence of the constitutional disorder, the condition of the organ is sometimes not discovered until the mischief is irremediable; and so destructive is the inflammation, that even in cases where the most judicious measures have been employed from the commencement, vision is frequently lost or impaired by ulceration or opacity.

The *treatment* must be conducted, as far as practicable, on the general principles of ophthalmia, and in addition to the appropriate remedies for the constitutional affection, cupping from the temples, warm fomentations (see page 80), and a weak solution of the nitrate of silver, are the remedies principally entitled to confidence. When the pustule has burst, advantage will often be derived from touching its ragged ulcerated surface with the nitrate in substance.

[When the inflammation is intense, we should commence by applying leeches to the temples or behind the ears, and a blister to the neck, with cold applications to prevent the development of the pustule; and when suppuration occurs, it should be encouraged by warm fomentations. When the pustules burst, we should employ an astringent collyrium, combined with wine, or sedative

solution of opium. Stœber strongly recommends a strong solution of the lapis divinus :—

R Lapidis divini, gr. ij—iv. ; aquæ rosæ, ʒj. (For an account of, see page 82.)

When the mucous secretion is very abundant, and tends to become habitual, it may be combated with ointments of white and red precipitate of mercury or the calamine cerate. (See p. 87.)

There is also a secondary form of this disease, which makes its attack several weeks after the eruption has disappeared ; and though less dangerous than the preceding, is often extremely intractable. The lateness of the period at which the pustule makes its appearance, may perhaps be explained on the supposition that its development has been retarded by the slight vascularity of the corneal conjunctiva. The inflammation in this variety is usually modified by the strumous diathesis, which has been called into action by the variolous affection ; and as it generally occurs in debilitated states of the system, is most successfully treated by remedies which tend to invigorate the constitution. The local abstraction of blood and the exhibition of purgatives, will always be proper in the incipient stage ; but after the active symptoms have been removed, the sulphate of quinine should be administered, either alone or in combination with other tonics. The vinum opii, and the solution of the nitrate of silver, are the best local applications.

[When the disease becomes chronic, the general health should be improved by tonics, and the usual treatment for scrofula, and especially by the iodated preparations used both internally and externally. Dr. Stœber recommends

a powder composed of one part of calomel, one part of the golden sulphuret of antimony, and two parts of the powder of conium, the dose of which varies from two to six grains, twice a day, according to the age of the patient.

MORBILLOUS AND SCARLATINOUS CONJUNCTIVITIS.

Measles and scarlet fever are often preceded or accompanied (the former always) with conjunctivitis, which may extend to the cornea, sclerotic coat, or even to the iris. The disease is often succeeded by nebulæ, phlyctenæ, and ulcers, whose pus may be deposited in the layers of the cornea, and form onyx; or the ulceration may be succeeded by prolapsus of the iris, or even by iritis. The treatment of these different diseases has been described under their respective heads.

ERYSIPELATOUS OR ŒDEMATOUS INFLAMMATION.

Erysipelas of the face or scalp sometimes extends to the conjunctiva: in such cases, anodyne emollient fomentations are the best local means, with scarifications of the inflamed part, and blisters behind the ears or to the nape of the neck, are sometimes necessary. The constitutional treatment of erysipelas should be employed at the same time.

PUSTULAR OPHTHALMIA.

The term pustular ophthalmia has been applied to conjunctivitis when pustules appear on the conjunctiva of the ball, cornea, or eyelids.

When the ball is affected, there are frequently a few enlarged blood-vessels passing from the sclerotic to the pustules. This disease is often combined with scrofulous

ophthalmia, and usually occurs in children and young persons.

Treatment.—When the disease is acute, leeches, blisters, and purgatives, with evaporating or tepid lotions, may be required. In the chronic form, the vinum opii, the aluminous solution, and the application of nitrate of silver to the pustules, will be advisable. The same mode of treatment as for strumous conjunctivitis will be often successful.]

The inflammation which accompanies measles and scarlatina, is more commonly purulent than pustular, and requires no particular treatment; the palpebræ may be frequently bathed with warm vinegar and water, some mild ointment (see page 86), applied at night to the ciliary margins; and if the discharge be considerable, a solution of the nitrate of silver, or the sulphate of zinc instilled occasionally into the eye. The several forms in which strumous ophthalmia appears, are not unfrequent sequelæ of these eruptions.

[PSOROPHTHALMIA.]

This disease consists in excessive itching of the eyelids accompanied by inflammation, succeeded by small vesicles which terminate in ulcers. It is caused, according to some, by the sudden suppression of itch (Beer), or by the application of psorous lymph to the eyelids (Stœber), or when these are affected with psoriasis, porrigo, and the impetigines (Weller).

The ulcers cause burning pains, and are covered with crusts which glue the eyelids together. The disease gradually extends to the skin of the eyelids and cheek

(Ware), and sometimes to the conjunctiva, causing ulcers, excoriations, fissures, and more or less indurations; and when these appear on the conjunctiva, the disease is called *palpebra ficiosa, ficositas, dasyma, dasytes scleriosis, trachoma, tylosis*.

The disease may extend to the corneal conjunctiva, and give rise to pannus. When it is not arrested in its progress, the ulcers may become deeper, destroying the eyelashes, and giving a raw appearance to the lids, termed *blear eye*, deforming or destroying the tarsal cartilage, and inducing trichiasis, entropium, and ectropium. If the ulcers are cured, the cicatrices remain for a long time red and painful, the Meibomian glands usually secrete a glutinous mucosity, which causes the eyelids to adhere at night, and if these are forcibly separated in the morning, great pain is produced, some of the eyelashes are torn out, and the ulcers are prevented from healing, by the repeated irritation caused by this proceeding.

Treatment.—The indications of treatment are those of ophthalmia tarsi (see page 47), emollient, refrigerant, and astringent lotions may be applied topically, and warm fomentations usually afford great relief. Leeches and blisters are sometimes necessary, ointments of acetate of lead, oxid of zinc, of impure oxid of zinc (*lapis calaminaris*), and of the nitrate of mercury diluted, should be frequently applied to the ulcers on the eyelids, and especially at bed time, to prevent the adhesion of the eyelashes. These and the following ointments may be applied with the point of the fore finger:—

℞ Butyri recentis insulsi, ceræ flavæ.

Oxid. hydrarg. nitr. rub. , āā p. e.

Misce intime.—*Hufeland*.

℞ Zinci sulph., gr. xvj. ; hydrarg. bin-oxidi, gr. viij. ; adipis, ℥ij.

Misce.—*Dupuytren*.

℞ Ung. hydrarg. nitrat., ℥j. ; ung. cetacei, ℥iij.

Misce.

Janin's ointment is often used with advantage. (See page 87.)

℞ Butyri recentis insuls., ℥ss. ; cupri sulphat., gr. x. ; camphoræ, gr. iv. ; tutiæ præp., gr. vj.

Misce intime et fiat unguentum.

It is important to state, that on no account ought the eyelids to be forcibly separated in the morning until previously smeared with simple cerate, or sponged with warm milk and water, or tepid water alone, so as to prevent the pulling out of the cilia by the roots.

The German physicians recommend fomentations with infusions of rue, sage, and scordium, with the internal use of sulphur, antimonials, and camphor. They also freely apply the antimonial ointment behind the ears when the itch has receded, and they even gravely advise the inoculation of that disease.

When conjunctivitis is preceded by the repression of herpes, psoriasis, &c., or accompanied by these diseases, warm sulphur and alkaline baths will be used with advantage. Alteratives, tonics, chalybeates, and iodated preparations, with all means for the improvement of the general health, ought to be employed.]

GRANULAR CONJUNCTIVA.

A change of structure in the mucous lining of the palpebræ, is a very frequent consequence of obstinate or

neglected purulent ophthalmia, and sometimes exists unsuspected, occasioning by its constant friction upon the globe an inflammation intractable in its character, and terminating in thickening vascularity and opacity of the conjunctiva, or ulceration and staphyloma of the cornea. This morbid alteration occurs under a variety of forms and in different degrees, from a slight inequality and thickening of the part, to the production of fungous excrescences of considerable magnitude. On everting the lids, their inner surface as far as the orbital edge of the tarsus, is sometimes observed to be thickly studded with granulations, and its continuation towards the globe presents a swollen, angry, and livid appearance. It is most strongly developed in the upper eyelid, and appears to consist in an entire change in the structure of the membrane, which exhibits an uniformly diseased surface, scabrous, irregular, and occasionally breaking into chaps or fissures. In other cases the conjunctiva is more or less densely covered with little vascular projections, which are soft, and bleed freely when lacerated, but acquire greater firmness after they have existed for some time. These various changes in the interior surfaces of the lids, destroying their exquisite smoothness and nice adaptation to the globe, depend upon several pathological alterations; in some instances it consists, either wholly or in part, of an enlargement of the acini of the mucous follicles, which not only exist in greatest numbers in that portion of the membrane covering the tarsal cartilage, but are also rendered more conspicuous there, by reason of the hard unyielding plane on which they are situated; and in others of a vascular growth from the surface of the in-

flamed conjunctiva, or of lymphatic deposition within its texture.

Treatment.—When the granulations are large, prominent, or peduncular, they may be excised by the scalpel or curved scissors, and their production prevented by touching the diseased surface with the nitrate of silver or the sulphate of copper. Where, however, the morbid deviation is less extensive, the cure may be readily accomplished by measures of a milder character. If the conjunctiva be tumid and loaded with blood, repeated scarifications of the lower eyelid, and the intermediate employment of some astringent collyrium, as the solutions of the nitrate of silver, the sulphates of copper, zinc, and alumine, the undiluted liquor plumbi sub-acetatis, or the solution of alum (see pp. 81, 82. 56. 100), will frequently prove useful, and in trivial cases may be sufficient to cure the disease; but in general, it will be better to have recourse at once to the lunar caustic, or sulphas cupri in substance. The mode of application is as follows:—The upper lid being everted over a probe, a pencil of the nitrate is lightly drawn across its surface, and the part bathed with a soft sponge squeezed out of warm water, before it is allowed to resume its contact with the globe; if the sulphate of copper be preferred, a smooth crystal fixed in the end of a quill, should be gently rubbed over the membrane, in order to ensure its partial solution in the moisture by which it is covered. The operation should be repeated as soon as the irritation has subsided, and some mild astringent collyrium may be employed in the interim.

As the morbid condition of the palpebræ is removed

the ophthalmia subsides, and the conjunctiva gradually resumes its ordinary smooth and polished appearance. The disease occurs not unfrequently in connexion with the strumous diathesis, and is sometimes attended with a febrile state of the system, or a disordered condition of the digestive organs ; and in such cases the improvement of the general health is an indication of primary importance. A case recently came under the observation of the author, in which the irritation produced by the friction of the granulated lids upon the globe, had excited violent inflammation of a purulent character, the conjunctiva covering the cornea was vascular and opaque, resembling a mere congeries of red vessels, and so much thickened by interstitial deposition as even to present a staphylo-matous appearance ; the iris and pupil were quite invisible, the health of the patient greatly impaired, and so aggravated were the symptoms, that during a period of several weeks he was unable to distinguish light from darkness. Notwithstanding the unpromising aspect of the case it was successfully treated, and the transparency of the parts completely restored by scarifications, and the repeated application of the solid nitrate of silver to the inner surface of the eyelids, in conjunction with appropriate general remedies ;—subsequently crystals of the sulphate of copper, and various stimulating solutions and unguents, were employed with advantage.

A similar condition of the sclerotic and corneal conjunctiva, is sometimes produced by the incurvation of the tarsal cartilage, inverted cilia, or any other source of protracted external irritation ; in such cases, after the removal of the cause by means which have been already

described, the cornea, unless its texture has become consolidated through the long continuance of the inflammation, tends spontaneously to recover its transparency. The various stimulating solutions mentioned above, will prove equally useful here, and in many instances the collyrium of the muriate of copper used with an eyeglass may be employed with much advantage.

℞ Ammon. muriat., ʒij.; cupri acetat., gr. iv.; aquæ calcis, ʒviiij.

Misce, stent per horas viginti quatuor et cola.—*Scarpa*.

The ointment of the nitrate of silver, varying in strength according to the susceptibility of the part, is one of the most efficient remedies. It should not be prescribed during the existence of any active inflammation, and the surgeon will be guided in its repetition by the effects of the previous application. Excision of a portion of the enlarged vessels may perhaps be expedient in some cases where they are distinct and prominent; but this is at best a doubtful measure, and is not unfrequently productive of violent irritation.

Vessels circulating red blood sometimes appear on the cornea, and are generally seated either in its conjunctival covering, or in the subjacent cellular tissue. They are usually connected with ulcer, albugo, strumous corneitis, or the morbid conditions which have just been described, and frequently remain long after the original cause has ceased to operate. The treatment consists in the employment of various local stimuli, as the solutions of silver, copper, and zinc, the liquor plumbi sub-acetatis, the albuminous solution of alum, and the ointment of the nitrate of silver. Where there are only a few large vessels,

and particularly when they pass to an albugo or leucoma, it may be proper to raise them with the forceps, and excise a portion of the entire tube. Vascular albugo is commonly observed in strumous unhealthy children, and is most successfully treated by the internal exhibition of the sulphate of quinine, in conjunction with local stimulants or astringents.

ULCER OF THE CONJUCTIVA.

Ulceration of the cornea has been often mentioned as a consequence of the several varieties of inflammation, simple, strumous, &c.; it is particularly common in the mixed form of catarrho-rheumatic ophthalmia, and appears to be frequently nothing more than an abrasion or excoriation of its conjunctival covering. The ulcer is not usually followed by any considerable degree of opacity, though in a few instances a slight cloudiness may remain for some time after it has healed.

Treatment.—These superficial ulcerations are generally cured without difficulty, as the vascular excitement which produced them is removed by the employment of the appropriate remedies. When they are connected with an indolent condition of the vessels, a solution of the nitrate of silver, varying in strength according to the irritability of the part, and the internal exhibition of the sulphate of quinine, or some other tonic, will prove serviceable. In some instances it may be expedient to vary the application, and the solution of the sulphate of copper or zinc, may be substituted with advantage. The caustic in substance is rarely required, and much harm has been produced by its indiscriminate employment.

[Professor Green advised a solution of the nitrate of silver, one grain to the ounce, whilst Mr. Guthrie uses a solution eight grains to the ounce. Scarpa prefers the solid nitrate, and Stœber the lapis infernalis, or potassa fusa. It is necessary to observe, that collyria of lead are decomposed on the ulcer, and form an indelible albugo.

In strumous and delicate persons, the general health ought to be attended to ; and in obstinate cases, repeated blisters should be applied to the back of the neck.]

PTERYGIUM.

Pterygium is usually described as a vascular thickening of the conjunctiva, but according to Middlemore, it is a morbid growth or deposition in the subjacent cellular tissue, which acquires a flattened form in consequence of the pressure to which it is subjected from the action of the palpebræ ; the attenuated conjunctiva being reflected over it, much in the same manner as the viscera, are enclosed in the folds of the pleura or peritoneum. The edges of the adventitious production consequently remain unattached, and its connection with the globe is determined by the reflection of the conjunctiva. It usually grows from the internal canthus, and gradually becomes narrower as it approaches the cornea, where the diminished vascularity or increased density of the conjunctiva, and its more intimate connection with the parts beneath, interpose greater resistance to its extension, and cause it to assume a triangular shape. It is loosely attached to the eyeball, and may easily be raised with the forceps—circumstances which are satisfactorily explained by the

view just given of its pathology. There are several varieties, — the membranous, the fleshy, and the adipose pterygium ; and occasionally it happens that two or three appear in the same eye. The disease is comparatively rapid in its growth, until it reaches the cornea, after which its progress is more gradual ; and is unattended with pain, or any inconvenience, other than what results from its size and encroachment upon the cornea, obstructing vision.

Causes.—Pterygium sometimes occurs as a sequel of inflammation, but more commonly without any assignable cause ; by some writers it is attributed to long continued irritation from minute particles of lime or dust, in those whose occupations expose them to the action of such irritants ; it is most frequent in advanced life, but is not unusual in childhood, and has appeared even in infancy.

Treatment.—So long as the disease is confined to the sclerotica, it is, in general, unnecessary to interfere further than to restrain its progress, by the use of astringent collyria, — the solutions of silver, copper, zinc, &c. ; but when it evinces a disposition to encroach upon the transparent tissues, it becomes necessary to adopt more efficient measures for its removal. The membranous variety may frequently be cured by scarifications, or the excision of a small segment of the morbid growth, parallel to the margin of the cornea, by means of the curved scissors. If the pterygium be thick and fleshy, it will be better to elevate it with the forceps, pass a cataract knife beneath, and separate it from the cornea in the first instance, and afterwards from its base. When the disease has extended far upon the cornea, some degree of opacity necessarily remains after its removal, but it is less considerable than

might have been anticipated from the space which it previously occupied.

Small tumours, termed pingueculæ from their appearance, sometimes grow on different parts of the conjunctiva; there is also another variety, having a red, spongy, and vascular texture, attached to the globe by a fine central peduncle, and presenting a slightly convex or flattened surface, in shape not unlike to a minute mushroom. They rarely occasion much inconvenience, but if desirable, on account of the deformity, may be readily excised with the forceps and scissors. Little verruculous excrescences also occur in the same situation, and are removed in like manner, or if their base be more extensive, by means of a small scalpel.

Mr. Watson describes a fungous condition of the conjunctiva, which, in some instances, resists the repeated application of the nitrate of silver, and requires an operation for its removal. Three cases have fallen under his observation, in which, from an apprehension of their malignant character, it was deemed expedient to extirpate the eye. On dissection, the fibrous tunics and the internal parts of the organ were ascertained to be quite unaffected. It occasionally happens that the morbid action of the capillaries spontaneously ceases, the fungus disappears, and the eye subsides into a state of atrophy.

A relaxed or flabby condition of the conjunctiva sometimes remains after the severer grades of purulent ophthalmia; but in general, the membrane resumes its natural state of close application to the globe, under the use of tonic medicines, and the continued employment of various stimulating and astringent collyria.

XEROSIS.—[CONJUNCTIVA ARIDA.]

There is a singular affection described under the title of xerosis, or cuticular conjunctiva, in which that membrane loses its soft mucous texture, and becomes dry, shrivelled, and almost insensible. The iris and pupil, if not altogether concealed, are dimly visible through the opaque conjunctiva, which has a dirty white, or dead appearance; and the palpebræ are often either partially everted, or adherent to the globe and to each other. It is a disease of rare occurrence, and little is known respecting its etiology. It is sometimes seen as a consequence of acute inflammation which has destroyed the secreting property of the membrane,—by Mr. Travers it is attributed to an obliteration of the lachrymal ducts, but this cause would scarcely be adequate to the production of such an effect. [Stœber ascribes it to thickening of the epithelium of the conjunctiva. He also says it ought not to be confounded with the xeroma, or xerophthalmia of the ancients.]

DISEASES OF THE CORNEA.

ACUTE CORNEITIS.

ACUTE inflammation of the cornea may be produced by variolous pustules, and injuries of various kinds, chemical and mechanical; it most commonly arises from the prolonged irritation occasioned by particles of metal which have become imbedded in the substance of that membrane.

Symptoms.—The redness assumes a zonular appearance.

around the anterior part of the sclerotica, and is either partial or complete, according to the extent of the injury, and the severity of the inflammation ; — the absence of a whitish line immediately encircling the cornea, distinguishes it from a similar phenomenon accompanying iritis. When the proper substance of the cornea is inflamed, the minute vessels are scarcely visible without the aid of a magnifier, but the vascularity is much more distinct, where its conjunctival covering is principally affected. The patient complains of a deeply seated pain in and around the orbit, intolerance of light, and in its more aggravated grades of hemicrania. The cornea loses its transparency, acquires a turbid or bluish white appearance, and becomes opaque at the injured part, where a minute abscess appears ; or ulceration may take place without previous suppuration. If the cause have been such as to destroy its vitality, the inflammation is generally violent, the slough gradually separates, and an opening is formed through which the iris protudes. In some instances, where the disease assumes a sub-acute character, the eye is rendered more prominent than usual, from a redundancy of the aqueous humour ; and the cornea, when closely inspected with a magnifying glass, is observed to be covered with an infinite number of little ulcers, which give it a roughened appearance. When pustules form on the cornea during the variolous eruption, they are often followed by suppuration and sloughing, attended with vehement inflammation of the external tunics, and its usual consequences,—evacuation of the humours, staphyloma, polapsus iridis, &c. In secondary variolous ophthalmia, the symptoms are less urgent ; one or more whitish

points are observed upon the cornea, which gradually increase, and assume a yellowish hue, accompanied with pain, redness, and the usual phenomena of inflammation. Where the pustules are more numerous, the entire cornea is rendered nebulous.

Treatment.—General and local depletion, mercury carried to the production of slight ptyalism, purgatives, counter irritation, refrigerating lotions, abstinence, &c., judiciously prescribed with reference to the stage and severity of the inflammation, are the appropriate remedies ; and, in many instances, promptly succeed in arresting the progress, and removing the effects of the disease. It is extremely apt, however, to pass into the chronic form, and under such circumstances, where there is no contra-indication, it will be advisable to maintain a slight mercurial impression, to abstract blood by occasional cupping from the back of the neck, and also to institute some permanent mode of counter irritation.

STRUMOUS CORNEITIS.

There is another form of inflammation occurring chiefly in children and young persons of scrophulous constitution, known under the appellation of strumous corneitis. It is much slower in its progress than the preceding variety, and in many cases, appears to affect principally the corneal conjunctiva, and the cellular tissue connecting it with the parts beneath. The cornea loses its polish, becomes dull and cloudy, and sometimes presents a light diffused opacity, either partial or complete; there is more or less roughness of surface, and the eye often appears unusually prominent: Not unfrequently also, lymph is effused in

considerable quantity, concealing the pupil, and, in some instances, involving almost the entire superficies of the membrane. The vascularity of the cornea, though not in general very considerable, is more diffuse, and the zonular arrangement less distinctly marked than in simple corneitis. Small vessels are sometimes observed running towards, and ramifying in the opaque portion, constituting what has been termed vascular albugo. Where the conjunctiva is chiefly affected, the intolerance is often considerable, but this is a prominent symptom when the denser structure of the cornea is implicated; traces of iritis, and of impaired vision, bordering on amurosis, are also frequently present under such circumstances.

Treatment.—The treatment of strumous corneitis must be conducted on the general principles which have been already laid down under the head of scrophulous ophthalmia; it is in general extremely unmanageable, and requires a steady perseverance in the use of remedies. In recent cases, and particularly where the proper substance of the cornea is inflamed, or symptoms of iritis are present, the blue pill, or calomel, carried to the extent of gentle ptyalism, will often exert a happy influence in arresting the progress of the disease, and promoting the absorption of the effused lymph. During the occasional exacerbations to which the disease is subject, local depletion will be proper, while any indications of active congestion are present; but under other circumstances, the various stimulating collyria — silver, copper, zinc, the vinum opii, &c., — already so often mentioned, may be employed with advantage.

Mackenzie prefers the vinum opii, which he drops into

the eye by day, and introduces at night the ointment of red precipitate (see p. 87,) between the margins of the palpebræ. This latter article is also occasionally prescribed in its pulverized form, a small quantity being blown into the eye through a quill.

℞ Hydrarg. oxid. rub., gr. iv—viiij.; sacch. alb., ʒj.
Misce.

Mr. Lawrence recommends the formation of an issue in the temple, as an efficient mode of employing counter irritation.

The improvement of the general health, with due attention to the proper performance of the cutaneous and digestive functions, constitutes in this, as in other manifestations of scrophulous action, a very important part of the *methodus medendi*. Tonic and alterative medicines, as the sulphate of quinine, the various chalybeate preparations, the blue pill and rhubarb, the mineral acids, iodine, and the liquor potassæ, country air and exercise, and in general, whatever tends to invigorate the constitution, may be severally employed with greater or less advantage in almost every case. The sulphate of quinine, in conjunction with the collyrium of silver or zinc, frequently evinces a remarkable controul over vascular albugo, or that form of the disease which is characterized by lymphatic deposition.

INFLAMMATION OF THE MEMBRANE OF THE AQUEOUS HUMOUR.

Inflammation of the internal laminae of the cornea, or the membrane of the aqueous humour, is sometimes

described as an independent disease, under the title of aquo-capsulitis. It possesses, however, many symptoms in common with strumous corneitis — the vascular zone, intolerance of light, the dull aching supra-orbital pain, &c.—and for all practical purposes, might have been included under that head. It is more particularly distinguished by a pale, deeply seated opacity, which is unequally distributed, imparting to the cornea a mottled appearance, and by a turbid or cloudy state of the aqueous humour. Lymph is sometimes effused in considerable quantity, and may be observed floating in the anterior chamber, or forming a thin layer upon the surface of the inflamed membrane. The inflammation involves also the other tissues, and iritis is frequently present in a greater or less degree. It is most prevalent among children of strumous constitutions, and is often exceedingly intractable.

The *treatment*, which differs in no very essential particular from that prescribed for the preceding disease, consists in the employment of the antiphlogistic system to an extent proportionate to the severity of the symptoms, the exhibition of mercury, and counter irritation, during the acute stage ; and the sulphate of quinine, the carbonate or protosulphuret of iron, the oil of turpentine, and the other remedies above mentioned, together with due attention to the hygienic indications, when the disease has assumed a chronic form.

Mr. Wardrop strongly recommends the evacuation of the aqueous humour through a puncture of the cornea, and states that he has never known it fail to relieve the pain of the head, and restore the transparency of the anterior chamber. It is not a measure, however, which we should,

à priori, have thought likely to prove useful, and general opinion is opposed to its adoption.

ONYX—UNGUIS—ABSCESS OF THE CORNEA.

Purulent deposition between the lamellæ of the cornea, is a frequent consequence of the several varieties of inflammation affecting that membrane, and when the effusion is situated at the inferior margin, is termed onyx, from its resemblance to the white appearance at the root of the nail. The matter is generally absorbed after the vascular excitement has subsided ; but where this does not happen, it may make its way either externally, or into the anterior chamber, producing in the case last mentioned, the appearance denominated spurious hypopium.

Treatment.—The appropriate remedies for the removal of the inflammation, are also those which are most effectual in limiting the extent, and promoting the absorption of the effused fluid. The system should be brought under the influence of mercury with as little delay as possible, and the antiphlogistic treatment generally, carried as far as is compatible with a due regard to the constitution of the patient. The pus or lympho-purulent matter, is generally too tenacious to escape through an artificial opening, and the irritation caused by such a procedure could scarcely fail to aggravate the inflammation: but where the collection is large, and threatens to diffuse itself over the surface of the cornea, accompanied with intense pain and hemicrania, it may be evacuated by a small puncture ; care being taken that the instrument do not penetrate beyond the anterior wall of the abscess.

When the acute symptoms have been subdued, the

process of absorption may be accelerated by various stimulating applications—the solution of the nitrate of silver, the vinum opii, and the unguentum argenti nitratis, particularly the latter. A slight degree of opacity frequently remains after the disappearance of these abscesses, which does not admit of removal. [Synechia, or staphyloma is often caused by this disease.]

ULCER OF THE CORNEA.

Ulceration may affect merely the conjunctival covering, or may implicate also the proper substance of the cornea, presenting two principal divisions, the deep and superficial;—the latter of which has already been considered. It is a common result of inflammation, and, according to Mr. Saunders, nearly two-thirds of the cases treated at the London Eye Infirmary during his time, were of this description. The texture of the cornea, which is somewhat analogous to that of cartilage, and its inferior grade of organization, render it extremely prone to the ulcerative process, when its circulation is interrupted from whatever cause; and hence it is, that in persons of advanced life, or impaired constitution, it sometimes occurs without previous inflammation.

The ulceration assumes a variety of forms, presenting, in some cases, a deep circumscribed excavation, with smooth glassy surface and rounded margin; and in others, an irregular cavity with ragged edges, generally preceded by effusion between the laminae of the cornea, and attended with violent irritation; there is also the crescentic ulcer, situated near the circumference of the cornea, and almost peculiar to extreme senility. The two varieties last men-

tioned, are generally associated with a disordered or enfeebled condition of the system, and the excessive irritability with which they are frequently accompanied, is owing to the constant friction of the palpebræ; there is, however, great diversity in regard to the severity of this symptom, depending rather on constitutional temperament, than on the size or any peculiarity of the ulcer. When the ulceration occurs in connection with the strumous diathesis, intolerance of light and lachrymation are frequently present in a high degree.

Treatment.—Ulceration of the cornea occurring during the prevalence of acute inflammation, will generally cease as the inflammatory action subsides, and little more is required on the part of the surgeon, than to assist the operations of nature, and avoid the interruption of the reparative process by the use of ill-timed, or injudicious measures. While, however, the ulcerative action continues, the antiphlogistic system must be employed, to an extent commensurate with the urgency of the symptoms; and where there is no contra-indication, mercury should be exhibited, so as to produce its constitutional impression with as little delay as possible.

If the ulcer assume an indolent character, various local stimuli may be employed with advantage, and of these the best is a solution of the nitrate of silver, applied by means of a camel's hair pencil. This stationary condition sometimes arises from general debility, and demands a tonic course of treatment—the sulphate of quinine, the various chalybeate preparations, a nutritious diet, and other means calculated to invigorate the system. If the inflammation be protracted and aggravated by the irrita-

bility of the ulcer, a stronger solution of the nitrate may be used, or it may be necessary, in order to lessen the extreme sensibility of the exposed surface, to produce a slight eschar, by touching it gently with a finely pointed pencil of the caustic. The indiscriminate employment of this remedy, is frequently productive of much injury, and some skill is required to determine the proper cases for its application. Mr. Lawrence, who evinces unusual timidity respecting stimulants in the diseases of the eye, and entertains apprehensions of the solid nitrate in particular, which must often deprive him of an useful auxiliary, is also opposed to its use in the present instance; and as a general rule, the solution, varying in strength according to the indication to be fulfilled, will be found preferable.—[See ulcer of the conjunctiva, p. 128.]

In strumous constitutions, or where the ulcer is connected with a disordered, or enfeebled condition of the system, mercury is improper, and depletory measures, except in so far as they may be necessary to remove any active congestion which is present in the incipient stage, are likewise inadmissible. Under such circumstances, the sulphate of quinine alone, or in combination with iron and other tonics, a nutritious diet, the collyrium of the nitrate of silver, and other invigorating measures, are imperiously demanded; the same treatment is also indicated in those cases where the ulcer assumes a sloughing disposition. If the patient be much debilitated, and the ulcer exhibit a glassy, languid appearance, with no tendency to reparation, the unguentum argenti nitratis will frequently prove extremely serviceable.

When the ulceration has penetrated through the coats

of the cornea, the membrane of the aqueous humour occasionally protrudes in the shape of a small transparent vesicle, which has been termed *hernia of the cornea*. The projection varies in size, according to the extent of the ulcer, and may terminate in staphyloma, or the evacuation of the humours and collapse of the eyeball. It should be touched occasionally with the nitrate of silver, in substance or strong solution, the patient confined to a darkened apartment, and prolapsus of the iris prevented, when the vesicle threatens to give way, by the application of belladonna to the brow. The same treatment is equally proper in cases of slight protrusion of the iris; but where the ulcer is large, and the prolapsus more considerable, no attempt should be made to withdraw it from the aperture, since, under such circumstances, it is the means instituted by nature to close the opening, and thus preserve the form of the organ. If the iris protrude so far as to become itself a source of irritation, the tumour may be lessened by a slight puncture with the cataract needle, or its retraction promoted by the occasional employment of the nitrate of silver. It sometimes happens that the ulcer not healing entirely, a fistulous orifice is left, through which the aqueous humour is discharged as it is secreted, requiring the application of the caustic in pencil or solution.

A minute depression or excavation of the cornea, denominated dimple, is sometimes seen as a sequel of phlyctenula, or ulcer. The defect is permanent, and when situated immediately opposite the pupil, may occasion some inconvenience by the reflection of the light from its smooth and uniform surface.

Gangrene of the Cornea is not an unfrequent effect of

inflammation in strumous, or impaired constitutions, and is a common occurrence in the severer grades of purulent ophthalmia; it is also sometimes caused by the direct application of escharotic substances. The lifeless portion is easily recognized by its opaque, shrivelled, and dirty white, or yellowish appearance; it frequently involves only the external laminae, and the imminent danger of the organ requires the prompt adoption of appropriate remedies. If the vitality of the part have been destroyed by the action of caustic, or heated substances, the local abstraction of blood, and the antiphlogistic system generally, will be required to subdue the resulting inflammation; but in the other cases mentioned above, depletion will have already been carried to a sufficient extent, and a tonic course of treatment,—the sulphate of quinine and carbonate of ammonia, conjointly with collyria of the nitrate of silver, the sulphate of zinc, or the vinum opii—must be instituted.

OPACITY OF THE CORNEA. [NEBULA. ALBUGO. LEUCOMA.]

Opacity of the cornea is a very frequent consequence of ophthalmia, and occurs in every intermediate degree, from a slight haze or dullness, to entire loss of transparency. These several gradations are distinguished by different appellations, as nebula, macula, albugo, leucoma, &c. The first is a light diffused cloudiness, chiefly confined to the conjunctiva, and either partial or otherwise; when the opacity is distinctly circumscribed, small circular or linear, it is termed *macula*; *albugo* is produced by lymphatic deposition in the cellular tissue, or between the proper

laminæ of the cornea, and in its aggravated forms, involves the entire thickness of the membrane. *Leucoma* is the dense white opacity resulting from the cicatrization of wounds and ulcers, and is frequently complicated with anterior adhesion of the iris. An opaque circle sometimes appears on the circumference of the cornea in advanced life, and is known under the name of *arcus senilis*.

Treatment.—The primary indication is the removal of any existing inflammation, by the local abstraction of blood, counter irritation, and other appropriate measures. The opacity is sometimes caused by a diseased condition of the palpebral lining, incurvation of the tarsal margin, inverted cilia, &c., but the measures to be adopted for the cure of the disease when thus produced, have already been fully considered.

Every source of irritation having been carefully investigated, and as far as practicable removed, a variety of stimulating applications are recommended with the view of promoting the absorption of the effused lymph ; such as the solution of the nitrate of silver, the sulphate of copper, or zinc, the bi-chloride of mercury, in the proportion of two grains to the ounce, and the vinum opii, pure or diluted. The sulphate of cadmium has been lately introduced into practice, but is inferior to several of the articles which have just been mentioned.

R Cadmii sulphat., gr.j. ; aq. destillat., ʒij.

Misce.

[The liquor aluminis c., properly diluted, is very efficacious in opacities of the cornea in children and young persons. A small quantity of the vinum, or liquor opii, should be added. This collyrium is very much used at

the Royal Infirmary for Diseases of the Eye, Moorfields.]
(See pp. 103. 81, 82. 85, 86, 87.)

These solutions, gradually increased in strength according to the irritability of the eye, should be perseveringly employed; and as their effect is diminished by repetition, it will also be proper to vary them occasionally. In recent cases, the ung. hydrargyri nitratis, applied to the seat of the opacity by means of a camel's hair pencil, is an excellent remedy. Leucoma, and the denser forms of albugo, though they cannot be entirely removed, may often be much diminished by the absorption of the lighter deposition around their circumference. For this purpose, the ointment of the nitrate of silver, repeated at intervals of two or three days, in conjunction with the internal administration of mercury, counter irritation, &c., may frequently be employed with decided advantage. The ointment of the hydriodate of potass is also useful under these circumstances. Baron Dupuytren relied chiefly on the insufflation of the red precipitate, or the oxide of zinc and sub-muriate of mercury.

℞ Hydrarg. oxid. rub., gr. x.; zinci oxid. imp., ppt., gr. xx.; sacch. alb., ʒij.

Misce.—*Dupuytren*.

℞ Zinci oxid. sacch. alb., ā ā, partes æquales.

Misce.—*Recamier*.

The application is made twice in the twenty-four hours, and, according to that eminent practitioner, recent opacities are thus removed in two or three weeks, while those which are more deeply seated and extensive, involving nearly the whole cornea, and entirely preventing the transmission of light, may be dispersed in as many months.

When the effused lymph has become organized, and has acquired a dense, shining appearance, surgical treatment is of no avail, and it is unnecessary to annoy the patient by persisting in the employment of remedies which are incompetent to the removal of the disease. In such cases, if the opacity be partial, and situated near the centre of the cornea, vision may be much improved by the daily employment of belladonna.

STAPHYLOMA OF THE CORNEA.

Staphyloma is a general term applied to a preternatural projection of the membranes of the eye, and is restricted in its signification by the tissue principally affected. Staphyloma of the cornea occurs under two varieties—the conoidal and the spherical—which are somewhat different in their progress and termination. The first is the most common, and is generally the sequel of an ulcer, abscess, or extensive interlamellar deposition. The projection may occupy either a portion, or the whole of the membrane, and vision is lost or impaired, according as it is complete or partial, involving the pupil or otherwise. There is always more or less disorganization of the transparent tissues; and in complete staphyloma the anterior chamber is obliterated by the adhesion of the iris, and the cornea, opaque and thickened by disease, projects in the form of a whitish or pearl-coloured tumour. The spherical variety is an occasional sequel of the severer grades of purulent ophthalmia, but it may also be produced by any other cause which impairs the vitality of the cornea. In such cases, the membrane yields at every part of its circumference, and the projection frequently acquires a consider-

able magnitude. The cornea becomes unequally thickened in the progress of the disease ; its lamellar arrangement is destroyed ; the iris adheres to its inner surface, but not expanding in equal proportion, is torn into radiated fragments, so as to exhibit, when viewed from behind, a stellated appearance ; and the staphyloma having arrived at this point, either remains stationary, or rupture takes place at its most prominent part, and a temporary diminution of size is thus occasioned. This termination, however, is more common in the conoidal species.

Treatment.—When the staphyloma projects beyond the eyelids, the exposure of the tumour to the action of external irritants, renders it liable to repeated attacks of inflammation attended with sympathetic irritation of the healthy organ, and an operation may be required on this account, as well as for the removal of the inconvenience and deformity occasioned by the protuberant cornea. Repeated punctures with a grooved, or cataract needle, will diminish for a time the size of the tumour, and in a few instances, may effect a radical cure ; but for the attainment of this result, it is generally necessary to excise the more prominent portion of the cornea. Presuming the disease to involve the whole of that membrane, the operation is performed by introducing a cataract knife one or two lines anterior to its junction with the sclerotica, and carrying it onwards so as to make a flap of its lower division ; this is then raised with the forceps, and the incision around the upper margin completed with the curved scissors. Or the operation may be performed still more expeditiously, by transfixing the cornea with a hook, and removing the requisite portion by a single stroke of the

knife from above downwards. It is important to avoid any undue pressure upon the globe, in order to prevent, if possible, the escape of the lens and vitreous humour, and leave a basis for an artificial eye; this, however, cannot always be done, and the operation is sometimes followed by the entire evacuation of its contents. The excision having been completed, the lids may be closed, and secured by strips of court plaster, or merely covered with a compress moistened in some refrigerating lotion. More or less inflammation always ensues, and if it transcend the degree necessary for the reparative process, the usual remedies must be employed for its reduction. When suppuration occurs, the matter should be discharged by an early opening.

In partial staphyloma, where vision is not entirely destroyed, we are advised by Beer, Mackenzie, and others, to endeavour to arrest the further progress of the disease, by producing adhesive inflammation in the apex of the tumour; and the muriate of antimony has been recommended for this purpose. Such treatment, however, is not likely to be very successful. The irritability of the eye may be lessened by the solution of the nitrate of silver, and if circumstances require the performance of an operation, the projecting part may be removed in the manner just described.

[When the iris protrudes through several ulcerations in the cornea, it presents the appearance of a cluster of berries, and hence called *staphyloma racemosum*. Authors also describe *staphyloma* of the choroid coat. Stoeber divides the disease into spherical and conical *staphyloma*.]

CONICAL CORNEA.

In some instances the cornea, retaining its transparency, gradually assumes a conical or pyramidal form, and, when viewed from certain positions, reflects the light so strongly as to exhibit a peculiarly brilliant or sparkling appearance, characteristic of the disease. It generally affects both eyes, though not in equal degree; has been observed at all periods of life, but more commonly about the age of puberty, and is said to be most prevalent among females. [The disease is sometimes congenital, and sometimes occurring without any evident cause during youth.—*Stæber*.] Conical cornea, is rather a rare disease, though Demours, who treats of it under the title of transparent staphyloma, states that himself and father have met with more than a hundred cases of the kind. The alteration takes place slowly, in many instances never proceeds far, and may require years for its full developement, at which point it either remains stationary — the apex of the tumour sometimes becoming opaque from its constant exposure to the action of external irritants—or ulceration takes place, and is eventually followed by staphyloma.

The pathology of this disease does not appear to be well understood; it probably depends upon some aberration in the assimilative and absorbent functions, in consequence of which the centre of the cornea becomes attenuated, and is unable to resist the pressure of the redundant aqueous humour. The patient is always myopic, and the unnatural refraction renders vision confused and imperfect; the surface of the projection is sometimes slightly irregular, and objects appear as if multiplied.

[Mr. Wardrop has met with it in a boy eight years of age.—*The Morbid Anatomy of the Human Eye.*]

Treatment. — Little can be done to arrest the progress of this affection, but in its early stage, advantage may be derived from the use of a double concave lens, so arranged in the frame as greatly to contract the sphere of vision. Mr. Travers prefers a piece of black wood, three or four lines in thickness, with an aperture in the centre about the size of the pupil. The patient should abstain from all close exertion of the eye, and vision may be temporarily improved by the employment of belladonna. The incipient opacity of the projection, may be diminished by the use of a solution of the nitrate of silver ;— when the disease is attended with pain and tension of the eyeball, it has been recommended to evacuate the aqueous humour.

[Mr. Watson advises the sphere of vision to be contracted, by making the transparent part of the spectacle-glass very small, or by making it of a funnel shape, tapering to a small orifice. The disease is as yet incurable.—*Compendium of the Diseases of the Human Eye.*]

DISEASES OF THE SCLEROTIC TUNIC.

SCLEROTITIS.

INFLAMMATION of the sclerotica is characterized by the peculiar appearance and distribution of its minute vessels, which exhibit a pale red, or pinkish colour, and run in a radiated direction to the margin of the cornea, around which they form a wreath or plexus, more or less distinct in some cases slightly encroaching upon its surface. The

pupil is contracted, and less active than usual, indicating the presence of iritis ; and when this complication exists in any considerable degree, the zonular arrangement is more strongly marked. The pain is dull, aching, and tensive, often less severe in the globe than in the surrounding parts, and is greatly aggravated at night, the patient being comparatively free from uneasiness during the day ; headache and hemicrania are also occasional symptoms. The vascularity of the conjunctiva is, in general, inconsiderable, a few dilated vessels only being perceptible ; and there is usually little intolerance, or lachrymation, but in severe cases, these symptoms are present in a high degree, accompanied with fever, and other manifestations of constitutional suffering. The inflammation is often limited to one eye, and frequently alternates with rheumatic affections in other parts of the body, or makes its attack as they subside. It is tedious in its progress, less decidedly influenced by remedies than disease of the other tissues, and leaves an irritable condition of the organ which renders it liable to relapse from slight causes.

Sclerotitis is most common about the middle period of life, and is generally caused by exposure to cold. Allusion has been made to its connection with inflammation of the fibrous textures, and it may now be stated that it is also occasionally seen in conjunction with gonorrhœa. Iritis, glaucoma, attenuation, and staphyloma of the sclerotica, are among its morbid terminations.

[Sclerotitis is distinguished from conjunctivitis by a less degree of redness, which is more deeply seated by more intense pain, which is increased by the motions of the globe of the eye, and not by those of the eyelids. The

redness is of a deeper colour in conjunctivitis, there are varicose vessels situated superficially, which change their position according to the movements of the globe of the eye and eyelids; whilst the redness does not vary its position in relation to the globe of the eye in scleritis. The injected vessels of the conjunctiva pass over the redness of the sclerotic tunic.]

Treatment. — When the pain and other symptoms are severe, and especially if there be any febrile excitement, venæsection will be required; due regard being had in every case, to the violence of the inflammation, the period of the disease, and the constitution of the patient. Local depletion by cupping from the back of the neck, to the extent of four or five ounces every third or fourth day, with active purgatives, saline laxatives, and the tincture of colchicum, will usually exert a very happy influence. Mercury exhibited with a view to its constitutional impression, is particularly proper when the iris and deeper seated tissues are implicated, but under other circumstances, it is rarely necessary to continue it so long as to produce ptyalism. It may be given at night, in combination with opium, or in smaller quantities during the day; the bichloride is sometimes preferred to the other preparations, and may be appropriately administered in the compound syrup of sarsaparilla. Warm anodyne fomentations (see p. 80,) are the best local applications, and a tepid collyrium, containing acetic acid (see p. 81,) may likewise be employed with advantage. Frictions over the brow with belladonna and cantharides (see p. 74,) mercurial ointment blended with opium, or the compound soap liniment (see p. 74,) will sometimes prevent the accession, or lessen the severity

of the nocturnal paroxysms; counter irritation by blister, may be also beneficially employed. When the acute stage has passed away, and a state of vascular congestion alone exists, a solution of the nitrate of silver, or the *vinum opii* may be dropped into the eye once or twice a day. In chronic cases, and especially where there is reason to suspect the presence of any strumous disposition, the sulphate of quinine alone, or combined with the preparations of iron, will frequently prove extremely serviceable. Mackenzie states, that in old mal-treated cases, the *liquor arsenicalis*, in the quantity of eight or ten drops thrice a day, sometimes afford great relief. The iris ought to be kept under the influence of belladonna throughout the progress of this ophthalmia, and attention should also be directed to the proper performance of the renal and cutaneous functions, and to the measures necessary to guard against relapse.

CATARRHO-RHEUMATIC OPHTHALMIA.

After what has been said of the separate affection of the several tissues, it will be unnecessary to describe particularly their combination in the present instance. The usual symptoms of conjunctivitis are present in a greater or less degree, and may occasionally mask some of those peculiar to inflammation of the sclerotica. The latter, however, is sufficiently denoted by the character of the pain, which is subject to nocturnal exacerbations, and is situated chiefly in the eyebrow and temple. The cornea is extremely liable to suffer in this variety from ulceration, abscess, or interstitial deposition. The ulcer is generally superficial, and cicatrizes without opacity, but often

leaves behind a slight irregularity of surface. Lymphatic deposition between the liminæ of the cornea, is a much more urgent symptom, the ulceration which follows not unfrequently penetrating the anterior chamber. The inflammation may extend also to the iris, terminating in the effusion of lymph, and in some instances the obliteration of the pupil.

The *treatment* does not differ from that already laid down for simple scleritis, except in the addition of the local remedies for catarrhal ophthalmia. It is, however, much more dangerous than the preceding disease, and should be treated with corresponding activity. When the antiphlogistic plan has been carried sufficiently far, the tincture of colchicum alone, or combined with other diuretics, may often be prescribed with much advantage. [When the pain is severe, morphia, or liquor opii, should be given at bed-time.]

STAPHYLOMA OF THE SCLEROTIC TUNIC.

The sclerotica is much less liable to become staphylomatous than the cornea, as well from its different organization, the strength and firmness of its texture, and its inaptitude to inflammation, as its exemption from interstitial deposition, comparative security from accidental injury, and disinclination to assume the ulcerative process. Staphyloma of this membrane does, however, sometimes occur as a consequence of inflammation, lesion from external violence, or pressure caused by a varicose enlargement of the choroidal vessels; and is attended with impairment, or total loss of vision, according to the extent of the morbid alterations. Under such circumstances, the

sclerotica loses its resisting power, becomes attenuated, and projects in the form of one or more bluish or lead-coloured tumours, covered with varicose vessels. They rarely attain sufficient magnitude to require an operation ; but if much irritation and deformity be produced, the same treatment will be necessary as in the same affection of the cornea.

[In some cases, the globe of the eye becomes hard, the pupil immoveable, the vision very feeble or lost, and sometimes there are varicosities, in the form of small bluish elevations in the iris. The disease often remains stationary ; but in some cases the eyeball enlarges to such an extent, that the lids cannot cover it ; it then inflames, and either bursts or atrophies, or it changes into cancer or fungus hæmatodes. In the latter cases, partial or total excision of the globe of the eye becomes necessary.]

DISEASES OF THE CHOROID TUNIC.

CHOROIDITIS.

Though inflammation of the choroid has long been known as a complication of iritis and other internal ophthalmiæ, it is only of late years that pathologists have admitted its independent existence. The disease is usually confined to one eye, and is attended with a slight enlargement of the sclerotic vessels, which exhibit a faint and imperfect zonular arrangement around the cornea ; the pain is deeply seated and tensive, the pupil generally dilated, its mobility impaired, and its circular outline not unfrequently destroyed. The globe is tense and hard to the touch ; the sclerotica presents a leaden or dark brown discolouration, and, in the progress of the case, becomes

attenuated, and projects at one or more points, covered with varicose vessels. Intolerance of light and lachrymation are generally present in a greater or less degree, and vision always greatly impaired, is not unfrequently lost altogether. The protrusion of the sclerotica may be occasioned by a varicose distension of the choroidal vessels, or by serous effusion between the membranes;—in some instances the whole eyeball is enlarged to such an extent, as to be with difficulty covered by the palpebræ.

The attenuation, livid discolouration, and inequality of the sclerotica, the peculiar irregularity of the pupil—which is drawn towards the side most affected—and the absence of the symptoms diagnostic of those affections, sufficiently distinguish choroiditis from inflammation of the iris, retinitis, or glaucoma. It frequently happens, however, particularly in its latter stages, that general internal ophthalmia supervenes, and the several diseases are so blended together, that it is quite impossible to unravel them.

[*Muscæ volitantes*, or moveable objects of various sizes and appearances, are sometimes fixed, or ascending and descending, or they may be faint, or evanescent, or permanent and increased in magnitude. They are observed best when the patient looks on any white surface, as paper, a white wall, or light cloud; but they are not observed on a black ground. The vision is occasionally indistinct, and an improvement occurs when the eye is rubbed. In some cases, objects are observed in a mist or a net-work, and the vision is cloudy or dull. This state is termed *impaired vision* at the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital, Moorfields, to distinguish it from confirmed amaurosis.—*Tyrrell, Cyclopædia of Practical Surgery*,—art. *Amaurosis*.

Part I., April, 1837.—These symptoms may continue for weeks, months, or years; but when they become permanent, organic disease is indicated.

When the symptoms are periodical, there is scarcely any evident change in the tissues of the eye, and the pupil may be contracted or dilated.

When the disease becomes organic, the iris becomes altered in colour, the edge of the pupil is thick, irregular, and partially adherent to the anterior part of the capsule of the lens, and the vessels of the conjunctiva. In some cases, the different tissues of the eye become affected.

It appears from the statement of Mr. Tyrrell, (*Op. cit.*) that her Royal Highness (the universally lamented) Princess Charlotte was affected with choroidal congestion and inflammation. It is worthy of remark, that the royal family of this country are remarkably predisposed to diseases of the eye.—George III., George IV., the Princess Charlotte, the Duke of Cumberland, the Duke of Sussex, the Princess Sophia, and Prince George of Cumberland were affected with different and very serious diseases of vision.

According to the observations of Mr. Tyrrell, choroiditis is much more frequent in females than in males, and it more generally affects those of a fair complexion, with blue irides; and rarely occurs after the middle period of life (*Op. cit.*) It is also symptomatic of indigestion and hysteria, and is often experienced as a disorder of function in nervous persons. It is entirely cured on the removal of the primary disease in the organ which gave rise to it.]

Treatment.—General and local depletion, purgatives,

mercury, counter irritation, &c., judiciously employed, are the appropriate remedies in this, as in the other varieties of internal ophthalmia. The extreme vascularity of the choroid, however, occasions some difference in their operation,—inflammation of that tissue being more decidedly influenced by the abstraction of blood, and less under the control of mercury. Dr. Mackenzie has administered the arseniate of potass, in the thirteenth part of a grain, with considerable benefit in the advanced stage;—the morbid appearances disappearing under its use, and health and vision simultaneously improving. The sulphate of quinine, the preparations of iron, and medicines of a similar character, would probably be found still more effectual under such circumstances, as the disease usually occurs in persons of strumous constitution. When the globe is very tense and painful, relief may sometimes be afforded by an artificial opening.

[It sometimes happens that there is an effusion between the choroid coat and the retina, and that this last membrane is separated about the centre of the eye, where it forms; when the exudation is considerable, a whitish cord, which resembles cataract or fungus hæmatodes. When the choroid tunic projects through the sclerotic, the term choroid staphyloma has been applied to it by some authors. In such cases, the globe of the eye becomes prominent and painful. To remedy this condition, the sclerotic coat or cornea is punctured with a cataract needle, and the operation is repeated every eighth day.

Dr. Maitland has performed it in a case of staphyloma of the sclerotica thirty-three times, and with eventual success, as regards the diminution of its magnitude and

the relief of pain.—(*Edin. Med. and Surg. Journal*, No. LXXXV.) As choroiditis occurs in persons of a languid and hurried circulation, the treatment must be modified accordingly. In the first class of cases, the general health is to be improved by ordinary remedies, and in the second class, general and local depletory measures, with counter irritation, will be necessary.

Mr. Tyrrell judiciously advises the moderate exertion of the eye in the asthenic form of the disease, and he has succeeded in curing many cases by the adoption of this caution and the use of tonics.

He is also of opinion, that permanent muscæ are usually produced by a partial morbid enlargement or varicosity of the choroidal vessels; in such cases, depletory measures, with counter irritation, are the best remedies.

The diagnosis is, however, often difficult, as will appear by the history of the following case, with which I have been favoured by Dr. Ryan:—

A gentleman, of about forty years of age, of dark complexion, lymphatic temperament, full habit of body, and active in his pursuits, suffered from permanent muscæ volitantes for two years.

He consulted the following gentlemen, in the order in which their names appear:—Mr. Guthrie, Mr. Lawrence, Mr. Tyrrell, Mr. Alexander, Dr. Chambers, and Dr. Ryan. The majority considered his case sthenic, the minority asthenic. He gave the fullest trial to antiphlogistic measures, which only aggravated his disorder; and he was completely cured by the use of tonics, and the improvement of the general health.

Choroiditis may produce iritis, and, *vice versa*, it may

also cause amaurosis, myopia, and other nervous diseases of the eye, which will be described hereafter.]

DISEASES OF THE RETINA.

ACUTE RETINITIS. [DYCTYITIS. AMPHIBLESTRODITIS.]

One of the earliest and most prominent symptoms of acute inflammation of the retina, is the aggravated and distracting pain by which it is accompanied. It either makes its attack suddenly, or is preceded for a brief period by an uneasy, or tensive sensation in the globe; the pain is deeply seated, throbbing and agonizing, darting through the head, increased by the slightest motion of the organ, and attended with giddiness,—occasionally even with delirium. The intolerance of light is excessive, the lachrymation profuse, and there is an appearance as of scintillations, or luminous bodies passing before the eye. The external vascularity is inconsiderable, but the patient complains of a sense of fulness or tension in the ball, and vision is greatly impaired from the commencement—total blindness sometimes supervening in a few hours. The constitutional disturbance is frequently so severe, that on a superficial examination, the disease might even be mistaken for phrenitis [or fever with cerebral congestion.] After a while the intolerance subsides, and the pupil, which was before rather contracted, acquires a turbid hue, and becomes dilated and motionless. [The sclerotic coat may become of a rose-red hue, and the conjunctiva a continuous vascular net-work.] The inflammation is rarely confined to the retina, but in its progress involves also the other tissues, and iritis, glaucoma, and external ophthalmia

are usually present in different degrees, producing a correspondent modification of the symptoms. Extensive disorganization of the internal structures is a common result, or suppuration may take place, followed by collapse of the globe. [Retinitis often causes more or less defect of vision, or complete blindness.]

Inflammation of the retina sometimes occurs without any very obvious cause, but in other cases it can be directly traced to flashes of lightning, exposure to intense light and heat, or undue exertion of the eye in viewing minute and brilliant objects; [mechanical injuries, as the operation for the depression of cataract. Chronic retinitis is a common cause of amaurosis in watchmakers, printers, milliners, and all who strain the eye in constantly looking at minute objects, long continued microscopic examinations, long confinement in dungeons and restoration to light, constant view of snow or strong fires, &c.]

Treatment.—Though extremely dangerous, retinitis is not always destructive to vision, if the appropriate remedies are vigorously employed before the sight is wholly extinguished. The most active antiphlogistic treatment is demanded, and no time should be lost in carrying it to its fullest extent. The patient should be bled ad deliquium, and the vein must be reopened if a decided impression have not been produced by the first operation; cupping from the temples and back of the neck, active cathartics, &c., should be prescribed in quick succession. Mercury is an invaluable remedy in this form of ophthalmia, and should be exhibited in such manner as to produce its constitutional impression with the least possible delay. Counter irritation will also be useful, the light must be

carefully excluded, and every part of the antiphlogistic system rigidly enforced. In the management of this formidable affection, the surgeon should bear in mind the suddenness of its onset, and the rapidity of its progress; irreparable mischief is sometimes produced in a very few hours; and although the extent of the depletion must be regulated by the constitution and state of the patient, it ought in every instance to be carried as far as can be done consistently with a due regard to these circumstances. [When hypopium occurs, it should be treated on ordinary principles.]

CHRONIC RETINITIS.

Acute retinitis, whether owing to the vehemence of the attack, neglect, or insufficient treatment, is extremely liable to terminate in loss of sight; but there is a chronic inflammation more frequent in its occurrence, which may be equally destructive to vision, and as it is perhaps the most common cause of amaurosis, may be properly included in the description of that disease.

[*Symptoms.*—Chronic iritis is accompanied by a morbid sensibility of light, *muscæ volitantes*, scintillations, ocular spectra, more or less obscurity of vision, gradually increasing dryness of the eye, contraction of the pupil, and immobility of the iris. Though these symptoms are severe, the patient rarely closes the eyelids when the eye is exposed to light.

The pain may, at first, be remittent or intermittent, and extend to the forehead, temple, or cheek. Mr. Tyrrell has known the disease pass through all its stages without any pain, but never without some scintillations or luminous

appearances. These present an endless variety in different patients, from a single small spark to the most brilliant coruscations or flashings of varied appearances. These are often slight in the early stage of the disease; but often continue even for years after amaurosis is complete. In some cases, objects appear as if disfigured (*visus diffiguratus*.)

The symptoms are aggravated by whatever disturbs the circulation, and mitigated by whatever tranquillizes it. Thus a change from the erect to the recumbent position, fright, or sudden emotion, will suddenly increase them.

Vision is improved by a full sun light, and the ordinary artificial light is of little assistance. There is a sensation, as if a particle of some foreign substance was in the eye, and the globe feels full and tender.

One of the first changes of structure is the pupil becoming oblong, and the iris being sluggish. (For a full account of the pathology of this disease, see the *Cyclopædia Practical Surgery*, already cited.)

Treatment.—When the disease becomes chronic, the patient should be removed from a vivid light, and repeated blisters to the nape of the neck, or behind the ears, or to the crown of the head, with issues or setons in the arm, are employed by many practitioners with advantage.

According to Mr. Tyrrell, the disease rarely requires depleting measures, as patients thus affected have a depressed and irregular condition of the circulation. In his opinion blood should be abstracted with great caution and sparingly. The general plan of treatment for acute retinitis, cataract, and amaurosis, may be tried with beneficial results.]

DISEASES OF THE IRIS.

IRITIS.

THE structure of the iris, its exposure to external injury, and its sympathies with various morbid conditions of the system, render it extremely prone to inflammation, which may be either simple, or complicated with syphilis, rheumatism, gout, scrophula, &c. The general symptoms however, are so much alike in all these cases, that it would be difficult without reference to the constitutional predisposition of the patient, or other circumstances connected with its history, to determine the real character of the complaint, in any particular instance.

SIMPLE ACUTE IRITIS.

[Iritis may be idiopathic, traumatic, sympathetic, syphilitic, strumous, and rheumatic. It is also divided into acute, subacute, and chronic.

Symptoms.—Fever, injection of the sclerotic and conjunctiva finally extending to the iris, tumefaction, immobility, and change of colour of the iris, photophobia, contraction, or obliteration of the pupil, diminution, or loss of vision, and intense pains in the globe of the eye, which extend to the head. The iris changes from a blue to a green, redish brown, or brown colour.

The inflammation may terminate by resolution, suppuration, or exsudation. Effusion of pus may take place in the anterior, or posterior chamber of the eye, and cause hypopium. This is comparatively of rare occurrence, and the termination by effusion of coagulating lymph is by far

the most common. The symptoms and progress of this result are described in the following graphic manner by Dr. Littell.]

One of the most obvious symptoms of inflammation of the iris, is the appearance of a radiated pink zone, or wreath, formed by the minute ramifications of the anterior ciliary arteries, which advance in separate trunks upon the sclerotica, and at the distance of a few lines from the cornea, subdivide into numerous branches, before they penetrate the external coats to pass to their ultimate distribution. This vascular plexus may be either partial or complete, and is more or less distinct, according to the extent, degree, and stage of the inflammation. The vessels terminate abruptly at the circumference of the cornea, and in some instances, an interior whitish line may be observed immediately encircling that membrane. The iris is thickened and prominent anteriorly, loses its brilliant fibrous appearance, becomes dull, corrugated and uneven, and acquires a green or reddish hue, according as it was previously light or dark coloured. These changes commence at its inner circle, gradually extend to the ciliary margin, and are chiefly caused by lymph deposited interstitially, or effused upon its surface. In the progress of the inflammation red vessels, and spots of extravasated blood, are occasionally seen on the iris, and in some instances, small abscesses form, and discharge their contents into the anterior chamber. The aqueous humour is more or less turbid; the pupil has a clouded or hazy appearance, and is contracted, irregular, and motionless,—the irregularity frequently assuming an angular direction. The contraction is occasionally so considerable, that

it is almost entirely obliterated ; or the aperture is obstructed by lymphatic deposition, which produces effects according to its quantity, from a slight confinement of the pupillary margin at one or more points, to complete closure of the opening, and adhesion to the capsule of the lens. The effused lymph assumes various appearances,—occupying the pupil in a dense mass, constituting what has been called lymphatic cataract, exhibiting a reticulated mesh work, or hanging in fringes from its circumference. Intolerance of light, lachrymation, and pain, deeply seated, circum-orbital, and generally aggravated at night, are present in different degrees, according to the severity of the inflammation ; and the disease, if not arrested, progressively involves the other tissues, — the choroid, retina, membrane of the aqueous humour, and the external tunics. The constitutional disturbance is often considerable, and the advance of the symptoms in their severer forms is sometimes so rapid, that vision is irretrievably lost in a few days.

[The effused lymph is observed on the margin of the pupil which appears irregular, and may be situated on the anterior and posterior surfaces of the iris. If it be admitted that the iris is covered with a serous membrane, it may be possible that effusion of lymph is caused by this membrane when inflamed, as inflamed serous tissues produce this result. This point is perhaps not very important, as the inflammation of iris always accompanies that of its investing membrane, and *vice versa*. In some cases the effused lymph appears in shreds, fills up the pupil, or causes adhesions between the iris and lens. (*Synechia posterior*.) When the adhesion is between the iris and

the cornea, the disease is termed *synechia anterior*. When there is suppuration and exsudation of lymph at the same time, the disease has been denominated *false cataract*. When iritis is subacute or chronic, it is often mistaken for amaurosis, but the diagnosis is easily established (see amaurosis.) These forms are usually situated on the posterior surface of the iris or uvea, and termed *chronic uveitis*, by Dr. Simeons. (Graefe and Walther's Journal, T. xi.)]

Causes. — Direct mechanical irritation, whether from injuries inflicted accidentally, or in the performance of surgical operations; extension of inflammation from the neighbouring parts; exposure of the iris from wounds or ulcers of the cornea, the combined influence of light and heat; any undue or prolonged effort on the part of the eye, especially in viewing minute and brilliant objects; cold, and other less appreciable agencies, are the ordinary causes of iritic ophthalmia.

Prognosis. — In recent cases, previously to the occurrence of any structural derangement, the prognosis is generally favourable; and even where the inflammation, though accompanied with contraction of the pupil and extravasation of lymph, is still confined to the iris, the patient often regains an useful degree of vision; but when the disease has been of long duration, and has involved the investing membranes and internal parts of the eye, producing change of colour, thickening and corrugation of the iris, closure, or obstruction of the pupil, recovery is hopeless.

Treatment. — The principal danger in iritis, arises from the effusion of coagulable lymph — an occurrence which

can only be prevented by the adoption of prompt and judicious measures. Venæsection should never be omitted when the state of the constitution will permit its employment, and the repeated abstraction of blood by cupping from the temples, and back of the neck, with an active cathartic in the beginning, and the rigid observance of the antiphlogistic system, will always be proper. It is in this disease that mercury most conspicuously displays its remedial powers, in preventing the deposition, and promoting the absorption of lymph; it should be early administered in such quantity as will place the system fully under its influence with the least possible delay, and it is sometimes necessary to continue its impression during a period of several weeks. Salivation is not absolutely required in every instance, but it generally produces a more decided effect upon the symptoms, and is therefore advisable whenever they assume a threatening aspect. Frictions over the brow and temples with belladonna and cantharides, (see p. 74,) or the liniment hydrarg, comp. (see p. 74,) blended with opium, are often useful in allaying the severity of the pain; anodyne fomentations (see p. 80,) may also be prescribed with the same view, and particular attention should be directed to obviate the contraction of the pupil by means of belladonna, though it unfortunately happens that this narcotic exerts comparatively little influence over the membrane in its inflamed state.

[I cannot agree to this statement, as I have repeatedly observed the power of belladonna in dilating the pupil in iritis, and sometimes enabling the iris to lacerate recent adhesions between it and the lens. My friend, Dr. Ryan,

informed me of a very remarkable case in corroboration of my own observation. It was that of a man aged about forty years, who had been blind for six weeks in consequence of syphilitic iritis. Two of the most experienced physicians in the city of Kilkenny, had declared him incurable, and on their certificate to that effect, he was pensioned by the corporation. Both pupils were very much contracted, and filled by an apparently organized layer of lymph. Vision was completely lost. The treatment consisted in rubbing the circum-orbital regions with a solution composed of a drachm of the extract of belladonna in an ounce of water, three times a day; and in the rapid exhibition of mercury, until salivation was induced. The pupils dilated, the semi-organized lymph was absorbed, vision was restored, the man returned to his situation, as weighmaster to the corporation, and a complete cure was effected.

Stœber strongly advises atrophine, and the essential extract of henbane of Dr. Œhler instilled into the eye, and when these preparations cannot be procured, the extracts of belladonna and henbane incorporated with mercurial ointment, to be used as frictions round the eye. He considers, and I think properly, that these remedies are the great resource in adhesions between the iris and lens, and between the iris and cornea. Dr. Ryan informs me, that he intends to combine these remedies with iodate of mercury and morphia, under similar circumstances. It must be manifest that every possible means ought to be employed in these lamentable cases.]

Counter irritation is inadmissible during the existence of the acute symptoms, but is an useful auxiliary after the

active stage has subsided. Mr. Carmichael warmly recommends the oil of turpentine—

℞ Ol. terebinth. rect., ℥j.; vitel. unius ovi, tere simul, et adde gradatim. emuls. amygdal., ℥iv.; syr. cort. aurant., ℥ij.; tinct. lavend. comp. ℥iv.; ol. cinnam., gtt. iv.

Misce.—Dosis ℥j. ter in die.—*H. Carmichael.*

This remedy is to be continued until strangury is induced, when from any cause a substitute for mercury is desired, and its utility in such cases, has been confirmed by the testimony of others. Where the iritis has assumed a chronic form, and the patient has been much debilitated by the previous treatment, the sulphate of quinine is sometimes eminently serviceable; and if under these circumstances, there should be a congested condition of the external vessels, some gentle astringent or stimulating collyrium may be employed with advantage.

SUB-ACUTE IRITIS

Is sometimes merely the second stage of the preceding variety, but it may also occur as a primary affection, and where this is the case, the alteration in the colour and brilliancy of the iris, is usually first perceptible in its ciliary margin. The disease is tardy in its development, and commonly very insidious in its progress. There is often little redness or pain, and the patient complains chiefly of dimness of vision, which is sometimes so gradually and imperceptibly impaired, that, where the inflammation affected only one eye, the sight has been lost, before he was aware of his misfortune. When first consulted, the various morbid changes peculiar to iritis, can generally be detected in the iris and pupil, and lymphatic

deposition may have already commenced, even at this early period. Sub-acute iritis is frequently complicated with inflammation of the membrane of the aqueous humour, evinces a strong disposition to relapse, and its terminations, when it has been permitted to continue long, are the same as those of the acute species.

The *treatment* consists in the employment of the remedies already designated for iritic inflammation — local depletion, mercury to the production of slight ptyalism, counter irritation, saline laxatives, colchicum, &c. &c.—to an extent commensurate with the urgency of the symptoms. The complaint in its present form is often extremely unmanageable, and as it is frequently associated with depraved states of the constitution, it is important to ascertain the particular diathesis in which it appears, in order that the means to be instituted for its cure, may be regulated accordingly.

SYPHILITIC IRITIS.

Inflammation of the iris is not an uncommon occurrence among the secondary symptoms of syphilis, and is also observed in connection with the various syphiloid eruptions; in the former case, it may either precede the other constitutional affections, or make its appearance simultaneously. It is said to be more frequently observed after chancre which has been cured without mercury, than under opposite circumstances. Writers have attempted to discriminate between this, and the other varieties of iritis, but the local symptoms are not sufficiently distinctive to afford any very certain ground of diagnosis. It is supposed to be more particularly characterized by the in-

sidiousness of its approach, the brownish hue of the vascular zone around the cornea, the greater severity of the nocturnal paroxysms, and the peculiar irregularity of the pupil, which is frequently drawn in an angular direction towards the nose. The deposition of minute globular or convex masses of lymph, of a reddish brown or cinnamon colour, is another sign which is described as pathognomonic of this form of iritis; these little globules are usually observed around the pupillary margin, but may also be situated beneath the serous covering of the iris: in the latter case, they assume more or less of a hemispherical shape, and consequently encroach upon the anterior chamber. In numerous instances, however, no such tubercles appear at any period, and they are never seen in the earlier stages of the inflammation.

In the progress of the disease, the lesser circle of the iris becomes thickened, corrugated, and inverted, and the membrane of the aqueous humour being inflamed to a greater extent than in simple iritis, its secretion becomes turbid, and the cornea also sooner grows nebulous. The symptoms above enumerated, may excite a well founded suspicion of the nature of the complaint, but the history of the case will afford the surest diagnosis; any difficulty, however, which may arise in establishing this point is the less to be regretted, inasmuch as the treatment differs in no respect from that prescribed for idiopathic iritis.

RHEUMATIC AND ARTHRITIC IRITIS.

By some authors, the several varieties of iritis are described with great minuteness of detail, but, as has just been intimated, the distinguishing features are not very

strongly marked, and for the most part, it is only from our knowledge of the constitutional predisposition of the patient, or other circumstances connected with his history, that an opinion can be formed of the nature of any particular case. When iritis occurs in rheumatic, or arthritic subjects, the vessels of the conjunctiva, especially after the disease has continued for some time, become enlarged and varicose, and the corneal wreath has a deep livid hue, almost approaching to a purple; there is also greater liability to inflammation of the posterior tunics, and the irregularity of the pupil is said more frequently to assume an oblong deviation. With these exceptions, it does not appear to differ from the preceding forms, unless it be in its greater tendency to relapse, which renders the prognosis in the arthritic variety—fortunately less frequent in its occurrence—more unfavourable than in any other.

Treatment. — The antiphlogistic plan is equally proper here, as in the other forms of iritis, regard being had to the constitutional origin of the disease, and the enfeebled condition of the system with which it is frequently associated. Mercury is less decidedly useful in arthritic iritis, but much advantage is, nevertheless, derived from its employment as an alterative, in conjunction with remedies which tend to improve the vitiated condition of the chylipoietic viscera. In the rheumatic variety, which rarely occurs as an idiopathic affection, it displays its wonted influence; but more than ordinary care is required to guard against relapse. Medicines which promote the renal secretion are more particularly indicated in these cases; and the tincture of colchicum, variously compounded with articles of similar tendency, may frequently be prescribed with

much advantage. In persons of irritable or impaired constitutions, an invigorating treatment is demanded, and the sulphate of quinine, the preparations of iron, the oil of turpentine, the volatile tincture of guaiacum, &c., according as circumstance may lead to the preference of either, are often serviceable. Counter irritation also in an important auxiliary.

[℞ Mist. guaiaci, ℥vj.; vini colchici ʒj—ij.; liq. opii ʒss—j. Potassæ iodatis, ʒij—ij—iv.; syrupi aurantii, ʒj.; olei menthæ pip. ℥v.

Dosis cochl. ampl. secunda vel tertia hora.

This mixture is also recommended in chronic rheumatism with thickening of the joints, in gout and secondary syphilis. — *Dr. Ryan's Medico-Chirurgical Pharmacopæia, second edition, 1838.*]

STRUMOUS IRITIS.

Inflammation of the iris, like the same process in other parts of the body, is not unfrequently modified by the scrophulous diathesis; and this modification is the form under which the disease most commonly appears in childhood. It is usually caused by the extension of morbid action in strumous corneitis, and when this is the case, the opacity of the cornea may be so considerable as to obscure the iris, and much mischief is produced before the implication of that membrane is discovered;—this is the more likely to happen from the circumstance that some of the symptoms,—the zonular redness, pain, and impaired vision—are common to both affections. The condition of the iris should therefore be carefully inspected in every instance, and local depletion, purgatives, mercury exhibited

with a view to its alterative action, and the external employment of belladonna, early resorted to, in conjunction with counter irritation, and the appropriate remedies for strumous ophthalmia. The sulphate of quinine, the preparations of iron, &c., are equally proper here, as in inflammation similarly modified affecting the other tissues, and often produce the happiest results.

[Dr. Ryan has used the iodate of mercury both internally and externally in some cases with great success.

MYDRIASIS.—PLATYCORIA.—DILATATION OF THE PUPIL.

When the pupil is unusually dilated, the disease is termed mydriasis. It may be congenital, idiopathic, or symptomatic. When congenital, it is generally incurable, or terminates in amaurosis. It may be symptomatic of worms, disease of the brain, and of soft cataract.

Causes. — The cause of this disease is often induced by injury from extraction of cataract or of the ciliary nerves.

The patient suffers great inconvenience from dazzling, caused by the great quantity of light admitted by the pupil, and the vision is more or less confused. The intolerance of light is very troublesome.

Treatment. — When the disease is idiopathic, it may be considered incurable; when symptomatic, it is to be treated by such means as are calculated to remove the disease which has caused it, recourse has been had to revulsives, irritant frictions, and to ammoniacal vapours directed towards the eye. M. Serres advises cauterization of the circumference of the transparent cornea with fused potass or nitrate of silver.—*Rev. Med. Franc. et Etran-*

gere, 1830. T. III.—See “Artificial Dilatation of the Pupil.”

MYOSIS.—PHTHISIS PUPILLÆ.—CONTRACTION OF THE PUPIL.

Contraction of the pupil is generally symptomatic of internal ophthalmia, hypochondriasis, hysteria, and dyspepsia. It is sometimes caused by long-continued inspection of minute objects, either in a strong or artificial light. It is common to persons who use microscopes, as watchmakers, jewellers, engravers, &c. It is sometimes caused by paralysis of the iris, and by injuries inflicted in the operation for cataract. It is generally accompanied by intolerance of light and defective vision, which sometimes becomes habitual.

Treatment.—The treatment must vary according to the causes which induce the disease; and the patient ought to be recommended to avoid fatiguing his eyes as much as possible. The pupil should be dilated by instillations and frictions of the extracts of belladonna, hyoscyamus, and stramonium.

When myosis is caused by paralysis of the iris, it is often incurable, and should be combated by revulsives, tonics, and irritants. Perhaps the internal and external use of strychnia might be beneficial in this form of the disease.

Absence of the pupil resulting from defect of conformation, or from inflammation occurring spontaneously or after the operation for cataract, is termed *synechisis*. This disease may sometimes be treated successfully by the external use of belladonna, and the internal use of mercury, or by artificial pupil.

[HIPPIUS. TREMOR IRIDIS. IRIDODONESIS. OSCILLATION
OF THE IRIS.

Oscillation of the iris is applied to the alternate contraction and expansion (hippus iridis), as well as to the trembling of the iris, or to its motion from before, backwards, and *vice versa* (iridodonesis).

The first species of oscillation is very rare, and accompanies spasmodic diseases with which it disappears.

The other species, or trembling of the iris, appears to be caused by paralysis of the iris, amaurosis, diminution or alteration of the vitreous humour, or as a consequence of some of the operations for cataract.

This oscillation requires the employment of stimulants, revulsives, and the proper means for combating the disease which accompanies it.—*C. Himly de la Paralysie de l'Iris, traduit par Eplers, Paris, 1802. O. Kunhardt, Ueber, Mydriasis, Erlangen, 1832. Stæber, Op. cit.]*

PROLAPSUS OF THE IRIS. [HERNIA. PTOSIS. STAPHYLOMA
IRIDIS.]

Prolapsus of the iris is a common occurrence after wounds, ulcers, rupture, or sloughing of the cornea, and is generally attended with severe pain from the constant irritation to which the exposed membrane is subjected. When the protrusion takes place as a consequence of the two causes last mentioned, the opening which they occasion is generally large, and the iris assumes the form of a convex, dark coloured tumour, which sometimes attains a considerable magnitude.

[The iris may contract adhesions with the cornea, and

the pupil will be deformed. When the tumour is large it may be distended with the aqueous humour, the iris may rupture and discharge this fluid, and finally cicatrize. The whole series of symptoms may occur several times, until a firm cicatrix is formed. According to Stœber, the tumour may become cancerous in cachectic persons.

Vision is more or less deranged, and sometimes totally abolished, and the pupil is more or less deformed and contracted.

The tumour is differently termed according to its form and extent, as myocephalon (fly head) helos, hylon, clavus; malum, melon.; and when the iris protrudes through many openings, the disease is designated staphyloma racemosum.

Treatment.—The first indication is to restore the iris to its normal situation, and to hasten the cicatrization of the wound in the cornea. When the prolapsus is recent, the edges of the wound should be separated, and the iris replaced with a probe or curette, the patient should then be placed on his back, the eyelids closed, the chamber darkened, and a solution of the extract of belladonna instilled into the eye. The concomitant inflammation will require more or less antiphlogistic remedies according to its intensity, such as general and local bleeding, cold applications to the eye, purgatives, &c.

When the case is chronic without the symptoms of acute inflammation, and the iris has contracted adhesions with the cornea, we should endeavour to remove the tumour with nitrate of silver or fused potass. This causes a firm but indelible cicatrix. This treatment will be insufficient when the tumour is large and eye varicose, as

this state indicates cancer. In chronic cases of this kind, when there is adhesion between the iris and cornea, the tumour should be removed by means of a curved scissors. The consecutive inflammation is slight, and is easily removed by ordinary remedies.]

The treatment consists in the application of belladonna to the eyebrow, and the occasional employment of the nitrate of silver in substance or strong solution, with the view of allaying the extreme sensibility of the part, and promoting its retraction.

The palpebræ should be covered by a compress moistened with some refrigerating lotion, rest procured by the preparations of morphia, and appropriate measures instituted in all cases, to moderate the inflammation. If the iris protrude through the edges of a recent wound, it may be gently replaced with the blunt extremity of a probe; but where there has been any considerable loss of substance, as from ulceration, any attempt of this kind would be improper, since under such circumstances it effectually closes the aperture, and is the means adopted by nature to preserve the form of the organ.

In staphyloma iridis, an operation may become necessary in order to relieve the sympathetic irritation in the sound eye, and is performed as in the kindred affection of the cornea.

[ADHESION OF THE IRIS AND CORNEA (SYNECHIA ANTERIOR) OR TO THE CAPSULE OF THE LENS (SYNECHIA POSTERIOR.)

Iritis and corneitis, as well as penetrating wounds of the cornea or iris, may cause adhesion of these parts.

This adhesion may be partial or general, the anterior chamber may be obliterated, the cornea obscured, the pupil more or less deformed, and vision diminished or destroyed.

When the adhesion is complete between the cornea and iris the disease is incurable, unless it can be remedied by the operation for artificial pupil, when the adhesion is partial and does not considerably derange vision, it may perhaps be diminished by medicinal dilatation of the pupil.

Adhesion of the iris and crystalline capsule is caused by inflammation of these parts, when it terminates by exsudation. This adhesion may also be partial or general; when general, it is accompanied by opacity of crystalline capsule, and consequently by blindness; the pupil is immovable, and its margin drawn backwards, partial adhesion of the iris to the capsule of the lens may be immediate or intermediate by filaments of the effused lymph. This may be perceptible on looking into the eye, but particularly by dilating the pupil when the adherent portion cannot follow the movements of the iris, and this causes an irregularity of the pupil. This adhesion does not always prevent vision; but when it is very extensive or complicated with cataract, which is frequently the case, the sight is diminished or destroyed.

The posterior adhesion of the iris can only be removed by operation, and this can only be practised when the disease is complicated with cataract in this case. Before depressing the lens, we may divide slight adhesions with a needle; but when the adhesion is considerable the operation is impracticable, or it will give rise to inflammation

which will be followed by effusion of lymph and occlusion of the pupil; when extraction of cataract combined with the excision of a portion of the iris will afford the only chance of success.] (See the two succeeding articles.)

There are several other diseases of the iris, of which the limits assigned to the present work will permit only a very cursory notice.

Paralysis occurs from various circumstances affecting the ciliary nerves, and fungous excrescences sometimes grow from its surface without any assignable cause; they evince no malignancy of character, are unattended with any appreciable degree of inflammation, and frequently yield to the influence of mercury. There are also congenital deficiencies or aberrations in its colour, and in the appearance of its pupillary margin. Occasionally it is entirely absent, and the cordiform division denominated coloboma iridis, is a common occurrence. The fissure is usually situated at its inferior portion, and there is reason to believe that in some instances it is continued through the choroid and retina.

ARTIFICIAL DILATATION OF THE PUPIL [BY MEDICINE].

The artificial dilatation of the pupil by the local application of narcotics, is a practice of comparatively recent origin, and may justly be ranked among the modern improvements in this department of surgery. The credit of the discovery is due to Dr. Samuel Cooper, by whom it was announced to the profession, in an inaugural dissertation on the properties and effects of the *datura stramonium*, presented to the medical faculty of the University of Pennsylvania in 1797. Dr. Cooper's experiments were

limited to the article just mentioned, but subsequent investigation has proved that the same property is possessed by the *atropa belladonna*, the *hyosciamus niger*, and the *lauro-cerasus*. It constitutes a resource of great practical utility under a variety of circumstances,—in the internal ophthalmiæ frequently enabling the surgeon to preserve vision which would otherwise have been lost ; supplying a palliative remedy—the more valuable that its effects are not diminished by repetition—in many cases of cataract, contraction of the pupil, and central opacity of the cornea ; while it is of scarcely inferior importance in facilitating operations on the eye, and assisting the diagnosis in a multitude of diseases. The *belladonna* is most frequently employed, the extract being softened with water and applied to the upper lid and over the brow for the space of one or two hours. A filtered solution, in the proportion of a scruple to an ounce of distilled water, dropped into the eye, is more powerful in its operation, but is also more liable to excite irritation. According to Reisinger, atropine and hyosciamine, the active principles of two of these plants evince still greater power,—a single drop of a solution containing one grain of the latter producing extreme dilatation, which in one instance continued for seven days. An ingenious explanation of the *modus operandi* of these substances is given by Mr. Walker. He supposes that the branches of the third and fifth pair of nerves which unite to form the lenticular ganglion, preside respectively over the dilatation and contraction of the iris ; the former being appropriated to the radiated, and the latter to the circular or orbicular fibres. Filaments from the same division of the fifth, are also distributed to

the palpebræ and forehead, and through this nervous communication the narcotic influence is propagated to the sphincter fibres of the iris, which by their extreme delicacy of structure and the absence of any fixed attachment, are rendered liable to paralysis from a degree of narcotism which would not otherwise be perceptible. The contraction of the orbicular fibres being thus temporarily suspended, while those supplied by the third pair preserve their vitality unimpaired, the antagonism is destroyed, and dilatation is of course the result.

It is generally believed that the action of the iris is dependent upon the retina, though there are several well known phenomena—its frequent mobility in amaurosis, the opposite condition of fixed and dilated pupil without loss of vision, its invariable activity in uncomplicated cataract, however densely opaque, and its state of contraction during sleep, when the functions of the retina are suspended,—which are quite inexplicable upon this supposition. From these circumstances, together with the absence of any nervous communication, and other considerations drawn from pathology and comparative anatomy, evincing an analogy and mutual relation between the iris and palpebræ, and proving the sensibility of the anterior part of the eye to the impression of light, Mr. Walker infers that the iris performs the part of an internal eyelid, and that sensibility to light and vision are two distinct attributes, possessed by different portions of the organ, the former being derived from the trigemini, and residing in the iris and exterior of the eye, while the latter is the peculiar function of the retina through the optic nerve.

OCCLUSION OF THE PUPIL.—OPERATION FOR ARTIFICIAL PUPIL.

When vision is destroyed by partial opacity and staphyloma of the cornea, or by permanent contraction of the iris, whether simple, or complicated with adhesion to the cornea or capsule of the lens, cataract, or obstruction of the pupil from extravasated lymph, the unfortunate patient may still be permitted to entertain a hope of its restoration from the formation of an artificial pupil, provided the condition of the several structures be such as to warrant the performance of an operation for this purpose.

In recent cases of closure or obstruction of the pupil, the persevering application of belladonna, in conjunction with the internal exhibition of mercury, and the steady employment of the appropriate remedies for opacity of the cornea, when the defect arises from this cause, will often produce a considerable improvement, though the morbid changes may be so extensive as to have appeared beyond the reach of art.

In some instances also, of central opacity or partial synechia anterior, where there is no longer any prospect of amendment from such treatment, an useful degree of vision may be obtained by the daily use of the narcotics above mentioned. But where these measures are either inapplicable, or have been tried without effect, an operation is the only resource. As conditions indispensable to its success, the patient should be able to distinguish light from darkness, the globe free from any general disease, the iris not materially altered from its healthy structure, and all traces of inflammatory action must have disap-

peared. It is improper for obvious reasons, if one eye only is lost; and when useful vision is destroyed in both, that which is most perfect should be selected for the operation.

The situation of the proposed aperture will also require consideration. When the operator has the power of selection, the centre of the iris is the most eligible position, and the nasal is generally preferred to the temporal division, though the latter is recommended by Mr. Gibson as being the most convenient for the surgeon; in many cases, however, there is no alternative, and the opening must be formed behind the transparent part of the cornea, wherever that may be.

The numerous operations for artificial pupil, which have at different times been invented, may all be referred to three principal classes—*corotomia*, or the simple incision of the iris; *corectomia*, or the excision of a portion of that membrane; and *corodialysis*, or separation from its ciliary attachment.

[Some surgeons make a horizontal incision in the iris, and others a vertical one, and more a crucial one, or one in form of the letter V. Other operators combine this last method with separation of the iris (*iridotomencleisis*,) by fixing the lips of the wound of the iris with the external one.

The operation by incision rapidly heals, and often causes injury and obscuration of the crystalline lens and its capsule.]

Corotomia. [*Iridotomia—Coretomia—Coretotomia*.]—This operation appears to have been first introduced by Cheselden; but though successfully performed by him in

several instances, it has not realized the expectations which others had been thereby induced to entertain of its general utility. It is predicated upon the contractility of the radiated fibres of the iris, and where this property has been destroyed, by inaction from long continued closure of the pupil, interstitial deposition, or other effects of inflammation, no separation will follow its division. It is, therefore, not improbable that disappointment may have often arisen from inattention to this circumstance, and the consequent indiscriminate performance of the operation in all states of that membrane. (See a report by M. M. Chaussier, Dumeril, and Boyer, a committee of the Academie Royale de Medecine, on Dr. Faure's Memoirs on Artificial Pupil.—*Jour. of For. Med.*, 1828.) It should not be adopted when either of the above mentioned conditions is present, or where there is any considerable departure from the healthy structure of the iris, but in recent cases of closure of the pupil, and in partial synechia anterior, the greater portion of the cornea being transparent, and the iris apparently stretched between the points of attachment and adhesion, it is perhaps preferable to any other mode.

It is performed by introducing the iris knife through the sclerotica, near its junction with the cornea, and piercing the iris at the distance of a line from its ciliary margin; the point of the instrument is then carried across the anterior chamber in front of the iris, penetrates the corresponding point on the opposite side, and the division of the intervening part is effected by a compound motion in withdrawing the instrument. The chief difficulty arises from the facility with which the iris yields before the

pressure necessary to divide its texture, and caution is also required to avoid separating it from its ciliary connections. The scalpel of Sir William Adams is not well adapted for this purpose, and in some late operations at the Wills Hospital, an instrument, narrower in its blade, and resembling a sharp pointed bistuory, was advantageously employed instead.

When the case is complicated with cataract, the capsule and lens may be divided at the same time; or if these parts should become opaque in consequence of the injury unavoidably inflicted during the operation, they must be removed at a subsequent period.

Cheselden's operation was subsequently modified by Maunoir in the following manner: a puncture having been previously made in the cornea, involving about one-fourth of its circumference, the operator introduces a pair of fine scissors, perforates the centre of the iris with the pointed blade, and passes it along the posterior surface, until the other reaches the junction of the cornea with the sclerotica; the membrane is then divided in its transverse diameter, and another incision is immediately made, diverging from the first, so as to include a triangular portion, the apex of which terminates in the centre of the iris. The part thus insulated retracts towards the ciliary border, and leaves an opening which admits sufficient light for the purposes of vision. This operation is alike applicable to closure of the pupil, and central opacity of the cornea, and possesses an advantage over some others, in that the newly formed aperture is not situated directly opposite the incision in the cornea.

[When the pupillary membrane is to be divided, Pro-

fessor Jangken introduces a cataract needle, with two cutting edges, through the inferior part of the cornea, and makes one vertical and two transverse incisions, which are to join each other through the pupillary membrane. (*Das Coreoncion, ein Beytrag zur Kunstlichen Pupillenbildung. Berlin und Leipzig. 1817.*)

The crucial incision of the last named membrane forms four flaps, which are speedily absorbed, leaving the pupil almost natural, but slightly angular.

A bandage should be applied to the eye after the operation, the chamber darkened, and antiphlogistic remedies employed, if necessary.

The accidents which follow this operation are intense inflammation of the eye, contraction or obliteration of the new pupil, and cataract, as a consequence of injury of the lens. The treatment of iritis will therefore be required in some cases (pp. 167 to 176.)

The numerous failures after the operation for artificial pupil by incision, have induced surgeons to devise a more certain method.—Reichenbach proposed the operation by excision of a portion of the iris, in 1767, which was first practised by Wenzel, senior, in 1780, and this operation was subsequently modified by Beer, in 1805; it has been performed in the following manner in this country:—]

Corectomia. [*Iridectomy—Corenectomia—Coretonectomia.*].—In Mr. Gibson's operation, which is perhaps the best that has been devised, an incision, three or four lines in length, is made in the cornea, immediately in front of its junction with the sclerotica; the aqueous humour escapes, and is usually followed by a slight protrusion of the iris, which should be increased by gentle pressure on

the upper and inner part of the globe, until the prolapsus attains the size of a pin's head, when it must be removed by means of the curved scissors. It may happen, however, that the iris does not readily protrude; and where this is the case, a hook should be introduced, the membrane drawn forward, and a sufficient portion excised as before. If adhesions have formed, as in synechia anterior, they must be separated, as far as practicable, with the point of the knife employed to puncture the cornea; but when they are extensive, it will be preferable to perform a previous operation for that purpose. In some instances, it may be expedient to introduce the scissors through the incision in the cornea, and excise a portion of the iris while it remains in situ; the part thus detached to be afterwards removed with the forceps. This operation is especially applicable to those complications, in which closure of the pupil is combined with cataract and synechia posterior; and in such cases the lens should be previously removed by absorption or depression.

Another method, first practised by Wenzel, consists in making an incision through the cornea, as in the operation for cataract by extraction, the knife being simultaneously passed through the iris, so as to form a flap of smaller dimensions in that membrane, which must be subsequently excised by the scissors introduced for the purpose; or two incisions may be made in the iris with the scissors, including a triangle, as in Maunoir's operation, except that in this instance the base is reversed, and corresponds to the division made with the knife. The operation by excision is adapted to closure of the pupil, whether uncombined, or complicated with opacity of the cornea.

Corodialysis. — The formation of an artificial pupil at

the circumference of the iris, was originally suggested by the accidental separation of that membrane from its connections with the ciliary ligament, [in consequence of violence, or by surgical operations.

The observation of this fact led Scarpa and Schmidt to separate the iris from the ciliary ligament, for the formation of artificial pupil; but as this operation sometimes failed, it was proposed to remedy it by excising a portion of the separated iris (iridotomedialysis.)

Langenbeck proposed to draw a portion of the separated iris through the external wound with which it speedily contracted adhesions; this operation is termed (iridocyclodialysis) has been adopted by many surgeons, and has been frequently crowned with success; it has, however, failed in some cases, which led Assalini to cut off a portion of the iris after having been separated from the ciliary ligament, and drawn through the external wound; this separation with excision of the iris (iridectomedialysis) is the most certain operation for artificial pupil by separation, and is therefore more generally preferred.

Sir William Adams fixed the margin of the iris in a wound of the cornea, or sclerotic tunic (coreparelkykis.) Himly punctured the cornea and drew the pupillary margin through the wound, while Embden punctured the sclerotic, and fixed the separated portion of the iris in the wound.

Autenrieth excised a portion of the sclerotic tunic (scleroticectomy) when the cornea and iris impeded the transmission of the rays of light to the retina, this operation was performed on some of the inferior animals, but without success.

Darwin proposed to excise a portion of the lucid cornea

(keratectomia) an operation which has completely failed. The operation for artificial pupil by separation of the iris from the ciliary ligament, is considered the most successful, as it partially restores vision when every other method has failed ; it has, however, its inconveniences ; it seriously injures the eye, but particularly the lens, and causes cataract ; and when it succeeds, the artificial pupil is unfavourably situated, and is very different from the normal one.]

The operation is performed, by introducing a curved cataract needle through the sclerotica at the external canthus, and carrying it with its convexity forward across the posterior chamber, till it reaches the upper and inner part of the iris ; which it perforates about the fourth of a line from its ciliary border, and the separation is effected by pressing the point thus entangled, in a direction downwards and outwards. Subsequent experience having shown that the opening formed in this way soon became obliterated, it was proposed by Reisinger to draw the detached portion of the iris through a puncture in the cornea, and either leave it there to contract adhesions with the edges of the wound, or remove it by excision. The operation is performed in the following manner:—an incision one or two lines in length, having been made near the centre of the cornea, a hook is introduced by which the iris is engaged near its ciliary border detached from its connections, and cautiously drawn out, until a pupil of sufficient magnitude is produced.

Corodialysis may be appropriately performed where only a small segment of the cornea remains transparent, the incision being made through the opaque portion. Its

combination with corectomia occasions less irritation than with iridencleisis, or strangulation, and is exclusively applicable to cases of synechia anterior, or staphyloma, where only a third part of the iris remains unadherent.

Blood is generally effused in considerable quantity, and more or less inflammation always occurs after the operations. A strict observance of the antiphlogistic regimen should therefore be enjoined, and inflammation averted, or arrested by the prompt employment of the appropriate remedies.

[TUMOURS AND EXCRESCENCES OF THE IRIS.

Tumours occasionally develop in the iris, which often become stationary, or entirely disappear, or affect other tissues, and finally terminate in fungus hæmatodes. In the first two cases, the tumour should be left alone, but in the last extirpation will be necessary.

Condylomata of the iris may be caused by syphilis, and will require the use of mercury, sarsa, or iodate of potass. The iodated ointment may be rubbed round the brow night and morning, either alone or combined with a slight quantity of a narcotic, with advantage.

STAPHYLOMA OF THE SCLEROTIC TUNIC AND OF THE CILIARY
LIGAMENT—CIRSOPHALMIA—TELANGIECTASIA OCULI.

Bluish tumours of the sclerotic tunic which impede the movements of the globe of the eye, are termed staphyloma of the sclerotic. When these are situated on the anterior margin of the sclerotic near the cornea, they are designated *staphyloma of the ciliary body*. When situated poste-

riorly, Scarpa called the disease *staphyloma posticum*. These tumours often appear in choroiditis, (see p. 155.)

When there is a varicose state of the choroid vessels, the disease is denominated *cirsophthalmia*. In this disease the globe of the eye is indurated, the pupil immovable, the vision very feeble or destroyed; and there are sometimes bluish elevations on the iris. The disease may remain stationary, or the globe of the eye increase in size, so that the eyelids cannot cover it; and it may either atrophy or degenerate into fungus hæmatodes.

Treatment.—The treatment must vary according to the nature of the disease. When the tumour consists of serum, it should be punctured, or the anterior portion of it excised in the same manner as in staphyloma of the cornea, (see p. 147.) Moderate purgation, tonics, and improvement of the general health will be highly beneficial. When the disease is stationary, it ought to be left alone; but when the globe of the eye is so enlarged as to project beyond the eyelids, or when it has degenerated into cancer, or fungus hæmatodes it should be extirpated. See EXTIRPATION OF THE EYE.]

DISEASES OF THE CRYSTALLINE AND CAPSULE.

CAPSULITIS.

INFLAMMATION of these parts is described with great minuteness of detail by the German writers, who even pretend to discriminate between the affection of the lens and either hemisphere of its membranous envelope. The

symptoms, however, are generally so obscure, that the actual presence of the disease is seldom recognized, and for the most part, it is known only by its effect in destroying the transparency of the tissue in which it is seated. It is commonly associated with some degree of iritis, and according to Walther, usually occurs about the middle period of life, and in persons of cachectic constitution. In its complicated form, capsulitis is accompanied with slight intolerance, and dimness of vision ; the pupil is contracted, approaches more or less to an oval outline, its motions are sluggish and limited in extent, the iris loses its brilliancy, and a dark or reddish brown tinge is perceptible around its interior circle. When the pupil is dilated by belladonna, red vessels may be observed running upon the capsule, and with the aid of a magnifier, a much greater degree of vascularity can be discovered.

The minute arteries are arranged in a beautiful manner ; forming a wreath composed of a series of vascular arches, from which vessels pass towards the centre of the membrane, where they again ramify so as to constitute a plexus of similar character.

When the disease is more strongly developed, the vascularity is sometimes so considerable as to exhibit an uniform redness, and in such cases the capsule occasionally presents a flocculent grey, or brownish appearance, from the deposition of lymph. The inflammation is tardy in its progress, the pain trivial and felt chiefly above the brow, objects appear as if seen through a fine gauze, and vision, impaired from the beginning, gradually becomes more indistinct and confused. Lenticular cataract, thickening and opacity of the capsule, or effusion within its

cavity, may be enumerated among the consequences of capsulitis.

As might be anticipated, the inflammation of a part thus isolated in its relations, is little influenced by any remedies we may employ ; when it is detected sufficiently early, the local abstraction of blood, mercury, counter irritation, belladonna, &c., constitute the appropriate treatment ; it rarely happens, however, that they are followed by any beneficial result, and the resources of art are principally displayed in the removal of its ordinary consequences,—opacity of the capsule and lens.

CATARACT. [GUTTA OPACA.]

An opaque condition of the crystalline, and its capsule is denominated cataract. When the opacity is seated in the lens, it is called lenticular cataract ; capsular, when the membrane only is opaque : and capsulo-lenticular, when both are combined. The several varieties of these principal divisions, are still further distinguished by names descriptive of their appearance, or some other circumstance connected with them.

The principal symptom in the incipient stage, is indistinctness of vision, which gradually increases from a dimness, apparently caused by a mist or smoke enveloping every object, to a state of almost total blindness. On examination, the lens is observed to be more or less opaque, and the opacity augments in proportion as the sight is impaired. It is most considerable in the centre, and when fully formed, presents a densely white, grey, or amber hue, which is sometimes strongly contrasted with an appearance as of a black ring encircling its circumference.

This phenomenon is caused by the shadow of the iris, and varies in breadth and distinctness, according to the distance, colour, and consistence of the cataract. Vision is always more perfect when the pupil is dilated, as in the shade, or at the approach of evening ; and the patient is generally able, even in the worst cases, to distinguish light from darkness. When the disease is uncomplicated with any other affection, and the size of the lens does not interpose a mechanical obstacle, the iris preserves its activity unimpaired, contracting or dilating according to the intensity of the light. The opacity is generally slow in its progress, requiring months and sometimes years for its full development ; instances, however, are occasionally met with, in which it is produced in a much shorter period, and such is always the case where it originates in local injury. When it occurs in one eye, the other usually becomes affected soon afterwards.

Cataracts vary in consistence from bony hardness to entire fluidity. Hard lenticular cataract is seen principally in advanced life, and may be recognized by its brownish or amber tint ; the opacity commences in the centre of the lens, which is rather smaller than natural, and is situated at some distance from the pupil, leaving the iris free and unimpeded in its action ; the annular appearance caused by the shadow of the uvea, is quite perceptible, and in the dusk of evening, or when the pupil is dilated by belladonna, the patient can discern objects pretty distinctly. The soft or fluid cataract is large, prominent, and more completely fills the pupil, being either in actual contact with, or in close proximity to the iris ; it is the form in which cataract usually appears before the middle

period of life, and is readily distinguished by its greyish, bluish-white, or milky colour, which presents a striking contrast with the darker hue of the iris. In the more fluid species, small dots, streaks, or inequalities, are occasionally observed, which vary their shape and position at different times. All the varieties of lenticular cataract commence with dimness of vision, and inability to distinguish objects unless viewed obliquely, or brought close to the eye ; their outline first becomes confused, and the cloudiness increasing as the disease advances, the patient, in many cases, is merely sensible of the impression of a strong light.

In anterior capsular cataract, the opacity is convex, and presents a pearly or silvery whiteness : it is situated nearly on a level with the pupil, and is often striated, marbled, or otherwise variegated. It begins at different parts of the capsule, and not unfrequently towards its circumference ; vision is less impaired than in the lenticular variety, and the dark ring encircling its periphery is almost always visible. If the posterior hemisphere is affected — an occurrence which rarely happens while the lens preserves its transparency — the opacity is concave and deeply seated, and has a dull yellowish hue, instead of the glistening white, which characterizes the affection of the anterior portion. When the capsule is generally opaque, the lens is always involved, and this complication usually exhibits the same pearly and striated appearance, which has just been mentioned as distinctive of anterior capsular cataract ; the duller and more equable opacity of the crystalline may sometimes be perceived through the interstices of the striæ, and in early life the cataract is occasionally so large as to press forward the lens, and encroach upon the cavity

of the anterior chamber. Under such circumstances, the pupil is immoveable, and the dark shadow entirely wanting. At a more advanced age, the consistence of the lens is greater ; it does not lie so closely in contact with the iris, the pupil is somewhat dilated, and its mobility unimpaired, but the annular appearance is rarely very distinct. Differences more or less apparent, distinguish also the other forms of cataract, but in a work like the present, allusion can only be made to a few of the peculiarities which mark some of the chief divisions.

Diagnosis. — The disease is not unfrequently complicated with other affections, such as amaurosis, synechia anterior, closure of the pupil, glaucoma, and a disorganized condition of the vitreous humour. For some of these—amaurosis and glaucoma especially—it is liable to be mistaken during its formative period, and the error is the more unfortunate, inasmuch as it prevents the adoption of the appropriate treatment for those diseases, when alone it could be successfully employed. In amaurosis, the opacity, or rather the paleness, is more deeply seated, and has a turbid or horny appearance ; it bears no proportion to the decline of vision, the patient being almost or quite blind, though the obscuration is hardly perceptible. The pupil is generally dilated, not unfrequently somewhat irregular, and the iris scarcely, if at all moveable. It is more usually accompanied by an appearance as of *muscæ volitantes* or dark spots before the eye, than of a mist or gauze, which attends the formation of cataract. In the latter affection, vision is always more perfect when the pupil is dilated, either artificially, or on the approach of evening ; [or with his back to the light, lateral objects are seen

better than those in front of the eye, as the obscuration is in the centre of the lens, and concave glasses improve vision, by throwing the rays of light on the circumference of the lens ;] while in amaurosis, [vision is best in a strong light, there is no difference in perceiving objects, however situated, and no improvement by the use of spectacles,] the temporary increase or diminution of sight, depends upon causes which excite or depress the system, and is not influenced by the state of the pupil ; amourosis, moreover, is accompanied by other symptoms — vertigo, headache, scintillations, &c. — which are seldom observed in conjunction with cataract. It is only, however, in the incipient stage of these diseases, or when they exist in combination, that there can be any difficulty in establishing the diagnosis, for when fully developed the characteristics of each are sufficiently apparent. In glaucoma also, the opacity is more deeply seated, has a concave appearance, is more extensively diffused, and exhibits a dull, dingy, green, or dirty yellowish discolouration. The patient can see better in a strong light and vision, as in amaurosis, bears no correspondence with the degree of opacity, being often nearly destroyed, though the cloudiness of the pupil is scarcely present to an appreciable extent. There is generally more or less pain and uneasiness, the globe is tense and firm to the touch, and frequently has an unhealthy aspect. The mobility of the iris is either greatly impaired, or altogether destroyed, and this membrane is frequently pressed towards the cornea, so as to exhibit an arched appearance on its anterior surface. In all these cases, the diagnosis may be greatly assisted by the artificial dilatation of the pupil, and by concentrating upon it the rays of light by means of a double convex lens.

Causes.—In common with other parts of the body, the crystalline undergoes alterations as life advances, which renders it less fitted for the proper performance of its functions ; its convexity diminishes, and its colourless transparency gradually verges to a yellow or amber tint. This deviation alone may be sufficient in some cases to impair vision ; but the opacity which constitutes cataract is more commonly owing, when it occurs under such circumstances, to defective nutrition from the changes which are going on in the vascular system, and which are early manifested in the delicate organization of the lens and its capsule. Injury of these parts, however slight, is a very common cause, and the crystalline may even become opaque from the mere contact of the aqueous humour. In many instances the opacity is wholly unconnected with inflammation, but that the reverse also frequently happens is evident from the affections with which it is complicated, and the circumstances which are said to engender a predisposition to the complaint ; thus it arises from wounds, exposure to intense light and heat, determination to the head, and general plethora, whether from habitual indulgence or the suppression of customary evacuations. In some cases its formation is attended with aversion to light, a sense of heat, and other indications of vascular excitement. Petit states, that of three hundred cases of cataract which came under his observation, two-thirds occurred in persons who had been accustomed to much exercise of their eyes in a strong light. The disease is very frequently congenital, and numerous examples are also recorded of its hereditary origin.

Treatment.—The expectation of arresting the progress of cataract, or, after opacity has taken place, of restoring

the transparency of the tissues by medical treatment, having been, in this country at least, altogether abandoned, the only remedy consists in the removal of the opaque body from the axis of vision by means of a surgical operation.

Previously, however, to resorting to such a measure, there are several preliminary questions which require consideration, and of these one of the most important is the frequent complication with amaurosis and other affections, which often exists to such a degree as to render the operation entirely nugatory; the surgeon should therefore be extremely guarded in his prognosis, for the state of the parts posterior to the opaque crystalline cannot be accurately determined, and the disappointment is always proportionate to the importance of the object and the strength of previous expectation. The patient should be exempt from the actual presence of any constitutional disorder, such as gout, rheumatism, and scrophula; and also from any disease of the eyelids which might exert an injurious influence. No operation should be undertaken during the existence of ophthalmia, and prudence will dictate the propriety of correcting any gastric derangement, and of adopting preparatory measures to avert or moderate inflammation; a restricted diet, saline laxatives, and, if there be any undue fullness of the vascular system, venæ-section may often be advantageously employed with this view. It is, in general, improper to interfere while there is any degree of useful vision, and it is also deemed inexpedient to do so when one eye only is affected. In the case last mentioned, however, when the removal of the cataract is particularly desirable on account of the defor-

mity which it occasions, there can be no valid objection to the performance of an operation ; and if symptoms are present indicative of its incipient formation in the healthy organ, their further progress may possibly be thereby arrested. It is customary to operate upon one eye only at a time, and this caution is especially applicable to cases of extraction.

The operation is performed in three different modes,—extraction, depression, and division or solution,—each of which possesses advantages which may render it eligible under certain circumstances.

In this country the *operation by solution* is generally preferred ; it is well adapted to the removal of soft or fluid cataract, the usual form in which the disease appears in early or middle life, requires little manual dexterity, is attended with less danger to the eye than either of the others, and may be employed in a multitude of cases where extraction is inapplicable. The principle on which it is founded, is the solution of the lens in the aqueous humour, admitted through an opening in the capsule. The pupil having been previously dilated by the agency of belladonna, and the patient placed in a supine position supported by pillows, an assistant retracts one of the lids, while the surgeon takes charge of the other, and introduces a sharp-edged needle, slightly curved at the point, and considerably shorter than that recommended by Scarpa, through the sclerotica, a little above its transverse diameter, and about a line from the cornea. The point of the instrument having been directed towards the centre of the eye while piercing the sclerotica, is now brought forward, and carried across the posterior chamber beyond the

middle of the iris, when its cutting edge is turned towards the opacity, and the capsule with the crystalline gently divided into several pieces ; in performing this part of the operation, it is advisable to raise the needle repeatedly clear of the cataract, and re-enter it again in a different direction. If the lens happen to be fluid, it escapes immediately on the division of the capsule, and is diffused through the aqueous humour ; and where it is of firmer consistence, small fragments are often observed floating through the chambers. In some instances a single operation may suffice, but more commonly it is necessary to repeat it once and again, after the lapse of a proper interval ; on these subsequent occasions, the crystalline should be more completely comminuted, and the fragments passed into the anterior chamber, where their solution takes place more rapidly, care being taken to avoid, if possible, the posterior hemisphere of the capsule.

Keratonyxis, or the introduction of the needle through the cornea near its margin, is also frequently practised, and as it is easily performed occasions little pain, and is fully adequate to the cure of the disease, it is particularly applicable to cataract as it occurs in childhood ; in very early infancy the thickness of the cornea and the consequent proximity of the iris, may perhaps constitute valid objections to its employment. Less injury is thus inflicted upon the organ, and *keratonyxis* is, therefore, sometimes resorted to on the first occasion in adults ; but the surgeon has not such entire command over the needle as when it is introduced through the sclerotica, and the difficulty of breaking up the lens renders it less adapted to the performance of the subsequent operations.

When it is desirable to avoid the delay attendant upon the slow process of absorption, or when the irritation caused by the broken fragments of the lens, gives rise to chronic ophthalmia ; it has been recommended to puncture the cornea near the temporal margin, and remove the cataract, softened by the contact of the aqueous humour, with the aid of the curette. This operation is extensively practised by Mr. Gibson at the Manchester Infirmary ; and is adopted also by Mr. Travers, who dispenses, however, with the previous employment of the needle.

The operation for congenital cataract differs in no very material respect from that just described. It is important that the obstruction should be removed without unnecessary delay, as the sensibility of the retina is weakened by disuse, and the patient early loses his control over the motions of the eye ; perhaps the age of six or eight months before dentition has fully commenced, may be assumed as the most eligible period ; many surgeons, however, prefer operating during the second year. As the lens in these cases possesses comparatively little consistence, its fragments are less liable to excite irritation, and may be, therefore, at once brought forward into the anterior chamber.

An opaque capsule frequently remains after the absorption of the crystalline, whether this occurs spontaneously or otherwise, obstructing the pupil, and requiring an operation for its removal. Congenital cataract often exists in this form, the lens having been either partially or entirely removed. The best operation under these circumstances is extraction through a small incision in the cornea ; or the needle being introduced through the sclerotica, an attempt may be made to detach the capsule from its ciliary

connections throughout the upper and greater part of its circumference, and afterwards depress it below the level of the pupil; in some instances it may be sufficient to cut it into pieces with the point of the instrument, but this manœuvre is rarely successful.

Depression.—Depression of the crystalline into the vitreous humour below the axis of vision, is another mode resorted to for the removal of cataract, and like the operation by solution, has the advantage of being easily performed. The pupil having been previously dilated with belladonna, a bandage applied over the sound eye, and the patient placed in the posture already described, the needle is introduced through the sclerotica as before, with its convexity upwards, and carried onward through the posterior chamber, until the point is just concealed behind the superior and nasal portion of the pupillary margin; the instrument is then turned upon its axis, so that its concavity is applied to the upper border of the lens, and pressed upon that body in such manner as gradually to remove it, in a direction obliquely downwards and outwards, till it is no longer visible through the pupil; which will have been accomplished when the handle of the instrument is brought into a direction parallel with the transverse diameter of the eye. The needle being held for a moment in contact with the lens the more certainly to retain it in its new situation—[until the vitreous humour closes over it]—is then to be brought into the anterior chamber, and gently moved around, so as freely to lacerate the capsule, if it have not previously been ruptured; otherwise it may be withdrawn immediately. When this operation is properly performed, the crystalline and capsule

are depressed together, or the lens alone escapes through a fissure in the posterior hemisphere of its envelope ; but it happens also not unfrequently that the cataract, preserving its relations with the vitreous humour, merely revolves with that body, detaching it from its connections with the ciliary processes, rupturing the minute vessels by which it is nourished, and being moreover extremely liable to resume its position when the depressing force is discontinued. To obviate this, Mr. Watson directs an opening to be made, as a preliminary measure, in the posterior portion of the capsule and in the vitreous humour, for the escape and reception of the lens ; the point of the needle is then to be carried over its upper edge, the anterior hemisphere lacerated, and the crystalline depressed below the axis of vision.

Reclination is merely a modification of this operation, and is preferred by many surgeons, inasmuch as the lens thus depressed, is less likely to injure the retina, or to reappear behind the pupil. The needle is introduced as before, but instead of being elevated to the summit of the lens, is merely raised above its traverse diameter ; the operation is completed by bringing the handle of the instrument in an oblique direction forward, and so displacing the crystalline, that its superior margin is turned backwards into the vitreous humour ; its anterior surface looking upwards, and being on a level with the inferior edge of the pupil.

In false cataract caused by lymphatic deposition, an attempt may be made to destroy its adhesions with the iris, and afterwards recline or depress the lens ; or, if the pupil can be sufficiently dilated, it may be removed by extraction.

The operation of depression has been superseded in a great measure by that of solution, which has been found much more extensively applicable than was anticipated at the period of its introduction. It is still, however, not unfrequently employed, and particularly in the hard amber-coloured cataract of advanced life, which resists the action of the needle, and does not readily dissolve in the aqueous humour. The chief dangers to be apprehended from it, are chronic inflammation, amaurosis from pressure upon the retina, and disorganization of the vitreous humour;—evils which have probably been exaggerated by the exclusive advocates of extraction, since a comparison of the results afforded by the two methods, is by no means unfavourable to the operation by depression.

Extraction. — Though the advantages of extraction have been vividly portrayed by its friends, there are reasons which will ever prevent it from being practised by the great body of the profession. It is both complicated and difficult, requiring more than an ordinary degree of resolution and steadiness on the part of the patient, and greater experience and manual dexterity than can be expected from the generality of surgeons, who have few opportunities of witnessing, or performing such operations. It is adapted to hard lenticular, or thickened capsular cataract, and demands, as conditions favourable to its success, a prominent eye, large anterior chamber, a cornea of ample dimensions, and a due degree of constitutional or reparative power. The pupil having been previously dilated [with belladonna,] the patient so placed in a recumbent position that the light may fall upon the eye from a convenient direction, and the upper eyelid pro-

perly elevated by an assistant, the surgeon steadies the globe with the index and middle fingers of one hand, while with the other — holding the instrument with the fingers contracted, so as to admit its propulsion without requiring the movement of the whole hand — he introduces the point of the knife perpendicularly to the cornea, about one fourth of a line from its circumference, and a little above its transverse diameter ; having fairly penetrated the membrane, he depresses the handle towards the temple of the patient, and carries the blade horizontally across the anterior chamber, until it reaches the corresponding point on the opposite side, through which it is to be steadily passed, and the section of the cornea completed by the progressive motion of the instrument. This stage of the operation being finished, the lids are closed for a brief period, in order to lessen the contraction of the pupil, and quiet the irritability of the organ. The next object is to open the anterior hemisphere of the capsule ; with this view, the superior palpebra is raised as before, and the surgeon depresses the lower lid, pressing it gently against the globe to favour the advancement of the cataract, and also that he may the more readily introduce the sharp extremity of the curette through the incision in the cornea. The capsule having been sufficiently divided by repeated crucial incisions, this instrument is carefully withdrawn, and the palpebræ again allowed to close for a few minutes. If its envelope have been sufficiently lacerated, the crystalline sometimes follows immediately, but when this does not happen, the eye must be again uncovered, and the pressure renewed through the medium of the lower lid, until the lens is observed to enter the

pupil, from which moment to the complete exit of the cataract, it must be gradually diminished. If the crystalline should be arrested between the divided edges of the cornea, in consequence of too small an incision in that membrane, its escape may be facilitated by means of the curette; but in this part of the operation, the utmost caution is required to prevent the loss of the vitreous humour. The opaque lens having been removed, the patient is requested to close his eyes as if about to sleep, and the operator having subsequently ascertained that the edges of the incision are in accurate adjustment, the lids may be secured by a strip of court plaster, or simply covered by a fold of linen moistened with cold water, and left undisturbed for two or three days. Very considerable inflammation generally follows the operation, and must be subdued by the prompt employment of the appropriate remedies. The patient should be confined to bed in a darkened room for the first week, and carefully watched by an experienced assistant.

When the lens has been absorbed, and the opaque and thickened capsule alone remains, a much smaller incision may be made in the cornea, the hook or forceps introduced, and the membrane in general, easily removed.

[Mr. Guthrie is of opinion that the operation of extraction should always be performed upwards; that is, on the upper half of the cornea, he first punctures the cornea with a spear-pointed knife, and then introduces his double bladed knife, the blunt blade being intended to keep the iris in its normal situation, whilst the cutting blade is made to slide along the former one, and is thus passed through the opposite side of the cornea, all danger of

wounding the iris being thus prevented. Mr. Guthrie maintains that, when the iris falls over the edge of the common cataract knife it should be incised, and the operation proceeded with ; and “that no good operators in this great city of London do otherwise ; for although a small piece of the iris may be cut out, the patient will nevertheless have a very good eye.” He also states, that wounding the iris may be avoided by raising the eye, or, as it were, drawing it out from the orbit, whilst at the same time the operator presses the cornea against the blade of the knife. He advises that the point of the knife should be introduced through the cornea, but should not touch the sclerotica, as parts of the same kind unite more readily than those which are of a dissimilar nature. He is now decidedly of opinion, that the operation ought to be performed on both eyes at the same time, in all favourable cases, as one treatment only will be necessary.

“If an accident should occur, and a very vigorous or prolonged after-treatment be necessary, the patient, whatever may be the result, will not readily submit to a second ; and if an elderly person, will not be in a state to submit for a great length of time afterwards ; and if that second operation should be unlucky, requiring also a vigorous after-treatment, the loss of health, and ultimately that of life, may be the consequence. Elderly persons can generally bear a vigorous treatment *once* well, and recover from it completely ; but they cannot often bear and recover from it *twice*. It is, however, a matter of election which the patient should make himself, after considering it well. I should prefer having both done at once in my own case, if I were so afflicted, provided I had due confidence in the

operator." — *On the certainty and safety with which the operation for the Extract of a Cataract from the Human Eye may be performed, and on the means by which it is to be accomplished, by G. J. Guthrie, F. R. S, &c. &c.*]

A comparison of the results furnished by the different modes of operating for cataract, leaves no doubt as to their relative value. Of three hundred and six cases of extraction at La Charite, the cures were in the proportion of two and a half to one; while of an equal number depressed by Dupuytren at the Hotel Dieu, they were more than five to one. Of seventy operations by extraction, forty-three by displacement, and twenty-one by keratonyxis, performed at the institution last mentioned, between the years 1806 and 1810, the successful cases were respectively nineteen, twenty-four, and seventeen. The native Hindoos practice a rude method of depression, through a puncture previously made with a lancet, and of seventy-seven operations thus performed, the cures were as two and a half to one.

As in all the operations for the removal of cataract, inflammation is the principal consequence to be dreaded, precautionary measures are proper in every instance, and attention should likewise be directed to prevent the contraction or adhesion of the iris, by the occasional application of belladonna. In the internal ophthalmia, termed by Dupuytren inflammation of the retina, which not unfrequently follows the operations of depression and solution; that gentleman was accustomed to employ, in addition to the usual antiphlogistic remedies, the powder, or extract of belladonna; to the extent of three, eight, or twelve grains of the one, and three or more of the other,

given in divided doses every two hours. He bears testimony to the efficacy of this treatment after an experience of ten years.

The refractive power of the eye being necessarily diminished by the loss of the crystalline, it becomes necessary to supply its place by artificial means, and glasses are usually required, both for near and distant vision, with foci respectively, of two and a half, and four and a half inches. They should never be employed while any degree of inflammation remains, generally not within two months after the operation, and then only occasionally.—(*See Spectacles.*)

DISEASES OF THE HUMOURS.

HYDROPTHALMIA.

[THERE are four species of this disease, anterior, posterior, mixed, and chronic dropsy.]

Dropsy of the eye may be caused by an increased secretion either of the aqueous, or vitreous humour. When it arises from the former, the cornea appears rather prominent in the beginning, but soon becomes flattened, and increases in diameter, so as to form a much larger segment of a circle. The iris acquires a darker hue, and its mobility is either greatly impaired, or it is quite paralytic and tremulous. The pupil is generally dilated, and the patient is either myopic, far-sighted, or amaurotic, according to the state of the cornea, and the sensibility of the retina. A sense of fulness and tension in the eye, and some degree of headache or hemicrania, are also present in most cases. In the progress of the disease, the cornea

becomes nebulous, and rupture eventually takes place, followed by collapse of the organ. It occasionally happens that the complaint is congenital, accompanied with opacity of the cornea, and disappears after the lapse of one or two years. Juengkin mentions a Sweedish family, seven brothers of which had congenital dropsy of the anterior chamber.

Where there is a redundant secretion of the vitreous humour,—by far the most frequent form of the disease—the eyeball is enlarged in every dimension, and particularly in its antero-posterior diameter ; the cornea projects in a conical shape, and for a time retains its transparency, but as the symptoms advance, it becomes expanded, flattened, and opaque ; the iris is motionless, and arched on its anterior surface ; the sclerotica is attenuated, and has a bluish, or dark brown appearance ; the patient is myopic in the beginning, but vision is soon lost altogether ; the pain is severe, deeply seated, and attended with an agonizing feeling of distension ; the globe, enlarged, tense, and immovable, protrudes between the lids, and being constantly exposed to the action of external irritants, inflames and ulcerates ; the constitution sympathizes with the local affection, and the disorganized vitreous humour finally escapes through a rupture in the most prominent and attenuated part of the sclerotica.

The causes of hydrophthalmia are not very certainly known ; the disease is strictly local in its origin, and has been attributed to a preternatural weakness of the fibrous envelopes, or to any cause by which their resisting power is impaired. [The ordinary causes are chronic inflammation of the membrane, of the aqueous humour, or of the

hyaloid in scrofulous and syphilitic persons, and on the suppression of the exanthemata.] It occurs also, as a sequel of acute inflammation of the eye; and in many instances, is probably dependent upon increased action of a more chronic character. In such cases, advantage may be occasionally derived from the local abstraction, abstraction of blood, counter irritation, and the internal exhibition of mercury;—more commonly, however, the disease continues to advance, and produces much uneasiness by the pressure of the globe upon the surrounding parts, and the repeated attacks of inflammation to which the organ is exposed. Under such circumstances, the evacuation of the fluid by an incision of the lower part of the cornea, or by a puncture through the sclerotica, will prove a palliative measure; but to accomplish a radical cure, a segment of the cornea must be removed, as in staphyloma.

GLAUCOMA. [GLAUCEDO—GLAUCOSIS.]

Glaucoma is an affection resembling amaurosis in many of its symptoms, and principally characterized by a green, or yellowish discolouration of the vitreous humour, and impairment, or total loss of vision. It is attended with pain, slight in the commencement, but progressively increasing, and a sense of fulness or tension in the globe, which is preternaturally hard to the touch. The vitreous humour is increased in quantity, loses its transparency, and acquires a dirty yellowish, or greenish hue, which at first presents a concave appearance; but gradually becomes more equably diffused throughout the anterior of the eyeball. Frequently also, the lens becomes opaque, constituting what has been called *cataracta viridis* or glaucoma-

tosa; the pupil is dilated, tardy in its motions, and often irregular; the iris, convex in front, encroaches upon the cavity of the anterior chamber, and vision, greatly impaired from the beginning, is finally extinguished altogether. The septa of the hyaloid membrane, and the pigmentum nigrum are absorbed to a greater or less degree; and to this circumstance, in conjunction with the pressure upon the retina, and the alteration in the transparency of the humours, the loss of sight is attributable. In the progress of the disease, other tissues become involved, and an assemblage of symptoms is presented, which will be more fully described, when treating of ophthalmitis interna.

[Some ascribe glaucoma to disease in the vitreous body, others to the retina, and more to the choroid. Professor Stœber attributes it to the first and second diseases, as he has found thickening of the hyaloid membrane and retina, exsudations of lymph on the hyaloid, and obscuration or fluidity of the vitreous humour.]

There is another form of the complaint, occurring in advanced life, and apparently unconnected with inflammation. The greenish discolouration of the vitreous humour is more or less perceptible, and vision is impaired from this cause, as also by the diminished susceptibility of the retina.

Little is known respecting the causes of glaucoma; it is said to be more prevalent in some countries than in others, and by Mr. Lawrence, in common with most of the German writers, it is attributed to chronic inflammation of an arthritic character, affecting chiefly the membrane of the vitreous humour. Absence of the pigmentum

nigrum, and absorption of the septa of the hyaloid membrane, together with a fluent condition of its contents, are the principal pathological alterations which have been hitherto observed.

Owing to the insidiousness of its approach, it often happens that this affection has made considerable progress before its existence is discovered, and the prognosis,—unfavourable under any circumstances—is consequently very discouraging.

Treatment. — In the incipient stage, advantage may sometimes be derived from the employment of antiphlogistic remedies, — cupping from the back of the neck, active cathartics, colchicum, counter-irritation, and the alterative use of mercury; but when the disease is completely formed, it may be regarded as incurable. In the variety which has been mentioned as sometimes occurring in advanced age, vision may be temporarily improved by the employment of belladonna.

SYNCHISIS OCULI.

The secretory functions of the hyaloid membrane are sometimes destroyed, and the vitreous humour partially absorbed in consequence of long continued internal ophthalmia; a condition to which the term *synchisis* has been applied.

[This disease is an atrophy of the vitreous body, or a liquefaction or softening of it. It is said to be caused by syphilis and the free use of mercury.—*Fabani*.]

Under such circumstances the globe loses its tension, becomes flaccid, and the iris, no longer equably supported, acquires an undulating or tremulous motion; the mobility

of the pupil is nearly or quite destroyed, and vision is impaired or lost, according to the degree of disorganization,—in the former case, the patient is usually presbyopic. Not unfrequently the lens becomes opaque, the septa of the hyaloid membrane are absorbed, and the vitreous humour exhibits a brownish discolouration. As the state of things now described is merely the sequel of some preceding disease which has subverted the healthy structure of the organ, it is beyond the reach of any surgical treatment.

[The disease may sometimes be arrested, but it is never cured. The best means are stimulants, tonics, nourishing diet, and a residence in free, pure air.]

The oscillatory motion of the iris is sometimes produced by falls, blows, and other accidents by which the eyeball is injured; and is also occasionally seen after the operation for cataract, the patient continuing to enjoy perfect vision.

The tunica hyaloidea is a serous membrane, and consequently liable to the diseases which affect similar tissues in other parts of the body. Its septa are sometimes thickened and rendered opaque by inflammation, and instances are recorded in which it has even been found ossified; its secretion also may be deranged from the same cause, pus or lymph is effused, and the vitreous humour undergoes various changes in colour and consistence; to some of which allusion has already been made.

DISEASES OF THE GLOBE.

THOUGH obliged, for the sake of perspicuity, to describe the lesions of the several tissues as so many separate and

independent affections, we rarely find the lines of demarcation as strongly drawn in practice. Inflammation is seldom strictly limited to the part in which it originates, and where it is thus undefined, derives its distinctive appellation from the structure primarily, or most prominently affected. When we consider the number and variety of the tissues which are brought together in the eye, exhibiting an epitome of the whole frame, supplied in part by the same vessels and nerves, and concurring in the performance of one common function, it is even surprising that complications do not exist to a still greater extent in the affections of that organ.

OPHTHALMITIS.

In this formidable disease, which happily is not of very frequent occurrence, the inflammation attacks several of the tissues which enter into the composition of the eye, either simultaneously or in such rapid succession, that it is quite impossible to determine the order in which they respectively become involved. The symptoms vary of course according to the greater or less predominance of the affection of any particular texture, but the same general character may be recognized, in every instance. The pain, owing to the unyielding nature of the investing membranes, is always severe, acute, and lancinating, or dull, aching, and throbbing—extending to the parts around the orbit, accompanied with severe headache or hemi-crania, and an agonizing feeling of distension; the sensibility to light is extreme, and there is an appearance as of luminous bodies darting before the eyes, indicating the extension of the inflammation to the retina. The pupil

is contracted, the palpebræ spasmodically closed, and all motion of the organ exquisitely painful. The external redness is at first inconsiderable, and the pink-coloured vessels of the sclerotica may be observed beneath the conjunctiva, but they are soon concealed by the increasing vascularity of this membrane, which gradually acquires a deep scarlet colour, and is elevated around the cornea in the form of deep chemosis. As the disease advances, various morbid changes are perceptible in the internal parts; the pupil is contracted and immovable, the cornea turbid and finally opaque; and in some instances the globe, everting the lids, protrudes in the shape of a red fleshy mass, presenting a most unsightly spectacle. If the inflammation be not speedily arrested, suppuration ensues, the cornea ruptures, and the eyeball collapses from the evacuation of its contents. As might be anticipated, the constitutional disturbance is very severe, and delirium is not an unusual occurrence.

Amaurosis, in a greater or less degree, is a common sequel of this disease, even in its mildest form, and in more aggravated cases, the inflammation not unfrequently terminates in complete destruction of the organ of vision. Opacity, ulceration, and staphyloma of the cornea, disorganization of the iris, synechia anterior or posterior, permanent contraction of the pupil, or closure from effused lymph, cataract, &c. &c., are among its ordinary consequences.

The danger of ophthalmitis is chiefly to be estimated by the vehemence of the pain, the intolerance of light, constitutional disturbance, and the degree in which the transparent tissues and internal parts are affected. It is

said to occur with greatest frequency in the right eye, and the severity of the symptoms sufficiently distinguish it from inflammation of any separate structure.

Causes.—Gout, rheumatism, scrofula, and other morbid conditions of the system, may be enumerated among the predisposing causes; and in such cases the disease will be more readily excited by external violence, neglected inflammation of any of the tissues, intense light, especially when combined with heat, and the usual agents which give rise to the ordinary forms of ophthalmia.

Treatment.—The sad consequences of ophthalmitis can only be averted by the most prompt and energetic measures, in the very origin of the complaint; general and local depletion, active cathartics, nauseating doses of tartarized antimony, colchicum, mercury, and counter-irritation, should always be employed, with a freedom proportioned to the urgency of the symptoms and the importance of the diseased organ. Suppuration is, however, very liable to occur, notwithstanding all our efforts; and under such circumstances, it may be proper to relieve the sufferings of the patient, by evacuating the matter through a puncture of the cornea. In some instances, a sufficient portion of the globe is preserved to form the basis for an artificial eye; but it happens also, not unfrequently, that the humours escape, and the organ degenerates into a mere tubercle.

OPHTHALMITIS INTERNA.

Examples are not unfrequent in which the inflammation attacks chiefly the internal parts of the eye—the retina, choroid, and iris,—and presents a combination of the

symptoms peculiar to the several tissues ; differing, however, in some of its features, according as one or the other is more prominently affected. It is attended with a dull, aching, and deeply seated pain, extending to the brow and upper part of the head, intolerance of light, and a sense of fulness or distension in the globe. The external vascularity is slight at first, but gradually increases, and assumes a zonular arrangement around the cornea. Vision is impaired from the beginning, and in aggravated cases is soon destroyed. The frequent scintillations or flashes of light are often a source of much annoyance, and the usual indications of iritis are also present to a greater or less extent. The pupil is dull and hazy from effused lymph, which is sometimes thrown out in such quantity as entirely to close the aperture ; it is generally contracted, and in the progress of the disease not unfrequently quite obliterated. The external tunics eventually become involved, the cornea loses its transparency, and suppuration is not an uncommon occurrence, — the matter making its appearance at the lower part of the anterior chamber, constituting the phenomenon termed hypopium.

There is a species of internal ophthalmia, usually observed in persons of arthritic constitution, which presents an assemblage of symptoms somewhat different from those just described ; the pain, lachrymation, intolerance, &c., are equally or more severe—the first indeed is often excruciating, and is described as piercing or lacerating in its character,—but with these are associated many of the manifestations of choroiditis and glaucoma, indicating extensive disease of the internal structures. The conjunctival vessels have a varicose appearance, and the zonular red-

ness of the sclerotica verges to a leaden hue ; nodulated projections arise on different parts of the globe ; the iris changes its colour, becomes motionless, and is often drawn towards the lens ; the pupil is either contracted and slightly irregular, or it is dilated, and approaches more or less to an oval form ; it is sometimes cloudy from lymphatic deposition, and not unfrequently exhibits a greenish tinge. The crystalline may be either implicated or otherwise—in the former case the opacity assumes a sea green colour ; it is often propelled against the iris, encroaching upon the anterior chamber, and, in some cases, even lying in close contact with the cornea. Vision is generally soon destroyed, but the occasional coruscations still induce the unfortunate patient to cling to the fallacious hope of its eventual restoration.

The *treatment* of the variety first mentioned, differs in no respect from that of iritis, and the judicious employment of the usual antiphlogistic measures,—venæsection, purgatives, cupping, &c.—together with the free administration of mercury, will often be followed by the happiest results. In the arthritic species, local depletion, saline laxatives, colchicum, and the alterative exhibition of mercury, afford the greatest probability of success, but the prognosis in this form of disease is extremely unfavourable.

In those cases of internal ophthalmia consequent upon fever, cholera, parturition, and other enfeebled or depraved conditions of the system, the treatment must be regulated by the state of the patient and the urgency of the symptoms ;—as a general rule, tonic medicines, the sulphate of quinine, the preparations of iron, &c., are indicated under these circumstances, and may be exhibited

conjointly with the alterative use of mercury, counter-irritation, and the occasional local abstraction of blood. The oil of turpentine, which has been found useful in certain forms of iritis, would probably be equally serviceable in these more extensive inflammations.

OPHTHALMITIS EXTERNA.

The investing membranes of the eye—the conjunctiva, cornea, and the sclerotica,—are sometimes, in like manner, simultaneously and almost exclusively affected. A common example of this has already been noticed under the head of catarrhorheumatic inflammation; and a similar state of things is not unfrequently witnessed in purulent ophthalmia, and as a consequence of wounds, or the application of morbid secretions.

SUPPURATION OF THE GLOBE.

Suppuration is a common termination of the severer forms of ophthalmia which have just been considered, and is indicated by the occurrence of rigors, intense frontal or circum-orbital pain, headache, throbbing, and an intolerable feeling of distension in the eyeball. The conjunctiva is extremely vascular and tumid; the chambers are filled with purulent fluid, and the lens is pushed forward against the cornea, which becomes opaque and prominent. The globe is evidently increased in size, the palpebræ also are greatly swollen, and the symptoms having obtained their highest point of aggravation, the vitality of the cornea is destroyed, rupture takes place, and the eyeball collapses.

The *treatment* best adapted to avert this melancholy

result, has been fully described under the head of ophthalmitis, and need not be repeated on the present occasion. When it has proved unavailing, and suppuration has actually occurred; the sufferings of the patient may be greatly mitigated by making a puncture through the cornea with a cataract knife, and the subsequent employment of warm anodyne fomentations.

It occasionally happens that suppuration of the eyeball is produced by injury or disease of the fifth pair of nerves, the application of a ligature to the carotid artery, and phlebitis following parturition, or extensive surgical operations.

EXOPHTHALMIA.

Protrusion of the eyeball occurs as a symptom in ophthalmitis, hydrophthalmia, disease of the parietes, and suppuration of the cellular membrane of the orbit. It is also occasioned by adventitious growths within that cavity, and by various affections of the organ itself. When it arises from inflammation or congestion of the globe, or the surrounding parts, general or local depletion, purgatives, and the usual antiphlogistic treatment will be proper; but enough has already been said of the causes which may produce such a result.

[Mr. Guthrie has seen an exophthalmia on each side, the result of an aneurism of each ophthalmic artery, and other diseases of the orbit.—*Operative Surgery of the Eye*, page 158.]

HYPOÆMA. [HÆMOPHTHALMIA.]

Effusion of blood into the chambers of the eye is a fre-

quent consequence of local injury, whether inflicted accidentally or in the performance of surgical operations, and sometimes occurs, to a small extent, in the severer grades of iritis. The blood is not diffused through the aqueous humour, but gravitates to the lower part of the chamber, and when extravasated behind the iris, occasionally imparts to the pupil a red appearance. The hemorrhage sometimes takes place into the cellules of the vitreous humour, and instances are recorded in which it was apparently vicarious of the menstrual secretion. In some of these cases the effusion recurred at irregular intervals, accompanied with throbbing pain, and a sense of distension in the eye; vision becoming still further impaired after each repetition, in consequence of the accumulating coagulum.

Considered in itself alone, the extravasation is an occurrence of little moment, for the blood is usually soon again absorbed; but when it has arisen from external violence, it indicates great injury of the organ, and requires the adoption of active remedies to guard against inflammation.

PARALYSIS OF THE EYEBALL.

Paralysis of the muscles of the globe may arise from a variety of causes affecting the brain or nerves. The Third Pair, which is more extensively distributed, supplying, either wholly or in part, the recti muscles, the inferior oblique, and the levator palpebræ, is most commonly affected; but the trochleares and abducentes may likewise be involved. It is not unfrequently attended with gastric derangement, headache, vertigo, and double vision; the local symptoms, however, will of course vary according to the

extent of the paralysis. The prognosis is most favourable when it is confined to the Third Pair.

The treatment must be regulated by the nature of the cause. When there is reason to suspect the existence of any cerebral affection, general depletion, purgatives, mercury, and other appropriate remedies, will be required; under other circumstances, advantage may be derived from counter-irritation by blister, or stimulating embrocations, electricity, and the endermic employment of strychnia.

ATROPHY OF THE EYEBALL.

It sometimes happens that the secretory functions of the eye are destroyed in consequence of long continued ophthalmia, wounds, lesion of the fifth pair of nerves, and other less evident causes. When this occurs, the humours are absorbed, the membranes contract, the globe loses its tension, becomes flaccid, and gradually shrinks to the bottom of the orbit, where it appears in the form of a small yellowish tubercle;—the parts, though greatly reduced in size, still preserving their relative proportions. It rarely happens that surgical assistance, except in so far as it may be required for the adaptation of an artificial eye, is of any avail in the treatment of this affection.

[*Atrophy of the cornea—Rutidosiſ—Rhybidosiſ.*—The cornea in this disease becomes dull, thin, and flattened, after chronic irritations or inflammations, caused by trichiasis, entropium, &c., and vision is completely destroyed.

[RAMOLLISSEMENT OF THE EYE—OPHTHALMOMALACIA.

When the cornea is softened and easily ruptured, the disease is called *Keratomalacia*, and is sometimes caused

by purulent ophthalmia. There is no cure for this disease. (*Ammon, Schoen, Stæber.*)

OSSIFICATION AND LITHIASIS OF THE EYE.

Osseous and stony deposits may exist in the different parts of the eye, in the cornea, lens, vitreous body, between this and the retina, and between the folds of the conjunctiva. The disease is incurable, unless the affected part can be safely removed by excision. (*Schoen, Handbuch der Pathol Anat. des menschl. Auges. Jour. Hebd. 1829.*)

ENTOZOA IN THE EYE.

Monin was the first to point out the existence of worms in the human eye (1770,) and Sœmmering placed the fact beyond doubt in 1830. Logan again attested it in 1832-33 (*Lancet.*) Nordinann and Gescheidt related cases in the German journals in 1833. According to these authors, the following species of worms have been found in the eye:—

1. *Filaria medinensis*, under the conjunctiva.
2. *F. oculi humani*, in the lens.
3. *Monostoma lentis*, in the lens.
4. *Distoma oculi*, in the same part.
5. *Cysticercus cellulosæ*, in the anterior chamber.
6. *Echinococcus hominis*, between the choroid and the retina.

When worms exist in the eye, there is more or less derangement of vision, and different diseases are excited according to the tissue in which they are situated, and these are to be treated on ordinary principles. (*Stæber.*)]

MALIGNANT DISEASES OF THE EYE.

[SCIRROPHTHALMIA]—CANCER OF THE EYE.

Scirrhus induration, and cancerous ulceration of the eye, are very particularly described by the older writers, but there is reason to believe that this peculiar degeneration is much less frequent than was formerly supposed. It is only of late years that the malignant affections of this organ have been accurately discriminated, and several diseases which were once confounded under the general name of carcinoma, are now ascertained to differ in almost every thing except their fatality. Mr. Wardrop has never met with an instance where the coats or contents of the eyeball were the primary seat of cancer, and intimates a doubt whether it ever originates there; Mr. Travers expresses his conviction that it is confined to the lachrymal gland, conjunctiva, and eyelids; and Mr. Watson states, that though he has witnessed many cases of cancer of the orbit, he has never known it to affect any of the coats of the eye, except the conjunctiva.

What these writers affirm, might have been, *a priori*, anticipated, from the structure of the organ; it could hardly be imagined that the fibrous textures of the cornea and sclerotica were susceptible of such a change; and the internal parts of the eye—the choroid and retina—are more liable to other malignant alterations. Mr. Lawrence, however, whose general experience coincides with the authorities above mentioned, relates a solitary instance, in which the globe was converted into an apparently scirrhus

mass, presenting an irregular varicose surface, and exhibiting no traces of its original organization ; the complaint was of long standing, and ulceration had taken place, but there was no offensive discharge, and the general health continued unimpaired. Mr. Middlemore also, appears to have met with several cases of scirrhus in advanced life, consequent upon repeated attacks of inflammation, and characterized by the severity of the pain, shrinking and induration of the organ, and other symptoms indicative of their cancerous nature. On dissection, the sclerotica was ascertained to be thickened, its proper texture interlaced by bands of a firm white substance, and the contents of the eyeball converted into a solid yellowish mass, permeated by fibrous matter, resembling the dense white cellular striæ of a scirrhus mamma.

Treatment.—As in carcinoma of other organs, extirpation is the only remedy ; and in the commencement of the complaint, while the globe is freely moveable, the cellular membrane and neighbouring parts being yet uninvolved, there is reason to hope that a permanent cure may be thus effected. Under opposite circumstances, the prognosis is much more unfavourable ; but inasmuch as the operation affords the only chance of escape, it should still be proposed, provided the extent of the disease does not preclude the possibility of removing it entirely. In the incipient stage, while there is any doubt as to its real nature, advantage will be derived from the repeated application of leeches, and the use of tonic remedies, as the sulphate of quinine and the carbonate of iron, mild aperients, and small doses of the blue pill in combination with the extract of cicuta. When the disease has unfortunately

been suffered to advance until extirpation is no longer deemed advisable, the resources of art can only be employed in mitigating the sufferings of the patient, and smoothing his rugged passage to the grave. Attention to the state of the digestive organs, the internal exhibition of opium and other narcotics, and warm fomentations, containing laudanum or the vinous tincture of opium, are the means most conducive to this end.

MELANOSIS OF THE EYE.

Melanosis is a rare disease, and has only recently begun to attract attention. Like carcinoma, it occurs towards the middle period of life, and generally makes its appearance simultaneously in other parts of the body. It has been confounded with fungus hæmatodes, with which it certainly possesses many features in common, but differs from that affection in the period of its attack, its dark or black colour, and the inorganic character of its deposition.

It commences with an irritable state of the eye, a turbid condition of the humours, and impairment of vision, which is speedily destroyed altogether; and is attended in its progress with distension and irregular enlargement of the globe, attenuation and dark brown discolouration of the sclerotica, and opacity of the lens. The pupil is dilated, the iris convex anteriorly, and a dark slate-coloured substance may be observed at the bottom of the eye, which gradually advances, in the form of a black dingy mass, until it is arrested by the cornea. The eyeball enlarges, the unequal prominences increase, and are covered with varicose vessels, sloughing or ulceration follows, the surrounding parts become contaminated, and the whole is

converted into a dark fungus, accompanied with frequent hæmorrhage, or the discharge of a thick, black, and grumous fluid. The disease extends along the optic nerve to the brain, and often shows itself also in other situations. The morbid secretion sometimes occupies the place of the vitreous humour, but is more generally deposited between the choroid and retina. To the symptoms above enumerated as distinguishing melanosis from fungus hæmatodes, may be added the absence of any metallic appearance, the peculiar discolouration of the sclerotica, its more gradual progress, and the inferior degree of pain with which it is accompanied. Very little is known of this formidable affection, beyond the malignancy of its nature.

Treatment.—Extirpation presents the only chance of recovery, and the hope thus afforded, is scarcely strong enough to hold out any encouragement to the operation, unless it be undertaken in its earliest stages, while the disease is still confined to the interior of the eye, and the general health unimpaired. When performed under other circumstances, it has commonly returned, either in the orbit, or some other part of the body.

FUNGUS HÆMATODES OF THE EYE.

Fungus hæmatodes is a much more frequent disease than either of those which have just been described, and is commonly observed in childhood; though instances of its occurrence in more advanced life have also been recorded. In its incipient stage, it may be recognised by a peculiar lustrous or metallic appearance in the bottom of the eye; and the vessels of the conjunctiva are loaded with blood, the pupil dilated and motionless, and vision usually

lost, even at this early period : there is also more or less pain, and the sympathetic irritation of the constitution early betrays the severity of the local disorder. As the disease advances, a yellowish spongy body, partially covered with vascular ramifications from the arteria centralis, may be seen approaching towards the pupil ; the humours become turbid, the globe tense, the pain increases, and the lens is pushed forward by the fungus. The cornea now becomes prominent and opaque, the sclerotica is attenuated and presents a livid hue, the superficial vessels exhibit a varicose appearance, the globe is enlarged and irregularly tuberculated from the partial bulging of its investing membranes, and the morbid growth eventually makes its way externally, protruding in the form of a soft bleeding fungus, portions of which occasionally slough, attended with a fœtid sanious discharge, and profuse hæmorrhage. The subsequent progress is much more rapid, and the patient worn out by constitutional irritation [and hectic], and exhausted by repeated loss of blood, finds release from his sufferings only in death.

When the eye has been removed, before the progress of the disease has confounded all traces of its original organization, the retina and optic nerve have appeared to be the primary seat of this destructive malady ; the lymphatic glands eventually become affected, not unfrequently also the bones of the orbit are involved, and medullary formations exist simultaneously in the brain and other parts of the body.

[This disease proceeds from the dura mater, brain, optic nerve or retina, and hence the patient becomes amaurotic before there is any apparent disorganization of

the eye. It sometimes extends between the choroid and retina, and separates the latter. This disease is often consequent on cirsophthalmia, or posterior hydrophthalmia or it may commence in the iris in the form of a tumour, which, increasing, bursts the eye. The pathology of this disease was first described by Mr. Wardrop.]

The metallic appearance at the bottom of the eye is not peculiar to this affection, having been likewise observed in cases which never evinced any malignancy of disposition. It may be produced by some change in the vitreous humour or hyaloid membrane, and is occasionally seen after penetrating wounds of the eye; in these latter cases, it is attributed to lymphatic deposition between the choroid and retina,—a state of things usually followed by atrophy of the globe.

Treatment.—Fungus hæmatodes is a constitutional and fatal disease, from which even the knife of the surgeon affords no hope of escape; the malady having invariably re-appeared after extirpation, though the operation was performed in the earliest stage, and under circumstances the best calculated to ensure success. It may sometimes be resorted to in order to alleviate suffering and protract existence; but where the character of the disease is unequivocally ascertained, it offers no prospect of permanent relief.

[This assertion is not correct, for I know the gentleman on whom the first operation for this disease was performed many years ago, in Edinburgh, and there has been no return of the disease.]

A mild antiphlogistic treatment, during the occasional attacks of inflammation which accompany its formative

period; and subsequently, the employment of narcotics, the use of anodyne fomentations, and lotions of the chloruret of soda, constitute the whole of our present resources in the management of this dreadful disorder.

There are other forms of malignant disease which do not exactly correspond to either of those which have just been described, but appear to consist in an assemblage of morbid productions,—fungous, melanoid, sarcomatous, cartilaginous, osseous, and fluid. Such hybrid cases probably depend upon the changes which inflammation and other less appreciable agencies, superinduce in the action of the organizing vessels, and are said to justify a more favourable prognosis than where the affection preserves its perfect purity of type.

EXTIRPATION OF THE EYE.

[This operation is required for cancer, medullary, and hæmatodic fungus.]

To a certain extent increased action is essential to the reparative process; but the tendency usually is, to transcend the required limits, and it is therefore highly conducive to the successful issue of every considerable operation, that the constitution of the patient should be in such a state, as will most effectually avert the occurrence or moderate the accession of inflammation. To accomplish this, a preparatory treatment is frequently indicated, and is especially required when an operation is to be performed in the immediate vicinity of any vital organ, or where, as in the eye, the functions of the part may be speedily annihilated by the morbid changes produced by inflam-

mation. The nature and activity of the means employed for this purpose must be regulated by the circumstances of each particular case, for it would manifestly be preposterous to prescribe the same treatment when the system was exhausted by the pain and irritation of a protracted disease, as would be proper while the general health continued still unimpaired. The preceding remarks apply in all their force to the formidable operation about to be described. All due precautions, therefore, having been sedulously adopted, the patient should be placed in a supine position, and the palpebræ divided at their external commissure, so that they may be everted to an extent sufficient to expose the margin of the orbit. A strong ligature is now passed through the globe, and being drawn upwards by an assistant, the conjunctiva is divided along its lower portion by means of a small straight scalpel, cutting through the fibres of the inferior oblique muscle, and detaching the eyeball from the floor on which it rests. The incision is then continued along the upper surface, separating the conjunctiva from the lid, and dividing the tendon of the obliquus superior,—a part of the operation, during which much caution is requisite to avoid injuring the brain. The diseased mass having been thus detached around its circumference, the next step is to sever its connection with the optic nerve with the curved scissors or scalpel, introduced at the external canthus. The interior of the orbit should afterwards be carefully explored, with a view to the removal of any indurated part which may remain, and it will be proper also to include the lachrymal gland, if it have not been previously taken away. The hæmorrhage from the ophthalmic artery is sometimes

considerable, but generally ceases spontaneously ; if otherwise, it may be necessary to apply pressure by means of a roll of lint. The subsequent treatment consists in replacing the palpebræ, uniting the divided commissure by one or more sutures, and covering the whole by a fold of linen moistened with cold water and supported by a roller. The patient should be treated as for a wound of equal magnitude elsewhere, with the additional caution rendered necessary, in the present instance, by the proximity of the brain. Quietude, laxatives, confinement to a darkened room, and a restricted diet, will of course be required in every case. On the succeeding day, any foreign substance which may have been introduced to arrest the bleeding must be carefully removed ; and if inflammation supervene, general and local depletion, purgatives, warm anodyne injections, and fomentations, will be proper.

[The chief accidents which may intervene on this operation, are opthymia, or convulsions caused by excessive pain, from injury done to the optic nerve ; penetration of the bony walls of the orbit, and the extension of inflammation to the brain. These diseases should be freely combatted.

HYPABLEPHARA. ARTIFICIAL EYES.

Artificial eyes are made of china, glass, or enamel, and represent the anterior portion of the healthful eye. Those composed of enamel, are now generally preferred. The anterior aspect of the sound eye is copied, the state of the vessels of the conjunctiva, the colour of the iris, and the usual state of the pupil. The makers of artificial eyes place a plate of lead of the dimensions of the anterior

surface of the sound eye under the eyelids of the vacant orbit, and trace the cornea as in the opposite organ.

When the artificial eye is made, the vacant orbit is occupied by a piece of lead in the form of an eye, but smaller and gradually increased, so as to accustom the orbit to a foreign body.

The artificial eye is next introduced under the upper and lower eyelid, and thus kept in its situation. It should be removed at night and placed in water; and to accomplish this, the lower eyelid should be depressed, and the edge of the artificial eye raised with the head of a pin, when it will readily fall into the hand.—(*Hazart Mirault. Traite Pratique de l'Œil Artificiel. Paris, 1818. Stæber. Op. Cit.*)

NEUROSES OF THE EYE. DYNAMIC LESIONS WITHOUT APPRECIABLE ORGANIC ALTERATION DURING LIFE.

[The tissues of the eye, in common with all others in the body, are liable to disorders of function, without change of structure, as well as to diseases or changes of structure. Thus the eye is subject to spasm, neuralgia, and various defects of vision, totally independent of structural disease. It is well known to every experienced medical practitioner, that there are various defects of vision of a purely nervous character, and completely curable by means entirely different from antiphlogistic measures. The validity of this position will be apparent after the perusal of the following observations:]—

AMAUROSIS. GUTTA SERENA.

When amaurosis occurs as a consequence of chronic

inflammation of the retina, the usual indications of vascular excitement are present, though in a much slighter degree than in the acute form ; the patient complains of pain or uneasiness in the eye, accompanied with a sense of heat, dryness, and a morbid sensibility to the impression of light, which, however, may not amount to actual intolerance. He evinces an aversion to use the organ, and is often annoyed by *muscæ volitantes* and ocular spectra of different kinds. The sensibility of the membrane is gradually lessened by interstitial deposition, and vision is impaired in every intermediate grade, from slight dimness to total loss of sight ; objects at first appear obscure, as if enveloped in mist or smoke, are confusedly blended together, and, in some instances, are only partially discerned ; while, in others, their shape is variously distorted, or there is an erroneous perception of colour. *Strabismus* and double vision are frequent symptoms, and it may happen that where the central portion of the retina is quite insensible, the patient is still capable of seeing objects situated laterally with tolerable distinctness. The ocular spectra assume various forms, exhibiting an appearance as of net-work or gauze, dark motes, or pellucid serpentine tubules or *striæ*, and not unfrequently flashes of light, sparks, and other luminous bodies. They may be either fugitive and occasional, or fixed and permanent, and are an unfavourable symptom, inasmuch as they usually indicate alteration in the texture of the retina. The pain, likewise differs in degree, nature, and situation ; it is often accompanied with giddiness, and is frequently a prominent subject of complaint, though in many cases it is rather an uneasy sensation of fulness and distension,

than a feeling of positive suffering. It may be either constant or otherwise, assumes sometimes the form of general headache or hemicrania, and is frequently confined to the brow and neighbouring parts. The pupil is usually dilated and immovable, or if the iris still preserve any degree of activity, its motions are sluggish and limited in extent; instances, however, of regular contraction and dilatation are not very uncommon. If one eye only be amaurotic, the pupil may often be observed to dilate when the other is closed, and *vice versa*; it is very frequently irregular, and instead of its natural pure black colour, exhibits a dull, turbid, or horny appearance. When the amaurosis arises from general debility, or is symptomatic of irritation in other parts of the body, the pain and other indications of increased action are much less apparent, and in many instances there is, from the beginning, a diminished sensibility to light, the patient requiring a brilliant illumination of objects for the purposes of vision. Imaginary sensations about the eyes are not unusual, and the disease is sometimes complicated with paralysis of the levator palpebræ. In every instance where the amaurosis is complete and inveterate, the countenance loses its expression, and acquires a vacant unmeaning stare, which at once betrays the nature of the malady. Under such circumstances also the globe frequently has a tremulous, vacillating, or rolling motion.

The progress of amaurosis is extremely variable; the disorder may be produced suddenly, or as is more frequently the case, may require months or even years for its full development. It is most common in the middle period of life, usually commences in one eye, and does not attack

the other until vision in that first affected is either much impaired or totally destroyed, and may be either complete or partial, permanent, temporary, or periodical.

The *causes* of this affection are very numerous, and include whatever has a tendency to excite inflammation or disordered circulation in the nervous apparatus of vision,—excessive exertion of the organ, exposure to intense light and heat, [as in forges, glass-houses, travelling in regions covered with snow, long use of microscopes, &c.] external injuries, febrile diseases, violent passion, intoxication, insolation, plethora, and determination to the head from any cause; various forms of gastric and intestinal disorder [tight lacing]; certain states of the uterine system, particularly pregnancy and amenorrhœa; suppression of habitual evacuations; pressure upon the brain, retina, or optic nerve; different pathological states of these parts; irritation produced by the growth and decay of the teeth, inverted cilia, tumours on the palpebræ, &c.; the depressing emotions; general debility from profuse discharges—the loss of blood, diarrhœa, lactation, menorrhagia—venereal excesses, and extreme senility; a torpid condition of the nervous system; injuries of the supra and infra orbital nerves, &c. &c. It is sometimes congenital, and not unfrequently hereditary. Many of the causes above enumerated, operate through the medium of the Trigemini, and experience and observation prove that amaurosis is more frequently connected with lesion of some of the branches of that nerve than is perhaps generally imagined.

A curious case, instructive in several respects, recently occurred at the Wills Hospital. A patient was admitted

with rheumatic ophthalmia of the right eye, who, twenty years before, had lost the sight of the left, from a wound inflicted by a particle of metal. The iris had been injured by the accident, and the pupil, approaching to an oval form, had deviated from the centre to its circumference. Previously to his admission, he was barely able with difficulty to distinguish light from darkness, but during the inflammation of the other, its vision gradually improved, and was entirely restored by a metastasis of the ophthalmia, which occurred without any obvious cause. When discharged from the house, he was able to see equally well with both eyes.

[Amaurosis is either caused by congestion, or is a purely nervous affection ; and this distinction leads to an opposite treatment. It is, therefore, important to bear this pathology in view as regards our remedies.

The proximate cause of amaurosis is defect in the functions of the retina, optic nerve, or the portion of the brain from which these originate. Some consider retinitis a frequent cause. It often happens that the autopsy does not reveal any organic change, though there is generally more or less atrophy of the retina and optic nerve, or these parts are tumefied, diseased, or pressed on by tumours developed in their substance, in the cellular tissue of the orbit, the bones of the cranium, or in the dura mater, or brain. It therefore follows that the proximate cause varies like the predisposing and exciting.

Persons with brown eyes are most liable to amaurosis, and those predisposed to cerebral congestion, constipation, gout, and rheumatism. It may appear at any period of life.]

Diagnosis.—Amaurosis is liable to be confounded with glaucoma, and also with cataract in its incipient stage ; a mistake the more likely to happen, inasmuch as it sometimes supervenes on a turbid condition of the humours, and these several diseases frequently exist in various degrees of combination. A correct diagnosis can only be formed by an intelligent consideration of the symptoms characteristic of each affection, which will be detailed under their respective heads.

If the amaurosis have originated in inflammation which has long subsided, it probably depends on some organic change in the retina, or a varicose enlargement of the arteria centralis, and is not likely to be removed by any measures which may be adopted. The prognosis is more favourable when it arises from plethora, profuse evacuations, protracted suckling, lesion of the Fifth Nerve, or sympathy with irritation in other parts of the body. In its incipient stage, and where, though complete, the disease is of recent occurrence, we may sometimes succeed in arresting its progress and restoring vision ; but if confirmed, or complicated with other affections, it may generally be regarded as incurable ; and under such circumstances, it is worse than useless to harass the patient, and perhaps injure his constitution, by perseverance in the employment of means which can lead to no beneficial result.

Treatment.—The treatment of a disease, or more properly a symptom, depending upon so many and such opposite causes, must of course vary exceedingly in different cases. A strict inquiry should in every instance be instituted into the origin of the complaint, and the practice

regulated accordingly ; otherwise the surgeon will be guided by no rational aim, and his prescriptions must necessarily be tentative and empirical.

If the patient be robust and plethoric, and symptoms of cerebral congestion are present, or if there be any indication of vascular excitement in the retina, depletion both general and local will be required ; cupping from the back of the neck, to the extent of six or eight ounces, every two or three days, is an efficient remedy, and after a few repetitions, may be exchanged for counter irritation by blister or seton. Active cathartics, and the strict observance of the antiphlogistic regimen, will likewise be necessary under such circumstances. Mercury often evinces a striking controul over disease of the retina, and its alterative action is therefore proper in every instance, while if there be no contra-indication, the system should be soon brought more decidedly under its influence, and its constitutional impression continued for a considerable time.

Where the amaurosis has arisen from sympathy with irritation in other parts of the body, the cause should be carefully investigated, and if possible removed ; particular attention should be given to the correction of any existing visceral derangement, and the remedies directed with this view,—the blue pill, rhubarb, aloetic aperients, vermifuges, emmenagogues, &c.—perseveringly employed. When, on the other hand, it has been caused by vascular exhaustion, or nervous hebetude or debility, the preparations of bark and iron, valerian, the shower-bath, a nutritious diet, exercise in the open air, together with local stimulants—electricity, frictions with ammoniacal lini-

ment, and other rubefacients, sternutatories, as common snuff, or equal parts of the sub-sulphate of mercury and pulverized liquorice-root, the vapour of ammonia and ether,—and whatever has a tendency to invigorate the system, and awaken the susceptibility of the part, may be usefully called into requisition. The result of the case to which allusion was made on a previous page, gives reason to hope that advantage may, in some instances, result from imitating the operations of nature, and exciting an artificial inflammation of the organ.

Strychnia promises to prove an useful acquisition to our therapeutical agents in some forms of amaurosis. It is employed by the endermic method ; the cuticle having been removed from a space above the brow by the previous application of a blister, one-fourth of a grain is sprinkled on the abraded surface. The quantity is gradually increased to two grains, and if it occasion much pain or irritation, it may be mixed with a little pulverized opium, or any simple substance. Middlemore and others speak of this article in terms of high commendation, but the effects which occasionally follow its employment, depend probably less upon its general impression, than its action as a local irritant. [It has been used with success by Dr. Ryan. (See the following page.)]

When the amaurosis is produced by injury of the branches of the Fifth Pair above mentioned, it may possibly be removed by the complete division of the nerve, or the excision of the cicatrix. Pressure upon the retina has been enumerated among the occasional causes ; it may arise from extravasation between that membrane and the choroid, or from an undue secretion of the vitre-

ous or aqueous humour, and after the morbid action has been subdued by mercury, local depletion, &c., the effused matter may be evacuated through a puncture,—little hope, however, can be entertained of restoring vision by such an operation.

[Dr. Pritchard has perhaps gone as far as any one in this country in the bold use of counter-irritation in amaurosis, and has been most successful in cases in which the anti-phlogistic regimen, and the influence of mercury had failed. He makes an incision through the scalp, down to the pericranium, in the course of the sagittal suture from the summit of the forehead to the occiput, and the incision thus made is kept open by the introduction of one or two, or in some instances of three rows of peas. Dr. J. L. Bardsley, of Manchester, has also advantageously tried this mode of counter-irritation in two cases of severe cerebral disease, in which there was great mental imbecility and stupor with imperfect vision, after the failure of other remedies. Dr. Ryan informs me, that he has employed strychnia both internally and externally in some cases of amaurosis with success. He showed me a patient at the Metropolitan Free Hospital, who had been two years affected with amaurosis of the left eye, consequent on acute inflammation, which was followed by loss of vision in the disordered organ. She was ordered aperient pills to regulate the bowels and strychnia, in the following proportion—

℞ Pulv. strychniæ crystallizatæ, gr. j. ; pilul. rhei compos., ʒj. ; ol. menth. pip., miiij.

Tere intime et in pilulas xij. divide, quarum capiat j. m. n.

She commenced this treatment in September 1837, and declared in presence of myself and several medical students, that her vision was as good as ever about Christmas.

Dr. Ryan also employs an ointment of strychnia, (see p. 73,) as well as the following collyrium alternately—

℞ Strychniæ, gr, j—ij.; acidi acetici, dil., ʒj.; aquæ destillatæ, ʒj.

Misce.

Hujus instillentur miiij. ; inter palpebras semel vel bis in die.

For a full account of this disease, the reader should refer to Dr. Jacob's essay *on Amaurosis*, in the *Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine*, and to Mr. Tyrrell's, in the *Cyclopædia of Practical Surgery*, under the same head.]

NEURALGIA OF THE EYE.

The nerves distributed to the eye and its appendages, like those which supply the other parts of the body, are not unfrequently the seat of neuralgia. The disease is most commonly seated in the ophthalmic division of the Fifth Nerve, to which anatomists agree in attributing the common sensibility of the organ, and the twigs from the nasal branches of which, according to the ingenious hypothesis of Mr. Walker, endow the iris with sensibility to light ; a property he considers quite distinct from that of vision. It is characterized by paroxysms of excruciating agony, momentary in their duration, and accompanied with spasmodic contractions of the muscles, by which the globe is suddenly thrown into different directions. There is intolerance of light, profuse lachrymation, and generally a contracted state of the pupil. In many cases, the eye-

ball preserves its integrity under repeated attacks of this disease, but more frequently it shrinks upon itself, and eventually degenerates into a mere tubercle. When this happens, the pain, which may have previously been so intolerable, as to induce the unfortunate patient to insist upon the extirpation of the organ, entirely ceases.

There is another form of neuralgia, manifesting itself chiefly in a morbid sensibility to the impression of light, which may exist for years, without producing the slightest change in any of the tissues. It affords an argument in favour of the theory to which allusion has just been made, for vision continues unimpaired in the shade, though the patient cannot endure any considerable degree of light, and is consequently incapacitated from employing the eyes in viewing minute objects. The disease is likewise subject to occasional exacerbations, during which even the reflection from a carpet is intolerable. This variety is usually observed among females, and is probably dependent upon some uterine or intestinal irritation. In one instance, that of a lady who had long suffered from hepatalgia, its exciting cause was merely a slight imprudence in reading by twilight. Persons unacquainted with the nature of this complaint, are apt to attribute it to inflammation of the retina, and apprehensions are entertained lest it should be prelude of amaurosis. Under this erroneous impression, it is sometimes attacked by the whole array of antiphlogistic measures—general and local depletion, counter-irritation by blister and seton, rigid seclusion in a darkened apartment for months together, &c. &c.—without any other result than that of enfeebling the general health, and increasing the severity of the disease.

The removal of the exciting cause, when it can be ascertained, and the steady employment of measures calculated to invigorate the constitution, and allay the irritability of the system, constitute the appropriate treatment in both species of neuralgia. Aloetic aperients, — in some instances more active purgatives, the shower bath, exercise in the open air, the preparations of iron, particularly the carbonate and proto-sulphuret, the sulphate of quinine, the vegetable bitters,—columbo, serpentaria, — valerian, and medicines of similar character, in various states of combination, may be employed with more or less advantage in almost every case. Belladonna, internally administered, has also been highly recommended. Frictions around the eye with ether, the camphor liniment, and other stimulating embrocations, afford temporary relief ; and in some cases, benefit has also been derived from moxas, setons, and other modes of counter-irritation. (See p. 74.)

VARIOUS STATES OF DEFECTIVE VISION.

MUSCÆ VOLITANTES.

THE appearance of minute objects floating before the eyes has already been noticed, as a common symptom in the incipient stage of amaurosis ; it occurs also as an independent affection, is sometimes congenital, and may continue through life without seriously impairing vision. If there be only a single black spot, it is termed scotoma, but when more numerous, they have received the fanciful appellation of *muscæ volitantes*. These appearances as-

sume a variety of forms, sizes, and colours, are most perceptible when the eye reposes on a white ground, and frequently occasion much uneasiness from the dread of impending cataract, or amaurosis. The pathology of this complaint is still open to investigation. In many cases it is evidently symptomatic of gastric derangement, which is increased by any temporary aggravation, as when the patient is suffering under an attack of cephalæa nauseosa, or sick headache. In others, it is caused by a plethoric condition of the system, undue exertion of the visual organs, or any cause capable of modifying the circulation of the retina. It may arise also, from insensibility of certain portions of this membrane, and is perhaps, not unfrequently owing to a varicose enlargement of the arteria centralis, or some of the choroidal vessels; particularly when it supervenes upon a state of chronic inflammation of the deeply seated textures.

So long as muscæ volitantes are unattended with pain, and the other symptoms enumerated under the head of amaurosis, the pupil preserves its clear black colour, the iris its accustomed mobility, and the patient retains unimpaired, the power of distinguishing minute objects, he may be assured that his forebodings of approaching evil are entirely groundless.—(See *Retinitis*, p. 160, and *Choroiditis*, p. 155.)

Treatment.—When the disease depends upon a varicose condition of the retinal or choroidal vessels, it is generally uninfluenced, except in a very slight degree, by any remedies we may employ; but when it is produced by plethora, nervous exhaustion, an atonic state of the system, or is symptomatic of irritation in the alimentary

canal, or other organs, relief may often be afforded by measures adapted for the removal of these several causes. A light unirritating diet, regular exercise, gentle aperients of rhubarb and aloes, and the preparations of bark and iron, may be advantageously employed in the circumstances last mentioned ; but when it is occasioned by undue plethora of the vascular system, general and local depletion, abstinence, saline laxatives, and the avoidance of whatever may induce a determination to the head, constitute the appropriate remedies. If the defect have existed many years, the spots do not increase, and the individual continue to enjoy perfect vision, no treatment of any kind is required.

STRABISMUS.

Strabismus consists in some aberration from the uniform direction of the optic axes, in consequence of which the consent or harmonious agreement between the visual organs is destroyed. Generally one eye only is affected, and the deviation is towards the nose. This variety is attributed to paralysis of the abductor muscle, from affection of the sixth pair of nerves or abducentes ; which, owing to their extreme delicacy of structure, and their connection with the sympathetic, are extremely liable to suffer from irritation of the brain, and other parts of the body. In other instances, the eye is turned outwards, indicating lesion of the third pair, or *motores oculorum*. The defect in some cases, appears to depend upon an inequality of power between the retinae, which though it now and then accompanies incipient amaurosis, is more commonly congenital. Strabismus is also frequently ob-

served in cataract, and central opacity of the cornea, and is sometimes attributed to improper training, imitation, the temporary seclusion of an inflamed eye, &c. &c. The vision of the diseased organ is always more or less defective, and when both eyes are involved, the patient is usually near sighted.

The *treatment* of this complaint must be regulated, in some measure, by the cause which has produced it. When congenital, it rarely happens that surgical assistance is of any avail; but under other circumstances, as where it is dependent upon gastric or intestinal irritation, advantage may be derived from the employment of the appropriate remedies,—aperients, vermifuges, tonics, &c. In other cases, we are directed to tie up the sound eye several hours during the day, and endeavour to call into action the weaker organ. With a view, likewise, to the accomplishment of this object, means have been contrived, to intercept the light in the direction of the deviation. In strabismus divergens, Weller recommends a pasteboard funnel, having an oval base, and an aperture at its small extremity, to be so applied as to include both eyes, and thus oblige the patient to look straight forward. [Spectacles stained black, except in the opposite direction to the squint, are beneficial in cases of young children.]

[SPASM OF THE EYE.—OPHTHALMOSPASMUS.

Tonic spasm may affect one or several of the muscles of the eye, and the globe will be turned towards the affected muscle. It may be turned upwards, downwards, or laterally. This disorder is observed in nervous, hysterical, hypochondriacal, and tetanic individuals, and after wounds or contusions of the eye. Clonic spasm consists in

the alternate contractions of several muscles of the eye, and causes the organ to change its position continually. This spasm may affect very nervous individuals, and those born blind, or those who lost their sight soon after birth.

When the eye is constantly drawn from side to side, the disease is termed *nystagmus*, *nystaxis*. Purely nervous spasm of the eye is not a dangerous disorder, and is easily removed by the internal and external use of narcotics round the orbit, [and a free use of tonics.]

OPHTHALMOPLEGIA.

This disease consists in paralysis of one or more of the muscles of the globe of the eye. It often exists in cerebral congestion, apoplexy, and rheumatism. Paralysis of the whole of the muscles of the eye is very rare, and always accompanies amaurosis and paralysis of the iris.

The *treatment* must vary according to the causes of the disease. Frictions, spirituous vapors, electricity, and galvanism, are generally beneficial.]

MYOPIA.—[DYSPHOBIA—PRESBYTIA—PRESBYOBIA.

Myopia is a defect of vision which prevents the person from seeing small objects clearly, at a distance of more than a foot, or a foot and a half; while presbyobia prevents the patient from seeing objects brought nearer to the eye than a foot or two. In both cases the vision is good within and beyond these distances.]

Myopia is generally attributed to some defect in the organization of the eye, the situation of the lens, or the density of the transparent media; or to an excess of the vitreous humour, and other causes, by which it has been supposed the refractive power of the organ might be in-

creased, or the retina removed beyond the focal distance of the crystalline. That the complaint is sometimes produced in this way, there can be no question, as when, for example, it occurs in the incipient stage of hydrophthalmia, and in those cases also, in which it is congenital, or affects many members of the same family.

More commonly, however, it depends upon the state of the pupil, which having been long contracted, whether from internal ophthalmia, irritability of the iris, or habitual exercise in viewing minute objects, loses its adjusting power, and is restricted within a narrower range of action ; so that when the sphere of vision is extended, it does not dilate to admit a pencil of rays, of sufficient magnitude for distinct vision. A multitude of facts might be adduced in support of the opinion, that the power of adapting the eye to the variations of distance, resides chiefly in the iris. Thus, it has been observed, that individuals with permanent contraction of the pupil are always very near sighted ; that when the mobility of the iris is destroyed, the eye loses the capacity of adapting itself to the perception of objects at different distances ; and that when the pupil is dilated by belladonna, proximate objects cannot be distinguished, while those which are more remote are plainly visible. The imperfection is, consequently, most prevalent in cities, among literary persons, and those whose occupations require the close exercise of their eyes ; while it is comparatively rare in the country, and is seldom observed in sailors, soldiers, and others, whose sphere of vision is more extensive, and who are constantly intent upon the discovery of distant objects. It is commonly believed also, that it diminishes with the advance of years,

and that those whose vision is thus defective in their youth, see better than other persons in the evening of life ; the reverse, however, is generally true, the individual becoming more near sighted, as he grows older.

[When the transparent parts of the eye are too dense, or when their surfaces are too convex, the person is a myope, or short-sighted individual, for the refraction of the luminous rays is too strongly made, and the summit of the cone formed by the rays, in the interior of the eye, in place of reaching the retina converges on this side of the membrane, and the rays being again dispersed, strike the retina isolatedly, and thus cause defect of vision. Thus a myope places the object near his eye, or looks at it through a concave glass, and in both positions diverges the luminous rays which fall on the eye, thus preventing them from uniting too suddenly in the interior of the eye, and thus making the summit of the cone which they form fall on the retina, which is necessary for perfect vision.

In presbyopia the transparent parts of the eye are not sufficiently dense, and their planes are too flattened. The summit of the luminous cone falls behind the retina, so that the patient must cause refraction by holding the object at a distance from the eye, or by placing a convex glass between it and the eye.

Myopia is generally a congenital disease, and is common in persons who have prominent eyes. It is most frequent in young and middle aged subjects, as those advanced in life have the humours of the eye diminished, and the eye so flattened that myopia is entirely lost. This disease is also caused by looking at minute objects, and through concave glasses, and hence it is common to printers, watch-

makers, and all who exert vision on small bodies. It was also very frequent in young persons, during the war of Napoleon, on account of using very strong telescopes and spectacles. Hydrophthalmia also causes it, by elongating the antero-posterior diameter of the eye. Myopes, in general, or as they are vulgarly termed mopes, have the cornea very convex ; while at other times it is normal. Concave glasses generally afford permanent relief.]

Treatment. — Myopia can only be remedied while the causes which produced it continue to operate, by the use of concave glasses ; and the lowest number through which objects can be seen of their natural magnitude without fatiguing the eye, should be selected. They should be worn only when the assistance which they afford is particularly required, and ought not to be hastily exchanged for others of higher power. In the treatment of this complaint, a country residence is desirable, and the patient should abstain from much exercise of the eyes in reading or writing [the disorder is incurable when congenital.

Selection of Spectacles. — Oculists are often consulted about the selection of spectacles. Those made of flint glass are preferable to those made of crown glass, as the former are less green than the latter. The best are made of the rock crystal of the Brazils, and perhaps of amber.

Plain glasses of any kind do not render the vision more distinct, and only preserve the eyes from dust and too much light ; and for the latter purpose they are differently coloured, as greenish, bluish, blackish, &c. The blue or azure, are preferable to the green, which in a short time render objects yellow or red.

When glasses are convex on both surfaces, they are

called *bi-convex*, *lenticular*, and when on one surface only *plan-convex*; in fine, one side may be convex and the other concave, the concavity being less than the convexity; this glass is called *concave-convex*. The first kind are the strongest, and the last the weakest, and allow the person to observe objects laterally, without turning his head, which cannot be accomplished with any other kind of glasses.

Concave-glasses are also *bi-concave*, *plan-concave*, and *convex-concave*. The *concave-convex*, and the *convex-concave* are called *periscopics*. When slightly convex, and slightly concave, they are termed preservative.

The different kinds of glasses may be variously coloured for irritable eyes. They are differently numbered, and the strongest are nearest the first number.

In choosing glasses, they should be applied over each eye, to ascertain if vision be same in both organs. When it is different, glasses of different numbers must be chosen. If the eye can see distinctly and without fatigue, by means of a glass of a certain number, that should be chosen, whilst, if the glass fatigues the eye, it may increase the myopia or presbytia, or even cause amblyopia.

When spectacles are properly selected, they afford the greatest aid and comfort, to short or long-sighted persons, and may be worn for several years, without diminishing the sight, though the contrary is vulgarly imagined.]

PRESBYOPIA.

As life advances, the eye is supposed to undergo certain alterations which impair its refractive power; in consequence of which, the focal distance of the lens is removed

beyond the retina, the perception of near objects is rendered indistinct, and the individual becomes far-sighted or presbyopic. Some of these alterations, however, are counterbalanced by others; the flattening of the cornea, for example, and the diminished secretion of the aqueous or vitreous humour, if such changes really occur, might be supposed to compensate by the increased density of the crystalline. It has been observed that persons who have naturally a large pupil, are usually far-sighted, and it seems probable that this defect, like myopia, is dependent upon the condition of the iris, the delicate fibres of which—the first to feel the impress of approaching age—lose their power of active contractility, and the pupil consequently does not readily accommodate itself to the perception of objects which are near. This view of the subject is strengthened by the fact, that the complaint usually occurs under circumstances the reverse of those which have been mentioned as favourable to the production of myopia. The only remedy is a convex glass which corrects the divergence, and concentrates the rays along the visual axis.

HEMERALOPIA. DAY-BLINDNESS.

Hemeralopia is sometimes described as a periodical amaurosis, which makes its attack by day, and disappears on the approach of night, endemic in some countries, and epidemic at certain seasons in others. There appears to be some reason, notwithstanding the testimony on which it reposes, to doubt the accuracy of this description; and for the most part it is the mere attendant upon some other affection. Its occasional sporadic occurrence as an

independent disease, may not, however, be denied without throwing off all deference to authority, since Boyer records his personal knowledge of an individual who was thus regularly attacked every spring for a long period of time. Albinos are hemeralopic, and intolerance of light to a greater or less degree, is a common complaint in most inflammatory affections of the eye; it is also not unfrequently symptomatic of uterine and intestinal irritation in females and children of delicate or strumous constitutions. In some cases, hemeralopia depends upon a morbid irritability of the iris, produced by excessive employment of the eye on minute objects, or by exposure to a bright light, particularly when reflected from a snowy surface; in consequence of which the iris so greatly contracts as to prevent the entrance of luminous rays in sufficient quantity for distinct vision. Persons in whose eyes there is some impediment to the transmission of light along the visual axis, as from opacity, cataract, &c., see less distinctly by day, when the pupil is contracted, than towards evening; but these are not the conditions usually comprehended under the term of hemeralopia. When the disease makes its attack in an intermittent form, the sulphate of quinine, or the liquor arsenicalis, may perhaps be usefully employed.

NYCTALOPIA. NIGHT-BLINDNESS.

A defect, the reverse of that just described, in which vision, unaffected during the day, becomes impaired, or is altogether lost as the light of the sun is withdrawn, is not of very rare occurrence. It is especially common among seamen, and the inhabitants of warm countries, where the

eyes are exposed to the reflected glare of the sea, or the burning rays of a vertical sun, and may arise either from impaired sensibility of the retina, or permanent contraction of the pupil, induced by the powerful stimulus to which the organ is constantly subjected. The prognosis is favourable, but if the complaint be neglected or improperly treated, it is said to terminate occasionally in incurable amaurosis.

Local depletion may be necessary in some cases, counter-irritation will be useful in all, and it will likewise be proper to enjoin, as far as practicable, the avoidance of the exciting cause.

[HEMIOPIA. VISUS DIMIDIATUS.

Some persons can only perceive one-half an object, whether superior, inferior, or lateral; while others can only distinguish the centre or circumference of objects. This disorder commences in one eye, and is supposed to be caused by partial paralysis of the retina, which may arise from disordered digestion or nervousness, or from external injuries inflicted on the eye. It is generally a symptom of disease in the retina, optic nerve, or brain, though it is common in cases of hysteria and neuropathy, or hypochondriasis.

The *treatment* must vary according to the disease which induces it.

DIPLOPIA. DOUBLE VISION.

When persons see objects double, the disease is termed diplopia. It generally depends on a want of parallelism between the two eyes, and does not exist when the patient

looks with both eyes, but does when he closes one. It is said to depend on lesion of the retina or optic nerve, or on a paralysis of the centre of the retina. *Treble vision* has been ascribed to the same causes. The *treatment* must vary according to the causes. (See Amaurosis.)

OCULAR SPECTRA. VISIO PHANTASMATUM.

This disorder consists in defect of vision, the patient seeing imaginary objects, or such as cannot be observed by any other persons. Nervous persons, those who take opium too freely, and delicate children, often see imaginary objects of various kinds, as hideous faces, stars, dark bodies, &c. When luminous bodies are observed, the disease is called *photopsia*, *pyropsia*, or *pyrotic vision*. When the person sees one or different colours, the malady is termed *chrupsia*, *chromopsia*; and when the objects appear disfigured or deformed, it is named *metamorphosia*.

The treatment must vary according to the principal disease; and as the defects of vision are symptomatic, they are generally cured.

OXYOPIA. GALEROPIA.

This term is applied to increased sensibility of the retina, which causes all objects to be seen more distinctly than usual, so that the patient will observe them in a feeble light, whilst a stronger light gives him pain.

Oxyopia is often a symptom of incipient amaurosis, and it also attacks those who have been confined in dark places.

The treatment must depend on the cause of the dis-

order, and the eyes should be habituated to bear the impression of light.

PHOTOPHOBIA. INTOLERANCE OF LIGHT.

This disorder is rarely idiopathic, and is usually symptomatic of inflammations of the eye, as in scrofulous ophthalmia. It is cured by the removal of the disease which causes it.

ACROMATOPSIA. CHROMATOPSEUDOPSIA CHROMATOMETABLEPSIA. CHROMATODYSOPSIA.

This disorder consists in the difficulty of distinguishing colours. When idiopathic it is always congenital, and it is often symptomatic of incipient amaurosis, glaucoma, and cataract. In some cases, the patient can distinguish one colour, while in others, all objects appear greenish. When the patient cannot distinguish the different shades of red, the anomaly is called *anerythroblepsia*; and if he confounds the colour blue with green, the disorder is termed *akyanoblepsia*.

When these affections are idiopathic they are incurable; and when symptomatic, they are cured by the removal of the disease which has caused them.

MALFORMATIONS OF THE EYE.

Vices of conformation may exist in the entire globe of the eye, lens, and in the iris. Imperforations of the pupil are some of the most frequent. (See Artificial Pupil, p. 184).

Congenital division of the iris, iridoschisma, coloboma iridis, usually appears at the inferior part of the iris, sometimes resembling a hare lip, and may extend from the

edge of the pupil to the ciliary fragment, and in some cases to the choroid and retina. (AMMON, *Ueber die angeborenen Spaltungen in der Iris, &c. Zeitschrift. T. 1.* MULLER, *Ueber das Coloboma iridis, &c. STÖBER, op. cit.*)

Absence of the iris, mydriasis, irideremia, is occasionally observed. The pupil extends to the cornea and ciliary ligament. The vicious conformation causes a great sensibility to light, and compels the patient to wear green glasses or a shade. (V. STÖBER, *Observ. d'une absence complète de l'iris Arch. gen. de Med.* 1831.)

K. BEHR, *Ueber den angeborenen, theilweisen und gauzliche Mangel der Regenbogen hant Heeker's Ueerrische Annalen*, 1829.

Microphthalmia and Megalophthalmia.—When there is an arrest of development of all parts of the eye, and the organ is small, the disease is termed microphthalmia, or congenital atrophy of the globe of the eye. Some persons have more or less vision, but most are blind.

The opposite state, or hypertrophy of the eye, constitutes megalophthalmia. A. GESCHEIDT, *Ueber Microphthalmos, &c. Ammon's Zeitschrift. T. 2.*

Cyclopiu, monopsia, monophthalmia, rhinencephalia.—These synonymes are applied to re-union of both eyes, and the malformation is usually accompanied by vices of conformation in the brain. In some cases both eyes are contained in one orbit; in others, both are partially confounded, but presenting a double eye, indicating the existence of both organs. In such confusion of parts there is generally but one eye; and when the right or left eye exist, the other is rarely wanting. (TIEDEMANN u Treviranus *Zeitschrift fur Physiologic*, 1824. RADDAZ *De*

Cyclopia, &c. Berol. 1826. HUSCHKE in *Alecker's Archiv.* T. 6.)

Absence of the Eyes, anopsia, anophthalmia.—The complete absence of the eyes is extremely rare, though such cases have been observed. TENON, *Mem. et observ. sur l'anat. la patholog. et chirurgie.* Paris, 1816. B. W. SEILER, *Beobachtungen ursprunglicher Bildungsfehler und ganzlichen Mangels der Augen bei Menschen und Thieren.* Dresden, 1833.

The palpebræ are sometimes coherent in malformed infants, and the eyelids adherent to the globe of the eye. Infants are also born with cataract, the pupillary membrane obliterating vision, and there may be congenital myopia, and other diseases of the eye; these are, however, of rare occurrence.

ALBINISM LEUCÆTHIOPIA.

In this vice of conformation the pupils and iris are of a pale red colour, as in white rabbits, which is caused by the want of the pigmentum nigrum. In this state there is a great defect of vision, and an extreme sensibility to light, so that Albinos are compelled to screen their eyes when the light is strong.]

VOCABULARY.

ABDUCENTES. The sixth pair of nerves, or motores externi.

ACHLYS. (*αχλυσ, a mist.*) Defect of vision from ulceration or cicatrization of the cornea, over the centre of the pupil.

ACHROMATOPSIA. (*a, priv; χρομα, a colour; ωψ, the eye.*) Want of power in distinguishing colours.

ACHROMATORSIA. Defect of vision by which colours are seen differently from their usual appearance.

ADENITIS CONTAGIOSA PALPEBRARUM. (*αδην, glandula.*) Purulent ophthalmia. Supposed by some of the German writers to have its seat in the glands of the eyelids.

ADNATA. The tunica conjunctiva. So named from its close adherence to the anterior part of the eyeball.

ÆGILOPS. (*αιξ, aiyos, a goat; ωψ, the eye.*) An ulcer at the inner canthus of the eye, believed by the ancients to be common to the animal from which the appellation is derived.

AKYANOBLEPSIA. (*a, priv; κυανος, blue; βλέπω, to see.*) A want of power to distinguish the shades of the blue colour.

ALBINO. (*albus, white.*) A person in whose eyes the pigmentum nigrum is deficient, or altogether wanting.

ALBUGO. Opacity of the cornea from interstitial deposition.

- ALBUGINEA.** The tunica sclerotica,—so named from its white appearance.
- AMAUROSIS.** (*αμαυρω*, *to obscure*.) Diminution, or total loss of sight, existing independently of alteration in the natural transparency of the parts anterior to the retina, or of any morbid condition of the eyeball. It is a disease, or rather a symptom, depending on various pathological states of the retina, optic nerve, brain, and other parts of the system.
- AMBLYOPIA.** (*αμβλυσ*, *dull*; *ωψ*, *the eye*.) Impairment of vision. Incomplete amaurosis.
- AMPHIBLESTRODITIS**, *αμφιβληστροειδης*. (*αμφιβληστρον*, *a fish net*; *ειδος*, *form*.) A name given to the retina on account of its net-work of blood vessels.—Retinitis.
- ANCHYLOPS.** (*αγχι*, *near*; *ωψ*, *the eye*.) See *Ægilops*.
- ANCHYLOBLEPHARON.** (*αγκυλος*, *crooked*; *βλεφαρον*, *the eyelid*.) Cohesion of the eyelids at their ciliary border.
- ANERYTHROBLEPSIA.** (*a*, *priv*; *ερυθρος*, *red*; *βλεπω*, *to see*.) A defect of vision which prevents the patient from distinguishing the different shades of red.
- ANOPHTHALMIA.** (*a*, *priv*; *οφθαλμος*, *the eye*.) Absence of the eye.
- ANOPSIA.** *a*, *priv*; *ωψ*, *the eye*.) Absence of the eye.
- ANTERIOR CHAMBER.** The space between the cornea and the iris, occupied by the aqueous humour.
- AQUA MORGAGNI.** The appellation given to a minute quantity of fluid, supposed by Morgagni to be contained within the capsule of the lens.
- AQUEOUS HUMOUR.** The fluid occupying the anterior and posterior chambers of the eye.

AQUO-CAPSULITIS. Inflammation of the capsule of the aqueous humour, or lining membrane of the cornea.

ARCUS SENILIS. An opaque circle on the circumference of the cornea, occasionally seen in advanced life.

ATONIA PALPEBRARUM. ATONIATON BLEPHARON. (*a, priv, and τonos, tone.*) Relaxation of the eyelids.

ATRESIA IRIDIS. (*a, priv, and τιτραω, to perforate.*) Closure, or imperforation of the pupil.

ATROPHY. (*a, priv; τροφη, nourishment.*) Shrinking of the eyeball.

BLENNOPHTHALMIA. Purulent conjunctivitis.

BLENNHORRHŒA. BLENORRHAGIA. (*βλεννα, mucus; ρεω, to flow.*) Purulent, or gonorrhœal ophthalmia.

BLEPHARA. (*βλεφαρον; βλέπω, to see.*) The eyelids.

BLEPHARIDES. (*βλεφαρίς, eyelash.*) The cilia.

BLEPHARITIS. Purulent ophthalmia. Inflammation of the eyelids.

BLEPHAR-OPHTHALMITIS. BLEPHARITIS IDIOPATHICA. Inflammation of the eyelids.

BLEPHARO-BLENNORRHŒA. BLEPHAR-OPHTHALMIA. Purulent, or gonorrhœal ophthalmia.

BLEPHARONCOSIS. Tumours in the eyelids.

BLEPHAROPHTHALMITIS GLANDULOSA. Inflammation of the glands of the eyelids. Purulent ophthalmia.

BLEPHAROPLEGIA. (*βλεφαρον, eyelid; πληγη, stroke or blow.*) Paralysis of the eyelid.

BLEPHAROPTOSIS. (*βλεφαρον; πτοσις, a falling down.*) Inability to raise the upper eyelid, from relaxation of the integuments, or paralysis of the levator palpebræ.

BLEPHAROSPASMUS. Spasm of the eyelids.

BUPHTHALMOS. (*Bovus, taurus; οφθαλμος, the eye.*)
Dropsy of the eye.

CANAL OF PETIT. A cavity around the circumference of the lens, formed by the membrana vasculosa retinae.

CANTHUS. (*κανθος, angle of the eye.*) The commissure of the eyelids.

CAPSULE. The membrane which contains the crystalline.

CAPSULITIS. Inflammation of the capsule of the lens.

CARUNCULA LACHRYMALIS. A small glandular body situated in the inner angle of the eye.

CATARACTA. (*καταρασσω, to break or disturb, because the disease confounds, or destroys vision.*)
Opacity of the crystalline or its capsule.

————— *Capsularis.* Opacity of the capsule of the lens.

————— *Capsulo-lenticularis.* Opacity of the capsule and crystalline.

————— *Centralis.* Opacity of the central portion of the lens or capsule.

————— *Dura, Caseosa, Gelatinosa, Fluida, &c.*
Distinctions founded on the consistence of cataract.

————— *Fluida-Dura.* Hard opaque nucleus with fluid circumference of the lens.

————— *Gypsea.* Conversion of the capsule into a chalky or bony substance.

————— *Immatura.* Incomplete or unripe cataract.

————— *Lactea.* Milky cataract.

————— *Lenticularis.* Simple opacity of the lens.

CATARACTA. *Lymphatica*. False cataract from effusion of lymph into the pupil.

————— *Marmoraca, Fenestrata, Punctata, Stellata, Striata, Variegata, Dimidiata, &c.* Distinctions drawn from the different appearances of cataract.

————— *Membranacea*. False cataract from effusion of lymph into the pupil, obstructing the aperture, as though it were closed by a membrane.

————— *Pyramidalis*. False cataract, in which the effused lymph projects through the pupil into the anterior chamber.

————— *Siliquosa*. Cataract with a shrivelled and opaque capsule.

————— *Trabecularis*. Trabecular fibrinous cataract, formed by a bar of coagulable lymph extending across the pupil.

————— *Pigmentosa*. False cataract from the deposition of the colouring matter of the uvea upon the capsule of the lens.

CATARRHAL OPHTHALMIA. Conjunctivitis accompanied with a mucous or puriform secretion, and arising from atmospherical vicissitudes.

CATARRHO-RHEUMATIC OPHTHALMIA. Inflammation caused as above, affecting simultaneously the conjunctiva and sclerotica.

CERATATIS. (*κερας, a horn.*) Inflammation of the cornea.

CERATOCELE. (*κερας, and κηλη, tumour.*) Hernia of the cornea, caused by the protrusion of the membrane of the aqueous humour through an opening in that tunic.

CERATOTOME. (*κερας*, and *τομη*, *sectio*.) A knife for the incision of the cornea.

CHALAZION. (*χαλαζα*, *grando*, *hail*.) A little tumour on the border of the eyelid, so called from its supposed resemblance to a hail stone.

CHEMOSIS. (*χαινω*, *to gape*.) An inflammatory swelling of the conjunctiva, accompanied with serous effusion into the subjacent cellular tissue; the tumid membrane forms a ring encircling and overlapping the cornea, and in some cases, even protuding from between the eyelids.

CHOROID. (*χοριον*, *chorion*, and *ειδος*, *likeness*.) The dark coloured and highly vascular membrane which secretes the pigmentum nigrum, situated between the sclerotica and retina.

CHOROIDITIS. Inflammation of the tunica choroidea or vasculosa.

CHROMATOPSEUDOPSIA. (*χρομα*, *colour*; *ψευδω*, *to deceive*; *ωψ*, *eye*.)

CHROMATODYSOPIA. Difficulty in distinguishing colours.

CHROMOMETABLEPSIA. Difficulty in distinguishing colours.

CHROMOPSIA. A disorder in which the person sees one or different colours.

CHRUPSIA. (*χροα*, *colour*, and *οψις*, *vision*.) Cases in which objects appear of a different colour from that which they naturally possess.

CILIA (*cileo*, *to move about*.) The eyelashes.

CILIARY DUCTS. The excretory ducts of the Meibomian glands, opening on the inner edge of the eyelids.

CILIARY MARGIN. The free extremity of the eyelids, at the junction of its mucous lining with the skin.

CILIARY PROCESSES. The reflected portion of the choroid surrounding the lens, and consisting of numerous little folds or plicæ, arranged in a radiated direction.

CIRSOPHTHALMIA. (κίρσος, *varix* ; οφθαλμος, *the eye*.) A general varicose state of the blood-vessels of the eye.

CLAVUS. (*The head of a nail*.) Protrusion of the iris through an opening in the cornea, in the form of a large and dark-coloured tumour.

COLLYRIUM. (κόλλα, *glue*, and ρεω, *to flow*.) A lotion for the eye, so termed because these preparations were formerly of a glutinous nature.

COLOBOMA IRIDIS. (κολοβοω, *to mutilate*.) A congenital fissure, generally situated in the inferior portion of the iris.

———— *Palpebrarum.* A defect in the eyelids similar to the above, resembling hare-lip.

CONICAL CORNEA. Staphyloma Pellucidum. A disease in which the cornea, retaining its transparency, projects in a conical or sugar-loaf form.

CONJUNCTIVA. (Conjungo, *to join together*.) The mucous membrane which lines the eyelids, and covers the anterior portion of the globe. The adnata.

CONJUNCTIVITIS CATARRHALIS. Catarrhal ophthalmia.

CONJUNCTIVITIS CONTAGIOSA. Purulent ophthalmia.

CONOPHTHALMIA. Conicity of the cornea.

CONSIDENTIA, OR SUBSIDENTIA PUPILLÆ. Closure of the pupil.

COREDIALYSIS. (κορη, *pupil* ; διαλυσις, *separation*.) An

operation for artificial pupil, in which a portion of the iris is separated from its ciliary connections.

COREMORPHOSIS. (*κορη, pupil; μορφωσις, formation.*)

The formation of an artificial pupil.

CORETOMIA. CORENECTOMIA. CORETONECTOMIA. (*κορη; τομη, sectio.*) The formation of an artificial pupil by incision.

CORECTOMIA. (*κορη; εκτομη, excision.*) The formation of an artificial pupil by excision.

CORNEA. (*Cornu horn.*) The anterior transparent portion of the globe.

CORNEITIS. Inflammation of the cornea.

CORONA, OR ZONA CILIARIS. The indented circle on the vitreous humour, caused by the ciliary processes.

CORPUS CILIARE. The radiated wreath or circle, formed by the ciliary processes.

COUCHING. An operation for the cure of cataract, in which the lens is depressed below the axis of vision.

CYRSTALLINE HUMOUR, OR LENS. The convex transparent body, usually of the consistence of wax, situated immediately behind the pupil.

CURETTE. An instrument shaped like a minute spoon or scoop, sometimes used in the extraction of cataract.

CYSTITOME. (*κυστις, vesica; τομη, sectio.*) An instrument for opening the capsule of the lens.

DACRYOADENALGIA. Neuralgia of the lachrymal gland.

DACRYOADENITIS. (*δακρυω, to weep, and αδην, glandula.*) Inflammation of the lachrymal gland.

DACRYOPYORRHÆA. Purulent lachrymation.

DACRYOBLENNORRHŒA. (δακρυω, and βλεννα, *mucus*.)

A discharge of mucus from the lachrymal sac.

DACRYOCYSTITIS. (δακρυω, and κυστις, *vesica*.) Acute inflammation of the lachrymal sac.

DACRYOCYSTALGIA CACHOCYMIA. (δακρυω, *to weep*; αλγος, *pain*; *κακοχυμία, a redundancy of vitiated humours*.)

Inflammation of the lachrymal sac, occurring most commonly in persons of strumous diathesis.

DACRYOCYSTOATONIA. Atony of the lachrymal sac.

DACRYOCYSTECTASIS. Hernia of the lachrymal sac.

DACRYOHŒMORRHYSIS. (δακρυω, *to weep*; αιμα, *blood*; ρεω, *to flow*.) Effusion of tears mixed with blood.

DACRYOLITHES. Calculus in the eye.

DACRYOMA. (δακρυω, *to weep*.) An impervious state of the puncta lachrymalia.

DACRYOPŒUS. (δακρυ, *a tear*, and ποιεω, *to make*.) An appellation given to substances which excite a flow of tears.

DACRYORHYSIS. (δακρυ, and ρυσις, *fluctio*.) A preternatural secretion of tears.

DACRYOSTAGON. (δακρυ, and σταγων, *a drop*.) Stillicidium lachrymarum.

DACRYOPS. (δακρυ, and ωψ, *the eye*.) Swelling of the lachrymal sac.

DACRYPYORRHŒA. (δακρυω, *I weep*; πυον, *pus*, ρεω, *to flow*.) A discharge of tears mixed with pus.

DICTYITIS. Inflammation of the retina.

DIPLOPSIA. (διπλοος, *double*, and οψις, *vision*.) Double vision.

DISTICHIASIS. (δις, *twice*; στικός, *a row*.) A double row of cilia.

DYSOPSIA. (*δυσ, difficulter ; οψις, vision.*) Impaired vision. Hemeralopia.

ECCHYMOSIS. (*ἐξ, out ; χυμος, juice.*) Extravasation of blood beneath the conjunctiva.

ECTROPIUM. (*εκτρεπω, to divert, to turn out.*) Eversion of the eyelids.

EGYPTIAN OPHTHALMIA. Purulent ophthalmia, so called from its ravages among the troops composing the English and French expeditions to Egypt.

EMPYESIS OCULI. (*εν, within ; πυνον, pus.*) Suppuration of the eyeball.

ENCANTHIS. (*εν, in ; κανθος, angle of the eye.*) Enlargement of the caruncula lachrymalis.

ENTOZOA. Worms in the eye.

ENTROPIUM. (*εν, and τρεπω.*) Inversion of the eyelids.

EPICANTHIS. (*επι upon ; κανθος, angle of the eye.*) A fold of skin projecting over the internal canthus.

EPIPHORA. (*επι ; φερω, to bring.*) An undue secretion of the lachrymal fluid.

EXOPHTHALMIA (*ἐξ, out ; οφθαλμος, the eye.*) Protrusion of the globe from between the lids.

EXTRACTION. An operation for cataract, in which the opaque lens is removed through an incision of the cornea.

FISTULA LACHRYMALIS. An ulcerated opening, sometimes remaining after suppuration of the lachrymal sac.

FOSSA HYALOIDEA. (*υαλος, crystal, and ειδος, likeness.*) The depression on the anterior surface of the vitreous humour, occupied by the lens.

FUNGUS HÆMATODES. (*αἷμα, blood, and εἶδος.*) A malignant and fatal disease of the eye.

GRANDO. An imperfectly suppurating styë.

GRANULAR CONJUNCTIVA. A morbid condition of the mucous lining of the palpebræ, consisting in an enlargement of the minute glands, or some other alteration in the structure of the part, the consequence of inflammation, and generally seen after purulent ophthalmia.

GLAUCOMA. (*γλαυκος, a sea green colour.*) An affection of the eye, resembling amaurosis in many of its symptoms, and characterized by a green or yellowish discolouration of the vitreous humour, and impairment or loss of vision.

GERONTOXON. (*γερων, old; τοξον, a bow.*) Arcus senilis.

GONORRHŒAL OPHTHALMIA. Conjunctivitis caused by the application of gonorrhœal matter to the eye.

GUTTA SERENA. Complete amaurosis. A name given to this disease by the Arabians, in contradistinction to cataract or gutta obscura, vel opaca.

HÆMOPHTHALMIA. (*αἷμα, blood; οφθαλμος, the eye.*) See Hypoæma.

HEMERALOPIA. (*ημερα, day; αλαος, blind; ωψ, the eye.*) Day blindness. Sometimes described as an intermittent amaurosis.

HEMIOPSIA. (*ημι, half; οψις, vision.*) An affection of the sight, in which the patient sees only half of an object

HERNIA CORNEÆ. Protrusion of the capsule of the aqueous humour, through an ulcer of the cornea.

HORDEOLUM. (hordeum, barley.) A small furunculous tumour on the margin of the palpebra.

HYALITIS. (υαλος, *glass*.) Inflammation of the hyaloid membrane.

HYDROPTHALMIA. HYDROPTHALMOS. HYDROPS OCULI. (υδωρ, *water* ; οφθαλμος, *the eye*.) Dropsy of the eye.

HYDROPS SACCI LACHRYMALIS. Enlargement of the lachrymal sac, from the accumulating secretion.

HYPOBLEPHARON. (υπο, *under* ; βλεφαρον, *the eyelid*.) An artificial eye.

HYPOÆMA. (υπο, *under* ; αιμα, *blood*.) An effusion of blood within the eye.

HYPOCHYMA. (υπο, and χυμα, *effusio*.) Cataract.

HYPOGALA. (υπο, and γαλα, *milk*.) Effusion of a milky fluid into the eye.

HYPOLYMPHA. Extravasation of lymph into the anterior chamber.

HYPOPION. (υπο, and πυον, *pus*.) Effusion of pus into the anterior chamber.

IMPERFORATIO PUPILLÆ. Closure of the pupil by the continuance after birth, of the membrana pupillaris.

IRIS. (ειρω, *to show*.) The perforated membrane which extends across the globe, dividing it into two chambers. So called from its varied colour.

IRIDECTOMEDIALYSIS. (ιρις, *iris* ; εκτομη, *excision* ; διαλυσις, *separation*.) An operation for artificial pupil, performed by detaching the iris from its ciliary connections, and excising the portion thus separated.

IRIDENCELEISIS. (*ιρις*, and *ενκλειω*, *to enclose*.) An operation for artificial pupil, differing from the above, in this, that the separated portion of the iris, instead of being excised, is strangulated between the edges of an incision made in the cornea.

IRIDODIALYSIS. (*ιρις*, and *διαλυσις*.) Formation of an artificial pupil, by the simple separation of the iris from the ciliary margin.

IRIDOTOMENCELEISIS. Same as the last operation.

IRIDOTOMIA. (*ιρις*, *ιδος*; and *τομη*, *sectio*.) Formation of an artificial pupil by incision.

IRITIS. Inflammation of the iris.

KERATITIS. (*κερας*, *a horn*.) Inflammation of the cornea.

KERATO-IRITIS. Inflammation of the capsule of the aqueous humour. *Aquo-Capsulitis*.

KERATONYXIS. (*κερας*, and *νυξις*, *a puncture*.) An operation for removing cataract by solution, in which the needle is introduced through the cornea.

KORETOMIA. (*κορη*, *pupil*; *τομη*, *sectio*.) Formation of an artificial pupil by incision.

LACHRYMAL CANALS. The ducts, or canaliculi which convey the tears into the lacrymal sac.

LACRYMAL DUCTS. The excretory ducts of the lacrymal gland.

LACHRYMAL GLAND. The gland which secretes the tears, situated in the external and upper part of the orbit.

LACHRYMAL SAC. The receptacle for the tears, situated near the internal angle of the eye, and communicating with the nose through the nasal duct.

- LAGOPHTHALMOS.** (*λαγως, a hare ; οφθαλμος, the eye.*)
A disease in which from inability to close the eyelids, the globe is left uncovered.
- LEOMOSITAS.** (*λημμη, lippientes oculi.*) Inflammation of the angles of the eye.
- LENTITIS.** Inflammation of the crystalline lens.
- LEUCOMA.** (*λευκος, white.*) The dense white opacity of the cornea, following wounds or ulcers.
- LEUCOPHLEGMATIA PALPEBRARUM.** Serous effusion into the cellular tissue of the eyelids.
- LIPPITUDO.** The advanced stage of ophthalmia tarsi, in which the palpebral margins become thickened, indurated, and partially everted, so that the eye appears as if surrounded by a red circle.
- LUSCITAS.** Immovable distortion of the eyeball.
- LYTHIASIS.** (*λυθος, a stone.*) An imperfectly suppurating sty.
- MACULA.** A small opaque speck on the cornea.
- MARMARYGAL.** (*μαρμαιρω, resplendo.*) An appearance as of sparks or coruscations passing before the eyes.
- MADAROSIS.** (*μαδακω, to make bald.*) A falling out of the cilia.
- MEIBOMIAN GLANDS.** (So named from their discoverer, Meibomius; minute glands secreting an unctuous matter, situated beneath the mucous membrane of the eyelids.
- MELANOSIS.** (*μελανωω, to blacken.*) A malignant and constitutional disease, attended with the deposition of a black grumous matter; sometimes making its appearance in the eye.

MEMBRANA HYALOIDEA. (*υαλος, crystal; ειδος, likeness.*)

The membrane which secretes and contains the vitreous humour.

METAMORPHOPSIA. (*μεταμορφωω, to transform; οψις, vision.*) Confused or distorted appearances, sometimes seen by persons affected with amaurosis.

MILIUM. A small white tumour, resembling a millet seed, situated on the border of the eyelid.

MILPHOSIS. (*μιλφωσις, defluvium pilorum palpebræ.*)
A baldness of the eyebrows.

MONOCULUS. (*μονος, one.*) A bandage for the eyes.

MOTORES OCULORUM. The third pair of nerves.

MUSCÆ VOLITANTES. (*musca, a fly.*) A fanciful appellation given to an appearance as of particles moving before the eyes; frequently accompanying the formative stage of amaurosis, but often existing unconnected with that affection.

MYOCEPHALON. (*μυια, a fly, and κεφαλη, the head.*) A small protrusion of the iris through a wound or ulcer of the cornea, supposed to resemble the head of a fly.

MYDRIASIS. (*μυδαω, to abound in moisture.*) Preternatural dilatation of the pupil, formerly supposed to be caused by an undue secretion of the humours.

MYODESOPIA. (*μυς, a mouse; ειδος, likeness; ωψ, the eye.*)
See muscæ volitantes.

MYOPIA. (*μνω, to shut, and ωψ, the eye.*) Near sightedness.

MYOSIS. (*μνω.*) Unnatural contraction of the pupil.

NASAL DUCT. The passage leading from the lachrymal sac into the nose.

NEBULA. A light superficial opacity of the cornea.

NICTITATION. An involuntary twinkling of the eyelids.

NYSTAGMUS. (*νυσταγμος, dormitatio.*) Oscillation of the eyeball.

NYCTALOPIA. (*νυξ, night; αλαος, blind; ωψ, the eye.*) Night blindness.

OBLIQUI. The obliquus superior and inferior muscles of the eye.

OCULUS. The eye.

OCULUS BOVINUS. (*bos, an ox.*) An enlargement of the eye caused by disease. Hydrophthalmus.

OCULUS LEPORINUS. (*lepus, a hare.*) See lagophthalmus.

ONYX. (*ονυξ, a nail.*) A purulent deposition between the laminae of the cornea, resembling the white appearance at the root of the nails.

OPHTHALMIA. (*αφθαλμος, the eye.*) A general term for inflammation of the eye.

————— *Contagiosa or Purulenta.* Purulent ophthalmia.

————— *Catarrhalis or Mucosa.* Catarrhal ophthalmia.

————— *Erysipelatosa or Serosa.* Erysipelatous ophthalmia.

————— *Gonorrhoeica.* Gonorrhœal ophthalmia.

————— *Morbillosa.* Ophthalmia consequent upon measles.

————— *Neonatorum.* (*νεος, juvenis.*) Purulent ophthalmia of infants.

————— *Scarlatinosa.* Ophthalmia following scarlatina.

OPHTHALMIA. *Tarsi*. Inflammation of the borders of the eyelids.

————— *Variolosa*. Ophthalmia following small-pox.

OPHTHALMIC. Relating to the eye.

OPHTHALMITIS. Inflammation of the globe.

OPHTHALMITIS INTERNA OR EXTERNA. Inflammation affecting more particularly the internal or external tissues of the eye.

OPHTHALMO-BLENNORRŒA. Purulent ophthalmia.

OPHTHALMODYNIA. (*οφθαλμος* ; *οδυνη*, *pain*.) Violent pain in the eyeball. Neuralgia.

OPHTHALMOLOGY. (*ο. λογος*, *a discourse*.) The science of medicine in relation to the eye.

OPHTHALMOPLÉGIA. (*ο. πληγη*, *a blow or stroke*.) Paralysis of the muscles of the eyeball.

OPHTHALMOPONIA. (*ο. πονεω*, *to labour*.) Intense pain in the eye.

OPHTHALMOPTOSIS. (*ο. πτοσις*, *a falling down*.) Displacement of the eyeball.

OPHTHALMORRHAGIA. (*ο. ρεω*, *to flow*.) Hemorrhage from the eye or palpebræ.

OPHTHALMOS. (*οπτομαι*, *to see*.) The eye.

OPTOMETER. An instrument for measuring the limits of distinct vision.

ORBITA. The bony cavity which contains and protects the eyeball.

OXYOPIA. (*οξύς*, *sharp* ; *ωψ*, *the eye*.) Acuteness of vision.

PACHEABLEPHARA. PACHYTES. (*παχυσ*, *thick* ; *βλεφαρον*, *the eyelid*.) Enlargement and thickening of the eyelid.

PALPEBRÆ. (*a palpitando*, from their frequent motion.)
The eyelids.

PANNUS. (*pannus, cloth.*) A thickened vascular condition of the conjunctiva, covering the cornea.

PATHETICI. The fourth pair of nerves or trochleares.

PHALANGOSIS. (*φαλαγξ, a row of soldiers.*) Inversion of the cilia.

PERIORBITA. The fibrous membrane lining the orbit.

PERIBROSIS. (*περι, about ; βρωσις, erosion.*) Inflammation of the canthi, attended with excoriation.

PINGUECULA. (*Pinguis, fat.*) A little tumour apparently adipose, sometimes growing on the conjunctiva.

PHTHISIS OCULI. Collapse or shrinking of the eyeball.

PROPHYSIS. (*προ ; φυσις, natura.*) Adhesion of the globe to the eyelid.

PHLYCTENULÆ. (*φλυκταιναι, small bladders ; from φλυζω, to be hot.*) Vesicles containing a watery fluid.

PHOTOPHOBIA. (*φως, light ; φοβειω, to dread.*) Intolerance or dread of light.

PHOTOPSIA. (*φως, light ; οψις, vision.*) Luminous appearances sometimes seen in amaurosis, and other affections.

PIGMENTUM NIGRUM. The dark colouring matter secreted by the vessels of the choroid membrane.

PLATYCORIA. (*πλατυς, wide ; χορη, pupil.*) Dilatation of the pupil.

POSTERIOR CHAMBER. The part of the eyeball immediately behind the iris, occupied by the aqueous humour.

PRESBYOPIA. (*πρεσβυς old ; ωψ the eye.*) Far-sightedness.

PROLAPSUS IRIDIS. Protrusion of the iris through an ulcer or wound of the cornea.

PROTOPSIS. (*προ, before ; πιπτω, to fall.*) Protrusion of the globe between the palpebræ.

PSOROPHTHALMIA. (*ψωρα, scabies ; οφθαλμος.*) Inflammation of the margin of the palpebræ, frequently attended with a troublesome pruritus, and therefore supposed to be of psoric origin.

PTERYGIUM. (*πτερυξ, a wing.*) A morbid production of a triangular shape, usually growing from the internal angle of the eye, and supposed to have its seat in the subconjunctival cellular tissue.

PHTHEIRIASIS. (*φθειριασις, pedicularis morbus.*) Pediculi attached to the eyelashes.

PTILOSIS. (*πτίλος, bald.*) Loss of the cilia.

PTOSIS. (*πιπτω, to fall.*) Paralysis of the upper eyelid.

PUNCTA LACHRYMALIA. The orifices of the lachrymal canaliculi at the inner canthus of the eye.

PUPIL. (*pupilla.*) The aperture in the centre of the iris for the passage of light to the retina.

PURULENT OPHTHALMIA. Conjunctivitis, accompanied with the secretion of a purulent matter.

PUSTULAR OPHTHALMIA. Conjunctivitis attended with pustules, generally of a strumous character.

RECLINATION. A mode of operating for cataract in which the lens is turned backwards into the vitreous humour, on a line with the inferior margin of the pupil.

RETINA. (*rete, a net.*) The nervous expansion on the inner surface of the eye, for receiving the impression of light.

- RETINITIS. Inflammation of the retina.
- RHYIS. (*ρυσ.*) Ulceration of the caruncle.
- RHACAS. (*ρακασις.*) Destruction of the caruncle.
- RHACOSIS. Incurable lachrymation.
- RHEUMATIC OPHTHALMIA. Inflammation of the sclerotica, produced by atmospherical vicissitudes.
- RHEXIS, OR RHEGMA OCULI. (*ρυγμα, a rupture.*) Rupture of the eyeball.
- RHOCAS. (*ροικος, qui fluxtione laborat.* See epiphora.
- RHYTIDOSIS. (*ρυτις, a wrinkle; ερυω, to draw.*) Collapse of the cornea.
- SCHEROMA. Dryness of the eye, from a defect of the secretion of tears.
- SCLEROTICA. (*σκληρος, hard.*) The firm white fibrous membrane, which invests the eye, and preserves the form of the organ.
- SCOTOMATA. (*σκοτωω, to darken.*) Dark spots sometimes seen in amaurosis.
- SCROPHULOUS OR STRUMOUS OPHTHALMIA. Inflammation of any of the tissues of the eye, modified by the strumous diathesis.
- SECONDARY CATARACT. An opaque capsule remaining after the absorption of the crystalline.
- STAPHYLOMA. (*σταφυλη, a grape.*) Projection of the cornea in the form of a whitish or pearl-coloured tumour.
-
- Racemosum.* (*racemus, a bunch of grapes.*) Protrusion of the iris through several ulcers in the cornea, exhibiting an appearance not unlike a cluster of berries.

STAPHYLOSIS. A protrusion or protuberance of the choroid from attenuation of the sclerotica.

STENOCHARIA. (στενος, *narrow*, and χωρος, *space*.) A contraction.

STILLICIDIUM. (stillo, *to drop*; cado, *to fall*.) Redundancy of tears, from some obstruction in the excretory portion of the lachrymal organs.

STRABISMUS. στραβιζω, *to squint*.) Squinting, a disease which consists in some deviation of the optic axes from their uniform directions.

STYE. A little furunculous tumour on the margin of the eyelid.

SYMBLEPHARON. (συν, *together*, and βλεφαρον, *eyelid*.) Adhesion of the eyelids to the globe.

SYNCHISIS. (συγχυω, *to confound*.) Dissolution of the vitreous humour, from absorption of the septa of the membrana hyaloidea.

SYNECHIA ANTERIOR. (συνεχεια, *continuity*.) Adhesion of the iris to the cornea.

———— **POSTERIOR.** Adhesion of the uvea to the capsule of the lens.

SYNZESIS. (συνιζησις, *a flowing together*.) Closure of the pupil.

TARSORAPHIA. (ταρσος, *tarsus*; ραφη, *a suture*.) Excision of the tarsal margins; sometimes practised for the cure of ectropium.

TARSUS. The firm elastic cartilage which forms the border of each eyelid, and preserves their even expansion, and accurate adjustment to the globe.

TARAXIS. (ταρασσω, *to disturb*.) A slight degree of conjunctivitis.

TRAUMATIC CATARACT. (*τραυμα, a wound.*) Opacity of the lens, produced by injury.

TRACHOMA. (*τραχυς, rough.*) See psorophthalmia.

TRICHIASIS. (*θριξ, a hair.*) Inversion of the cilia.

TUNICA ARANEÆ. (*αρανης, a spider.*) The capsule of the lens.

TUNICA JACOBI. A thin delicate membrane, between the choroid and retina, so called from its discoverer.

TUNICA RUSCHIANA. The internal lamina of the choroid, seen only in animals.

TYLOSIS. (*τυλος, callosity.*) Thickening and induration of the ciliary margins.

UVEA. (*uva, an unripe grape.*) The posterior surface of the iris, supposed in animals, to bear some resemblance to an unripe grape.

UNGUIS. A collection of matter between the laminæ of the cornea.

VISUS COLORATUS. A defect of vision in which objects appear surrounded by various colours; occasionally observed in amaurosis.

—— *Defiguratus.* Vision attended with a confused or distorted appearance of objects.

—— *Dimidiatus.* Vision attended with the perception of only one half of an object.

—— *Duplicatus.* Double vision.

—— *Lucidus.* An appearance as of flashes of light before the eyes. Photopsia.

—— *Muscarum.* An appearance as of flies, or minute insects passing before the eyes.

—— *Nebulosus.* Vision in which objects appear as if enveloped in a cloud or mist.

VISUS *Reticulatus*. Objects appearing as if seen through a net-work or gauze.

VITREOUS HUMOUR. The transparent fluid secreted by the hyaloid membrane, and occupying the posterior portion of the eye.

XEROMA. (*ξηρος, dry.*) An affection in which the conjunctiva, though unchanged in appearance, imparts to the patient a sensation of unnatural dryness. In such cases, it is supposed to arise from obstruction of some of the lachrymal ducts. When it occurs as a symptom in the early stage of ophthalmia, it is owing to deficient secretion on the part of the lachrymal gland. Xerophthalmia.

XEROSIS. A term applied to a peculiar dry and shrivelled condition of the conjunctiva.

XEROPHTHALMIA. Inflammation, with dryness of the conjunctiva; a frequent symptom in the early stage of ophthalmia.

EDITOR'S INDEX

TO

OPHTHALMIC FORMULARY.

-
- Acetic acid, fomentation, 80.
85. 113.
———, lotion (collyrium,) 81. 113.
Alcohol, fomentation of, 113.
Alumen, cataplasm of, 56.
110.
———, lotions of, 25. 82.
Ammonia, vapour of, 86.
———, acetate, lotions of,
81. 86.
———, liniment of, 74.
———, muriate, lotion of,
127.
———, ointment of, 19.
Antimony, ointment of, 123.
———, tartarized, 220.
Antispasmodics, use of, 114.
Atrophine, instillation of,
169. 182.
Belladonna, fomentations of,
80.
———, instillations of,
75. 182.
———, lotions of, 75.
216.
Borate of soda, lotion of, 114.
Cadmium, lotion of, 144.
Calamine cerate, diluted, 87.
Calcium chloride, lotion of,
96.
Calamine, ointment of, 52.
Camphor, liniment of, 74.
Camphor lotions, 81.
——— ointments, 49. 51.
Cataplasms, anodyne, 50.
———, emollient, 50.
———, maturing, 56.
Caustic lunar, use of, 31. 99.
141.
———, lotions of, 31. 81.
99. 129.
———, ointment of, 51.
88. 99.
Cerates, see ointments.
Cinchona, use of, 25, 112.
Colchicum, use of, 174. 216.
220. 222.
Collyria, 25. 51. 81, 82. 85,
86. 105.
Collyrium of acetic acid, 81.
113.
——— alumen, 25. 82.
——— acetate of am-
monia, 81. 86.
——— ——— lead
25. 85.
——— borate of soda,
114.
——— sulphate of cad-
mium, 144.
——— camphor, 81.
——— iodate of lead, 115
——— iodine, 115.
——— lapis divinus, 82.
119.

- Collyrium acetate of lead,
25. 85, 86.
——— nitrate of silver,
31. 81. 99. 129.
——— oxymuriate of
mercury, 81.
——— strychnia, 246.
——— acetate of copper
127.
——— sulphate of cop-
per, 82.
——— sulphate of zinc,
82.
Copper acetate, lotion of,
127.
———, ointment of
50.
——— sulphate, lotions of,
51.
——— ointment of,
127.
Deadly nightshade, 75. 80.
182. 216.
Eye lotions, see collyria.
Fomentations, 80. 89.
Fumigations, 96. 113.
Goulard's extract, 95, 96.
Guaiacum mixture, 174.
Guthrie's ointment, 51. 99.
141.
Hartshorn, 19. 74.
Hemlock cataplasm, 50.
——— fomentation, 80.
Henbane, decoction of, 50.
Hyoscyamine, use of, 182.
Instillations, 114.
——— of atrophine, 182.
——— belladonna, 75.
176. 182.
——— henbane, 182.
——— hyoscyamine,
182.
——— wine of opium,
25. 41. 118.
Iodate of lead, 19. 45.
——— mercury, 174, 175.
——— potass, 19. 35.
Iodine, use of, 113.
Lapis divinus, lotion of, 82.
Lapis infernalis, 129.
Laurel water, 182.
Lead diacetate, solution of,
25. 85.
——— iodate, solutions of, 115.
———, ointment of,
19. 45.
Lime, chloride of, 96.
——— water, lotion of, 127.
Liniments, anodyne, 80.
——— stimulant, 74.
Lotions, see collyria.
Lunar caustic, 31. 99. 141.
99. 129.
——— ointment of, 51.
——— solutions of, 31. 81.
Meadow saffron, use of, 174.
216.
Mercury, ammoniated, 50.
———, ammon. chlorid.
(præc. alb.), 114.
———, bichloride (oxym.)
81.
———, biniodide, 174.
———, binoxide (præc.
rub.), 87. 96. 122.
———, chloride (submur.)
52.
———, deuto-iodide, 174.
———, iodide ointment, 19.
169.
———, liniment of, 74. 168
———, nitrated ointment
of, 87.
———, ointment of, 18.
169.
Morphia, 25. 104. 169. 179.
Ointments, 50, 51. 86, 87.
96. 114. 169.
———, of antimony, 123

- Ointments, belladonna, 114.
 ———, calamine, 87.
 ———, citrine, 87.
 ———, iodated, 86. 89.
 ———, of acetate of lead
 19. 45. 86.
 ——— mercurial, 18. 169.
 ———; of nitrate of sil-
 ver, 51. 99.
 ——— oxide of zinc, 48.
 52. 87.
 ——— red precipitate,
 45. 87. 122.
 ——— white precipitate,
 114.
 ——— of sulphate of
 zinc, 123.
 Opium, extract of, 89.
 ———, liniment of, 80.
 ———, sedative solution of,
 25. 48. 174.
 ———, tincture of, 50.
 ———, wine of, 25. 41.
 Plasters, narcotic, 97.
 Powders, insufflation of, 136.
 145.
 Poppy, decoction of, 50.
 Potass, fused, use of, 129.
 ———, hydriodate (iodate),
 ointment of, 19.
 Potassium, iodide (iodate) of,
 19. 174.
 Precipitate, red, ointment of,
 45. 87. 122.
 Precipitate, white, 114.
 Resinous cerate, 50.
 Quina disulphate, 25.
 Quinine, sulphate of, 25,
 112.
 Sarsa, use of, 35.
 Silver nitrate, use of, 31. 99.
 141.
 ———, ointment of,
 51. 99. 141.
 ———, solutions of,
 31. 81. 99. 129.
 Spirit rectified, lotion of, 113.
 ——— of Mindererus, 81. 86.
 Strychnia, collyrium of, 246.
 ———, ointment of, 73.
 ———, pills of, 244.
 ———, powder of, for a
 vesicated part, 73.
 Sublimate, corrosive, lotion
 of, 81.
 Sulphur, ointment of, 123.
 Turpentine oil, use of, in
 iritis, 170. 222.
 Vapours, use of, 96. 113.
 Zinc, flowers of, (oxide), 48,
 49. 52. 87.
 ———, oxide, ointment of, 48.
 49. 52. 87.
 ———, sulphate, 82.
 ———, ointment of
 123.

I N D E X

BY

THE EDITOR.

- Abscess of the cornea, 138.
——— iris, 165. 167.
——— orbit, 2.
Absorption of the choroid tun-
nic, 156.
——— ciliary pro-
cesses, 156.
——— hyaloid
membrane, 216.
——— iris, 13.
Achilys, 139.
Achromatopsia, 261.
Achromatorsia, 261.
Acids, mineral, injuries by, 7.
Adenitis, 89.
Adhesion of the eyelid to the
eyeball, 63.
——— iris to the
cornea, 179.
——— lens, 180.
Ægilops, 29. 35. 331.
Aglia, 143.
Akyanoblepsia, 261.
Albinism, 263.
Albugo, 143. 263.
——— vascular, 135.
Alopecia of the cilia, 48. 117.
237.
——— eyelids, 117.
Amaurosis, 237.
Amblyopia, 256.
Amphiblestroditis, 160.
Ankyloblepharon, 62.
Anchylops, 29. 33. 35.
Anerythroblepsia, 261.
Aneurism by anastomosis in
the orbit, 5.
Anophthalmia, 263.
Anopsia, 263.
Aqueous and vitreous humours,
dropsy of, 212.
——— humour, dropsy of,
212.
——— inflammation of mem-
brane of, 136.
——— evacuation of the
membrane, 136.
Aquo-capsulitis, 136.
Arcus senilis, 144.
Arthritic ophthalmia, 153.
Artificial eyes, 236.
——— mode of intro-
ducing, 237.
——— pupil, formation of,
184.
Atony of the cornea, 33.
——— lachrymal ducts,
24. 33.
——— sac, 39.
Atresia iridis, 184.
——— of the Meibomian,
ducts, 47. 56.
Atrophy of the cornea, 142. 226.
——— eyeball, 16. 226.
——— lachrymal caruncle, 41.
Blair eye, 122.

- Blennophthalmia, 89.
 Blennorrhœa, 89.
 Blepharitis, 42.
 Blepharoncosis, 59.
 Blepharophthalmitis, 42.
 Blepharoplegia, 72.
 Blepharoptosis, 72.
 Blepharospasmus, 72. 76.
 Blood, effusion of, into the eye,
 14. 224.
 Blows, violent effects of on the
 eye, 8.
 Bodies, foreign, in the eye,
 10.
 Brain, wounds of, through the
 orbit, 6.
 Bull eye, 212.
 Buphthalmos, 212.
 Burns and scalds of the eye-
 lids, 7. 10. 62.
 Calculus lachrymal, 36.
 Cancer of the eyelids, 53.
 ———— eye, 228.
 ———— lachrymal carun-
 cle, 40.
 Canthitis nasalis. 40.
 Capsulitis-aquo, 136. 193.
 Carbuncle of the eye, 55.
 ———— eyelids, 55.
 Caries of the orbit, 3.
 ———— os unguis, 34.
 Carotid, ligature on, for aneu-
 rism of the eye, 5.
 Caruncula lachrymalis, atro-
 phy of, 4.
 ———— inflam-
 mation of, 40.
 ———— ulcera-
 tion of, 41.
 ———— scir-
 rhus of, 42.
 Cataract, 195.
 ———— false, 167.
 ———— varieties of, see Vo-
 cabulary, and 195.
 Cataract, operation for, by de-
 pression, 205.
 ———— couching, 205.
 ———— extraction, 207.
 ———— Mr. Guthrie's
 new mode, 209.
 ———— keratonyxis, 203.
 ———— reclinatio, 206.
 ———— solution, 202.
 Catarrhal ophthalmia, 84.
 Catarrho-rheumatic ophthal-
 mia, 153.
 Cerates, 51. 86. 87.
 Ceratitis, 132.
 Ceratocele, 142.
 Chalazion, 57.
 Chambers of the eye, effusion
 into, 13, 14, 224.
 Chemosis, 77.
 Cholera, ophthalmia after, 222.
 Choroid tunic, inflammation of,
 155
 ———— separation of, by in-
 jury, 8.
 ———— punctures of, 158.
 ———— staphyloma of, 158.
 ———— varieties of, 156.
 ———— wounds of, 13.
 Choroiditis, 155.
 Choroidal vessels, varicosity of,
 249.
 Chromatodysopsia, 261.
 Chromatometablepsia, 261.
 Chromatopseudopsia, 261.
 Chromopsia, 260.
 Chrupsia, 260.
 Chrystalline capsule, wounds
 of, 14.
 ———— lens, 14.
 Cilia, alopecia of, 48. 117.
 ———— extraction of, 48.
 ———— apertures of, obliteration
 of, 48.
 Ciliary ducts, inflammation of,
 47.

Ciliary ligament, wounds of,
 13.
 — margins, 49.
 — excoriation of, 47.
 — ulcerations of, 49.
 — processes, absorption
 of, 156.
 — inflammation of,
 13.
 — morbid adhesions
 of, 13.
 — separation of, 13.
 Cirsophthalmia, 192.
 Clavus, 178.
 Collyria, 25. 51. 81, 82. 85, 86.
 105.
 Coloboma iridis, 261.
 Coloured visions, 260.
 Colours, defect of distinguish-
 ing, 261.
 Concretion of the tarsal mar-
 gins, 62.
 Congenital diseases of the eye,
 261.
 Confusion of the humours of
 the eye, 14.
 Conical cornea, 149.
 Conicity of the cornea, 149.
 Conjunctiva, arida, 132.
 — burns and scalds of,
 7. 10.
 — contusions of, 6. 16.
 — cuticular, 132.
 — blood under, 9.
 — inflammation of, 75.
 — excrescences of, 110.
 — foreign bodies on, in,
 or beneath, 10.
 — fungous state of, 124.
 131.
 — granular state of, 123.
 — induration of, 63.
 — injuries of, 11.
 — laceration of, 11.
 — penguiculæ of, 131.

Conjunctiva, phlyctenæ of, 58.
 — pustules on, 110. 114.
 — relaxation of, 131.
 120.
 — scirrhus of, 65.
 — thickening of, 132.
 — tumours of, 131.
 — ulcer of, 128.
 — varicosities of, 110.
 160.
 — watery cysts beneath,
 58.
 — wounds of, 6. 11.
 Conjunctivitis, 75.
 — catarrhal, 84.
 — chronic contagious,
 89.
 — erysepalatous, 120.
 — gonorrhœal, 106.
 — morbillous, 120.
 — of new-born in-
 fants, 101.
 — phlyctenosa, 58,
 — purulent, 89.
 — pustular, 120.
 — scarlatinous, 120.
 — strumous, 108.
 — variolous, 117.
 Conophthalmia, 149.
 Contusions on the eye, effects
 of, 8.
 Corectomia, 188.
 Coredialysis, 89. 185.
 Coremorphosis, 184.
 Corenectomia, 185.
 Coreparelkykis, 190.
 Coretomia, 185.
 Coretonectomia, 185. 188.
 Corodialysis, 189.
 Cornea, abscess of, 111. 132.
 138.
 — atony of, 149.
 — atrophy of, 142. 226.
 — bursting of, 142.
 — conical, 149.

- Cornea, conicity of, 149.
 ——— deposition between its layers, 143.
 ——— dimple of, 142.
 ——— excrescence from, 110.
 ——— fistula of, 111.
 ——— foreign bodies in, 12.
 ——— gangrene of, 142.
 ——— granulations of, 111.
 ——— hernia of, 142.
 ——— inflammation of, 132.
 ——— injuries of, 11.
 ——— lacerated and incised wounds of, 11.
 ——— lodgement of a foreign body on or in, 11; removal of, 12.
 ——— opacities of, 143.
 ——— phlyctenæ of, 111. 114. 133.
 ——— pustules of, 111.
 ——— ossification of, 227.
 ——— rupture of, by injuries, 8.
 ——— softening of, 226.
 ——— sloughing of, 142.
 ——— staphyloma of, 146.
 ——— small-pox pustules on, 117.
 ——— spots on, 143.
 ——— stains of, 143.
 ——— strumous inflammation of, 134.
 ——— ulcer of, 111. 114. 239.
 ——— wounds of, 11.
 Corn, wounds inflicted by beards of, 11.
 Corneitis, 132.
 Corpus ciliare, inflammation of, 13. 156.
 Couching, operation for, 205.
 Crystalline capsule, inflammation of, 193.
 ——— foreign bodies in, 15.
 ——— wounds of, 14.
 Crystalline capsule, cysts in, 22.
 Cuticular state of conjunctiva, 132.
 Cyclopia, 262.
 Dacryoblennorrhœa, 33.
 Dacryocystitis, 33.
 Dacryocystectasis, 38.
 Dacryocystoatonia, 33. 38.
 Dacryolithes, 36.
 Dachryohæmorrhysis, 24.
 Dachryoma, 24. 33.
 Dachryops, 21.
 Dachryopyorrhœa, 34.
 Dachryorrhœa, 24.
 Dachryorrhysis, 24.
 Dachryostagon, 24.
 Dasyma, 122.
 Dasytes, 122.
 Day-blindness, 257.
 Depression, operation for, 205.
 Dictyitis, 160.
 Dimple of cornea, 142.
 Diplopia, 259.
 Diplopsia, 259.
 Diseases, malignant, of the eye, 228.
 Dislocation of the eye-ball, 8. 224.
 Distichiasis, 70.
 Dropsy of the eyeball, 212.
 ——— lachrymal gland, 21.
 ——— sac, 26.
 Duct, lachrymal, diseases of, 26.
 ——— dilatation of, 20.
 ——— atresy of, 36.
 ——— Meibomian, atresy of, 47. 56.
 ——— nasal, diseases of, 29. 36.
 ——— fungus of, 29.
 ——— granulations of, 29.
 ——— obliteration of, 29.
 ——— obstruction of, 36.
 ——— stricture of, 36.

Duct of the gland, atresy of, 22. 24.
 Dycytyitis, 160.
 Dysopia, 252.
 Ecchymosis subconjunctival, 7.
 Ectropium, 64.
 ——— sarcomatosum, 65.
 ——— senile, 65.
 Effusion into the chambers of the eye, 165.
 ——— of blood, 14. 165.
 ——— of pus, 165.
 Egyptian ophthalmia, 89.
 Empyesis oculi, 223.
 Encanthis, 40.
 ——— fungosa, 41.
 Entozoa in the eye, 227.
 Entropium, 67.
 Epicanthis, 40.
 Epiphora, 24.
 Erysipelas of the eyelids, 42.
 Erysipelatous ophthalmia, 42.
 Evulsion of the eyeball, 9.
 Excrescences, fungous, 54.
 ——— of the lachrymal caruncle, 41.
 ——— verrucous, 59.
 ——— warty, 59.
 Exophthalmia, 224.
 Exostosis of the orbit, 5.
 Extirpation of the eyeball, 284.
 ——— lachrymal gland, 20.
 Extraction of cataract, 207.
 Extravasation of blood into the eye, 224.
 ——— internal, 13.
 Eye, absence of, 263.
 ——— abscess of, 72.
 ——— anomalous vices of, 261.
 ——— artificial, 236.
 ——— atrophy of, 8, 226.
 ——— burns and scalds of, 7. 10. 62.
 ——— bursting of, 8.

Eye, cancer of, 228.
 ——— carbuncle of, 55.
 ——— contusions of, 6. 8.
 ——— cysts in, 22.
 ——— diseases of, 218.
 ——— malignant of, 228.
 ——— dislocation of, 9.
 ——— dropsy of, 212.
 ——— entozoa in, 227.
 ——— evulsion of, 9.
 ——— extirpation of, 234.
 ——— foreign bodies, penetrating the, 8.
 ——— in, 10.
 ——— fungus hæmatodes, 231.
 ——— general inflammation of, 42.
 ——— hydatids in, 22.
 ——— immobility of, 2.
 ——— injuries of, 6.
 ——— by acids, 7.
 ——— fire, 7.
 ——— lime, 7.
 ——— metals, 7.
 ——— loss of, by beards of corn, 11.
 ——— malformations of, 261.
 ——— metallic appearance of, 233.
 ——— melanosis of, 230.
 ——— neuralgia of, 246.
 ——— neuroses of, 237.
 ——— operation on, preparations for, 8.
 ——— ossification of, 227.
 ——— oscillation of, 177.
 ——— palsy of the muscles of, 252.
 ——— paralysis of, 225.
 ——— protrusion of, 8.
 ——— ramollissement of, 226.
 ——— rupture of, 8.
 ——— scirrhus of, 228.
 ——— softening of, 286.
 ——— spasm of the muscles of, 251.

- Eye, suppuration of, 223.
 — tapping of, 212.
 — vacillation of, 177.
 — worms in, 227.
 — wounds of, 7. 16.
 Eyeball, see Globe of the Eye.
 Eyebrow, alopecia of and eye-
 lashes, 48. 117. 237.
 — wounds of, 16.
 Eyelashes, alopecia of, 117.
 — falling of, 117.
 Eyelids, aneurism by anasta-
 mosis of, 5.
 — adhesion of, 62.
 — burns and scalds of, 7.
 10. 62.
 — callosity of the margins
 of, 49. 61. 117.
 — cancer of, 53.
 — carbuncle of, 55.
 — chancres of, 52.
 — contusions of, 6.
 — diseases of, 42.
 — edges of, ulcers on, 117.
 — erysipelatous inflam-
 mation of, 45.
 — excrescences of, 54.
 — falling of, 72.
 — fungus of, 54.
 — hæmatodes of,
 231.
 — gangrene of, 46.
 — granulations of, 46. 124.
 126.
 — hepertrophy of, 262.
 — incised and lacerated
 wounds of, 6.
 — induration of, 61. 117.
 — injuries of, 6.
 — inflammation of, 42.
 — of the edges
 of, 47.
 — inveterate ulceration of,
 48.
 — nævus maternus of, 62.
 Eyelids, œdema of, 43. 45.
 — oscillation of, 117.
 — paralysis of, 65. 72.
 — phlegmonous inflamma-
 tion of, 42.
 — phlyctenæ of, 58.
 — pruritus of, 10. 12.
 — pustules of, 47.
 — scirrhus of, 4. 53. 56.
 — spasm of, 51.
 — syphilitic affections of,
 52.
 — tubercles of, 53.
 — tumours of, 4. 59.
 — encysted, 61.
 — turgidity of, 118.
 — ulceration of peculiar,
 54.
 — cancerous, 54.
 — strumous, 103.
 — syphilitic, 52.
 — warts of, 59.
 — wounds of, 6. 16.
 Eye lotions, see Collyria.
 Far-sightedness, 252.
 Fever, ophthalmia after, 222.
 Fire, inflammation by, 7.
 Ficositas, 122.
 Fistula of the cornea, 111.
 — lachrymal sac,
 30. 34.
 — lachrymalis, 31.
 33.
 Foreign bodies in the eye, 10.
 12.
 Formulary, ophthalmic, index
 to, 289.
 Fungus of the conjunctiva,
 124. 131.
 — iris, 181.
 — lachrymal ca-
 runcle, 41.
 Fungus hæmatodes of the eye-
 ball, 231.
 Galeropia, 260.

Gangrene of the cornea, 142.
 Gerontoxon, 144.
 Glasses, selection of, 255.
 ——— for long sightedness,
 256.
 ——— short sightedness,
 256.
 Gland, lachrymal, atresy of
 duct, 22.
 ——— diseases of, 17.
 ——— enlargement of,
 19.
 ——— extirpation of,
 23.
 ——— fistula of, 18.
 ——— fluid in, 22.
 ——— hydatids in, 22.
 ——— scirrhus of, 20.
 Globe of the eye, adhesion of
 the eyelid, 63.
 ——— atrophy of, 8,
 16. 226.
 ——— burns of, 7.
 ——— calculus in, 227.
 ——— caustics applied
 to, 7.
 ——— contusions of, 16.
 ——— diseases of, 218.
 ——— dislocation of, 8.
 ——— immobility of, 2.
 ——— injuries of, by
 acids, 7.
 ——— caustics, 7.
 ——— fire, 7.
 ——— lime, 7.
 ——— melted
 metals, 7.
 ——— malignant of,
 228.
 ——— muscles of,
 wounds of, 6. 8.
 ——— oscillation of,
 177.
 ——— ossification of,
 227.

Globe of the eye, paralysis of,
 225. 252.
 ——— protusion of, 8.
 ——— rupture of, 8.
 ——— softening of, 226.
 ——— spasm of, 251.
 ——— suppuration of,
 223.
 ——— watery, 24.
 ——— worms in, 227.
 ——— wounds of, 7. 16.
 Glaucedo, 214.
 Glaucoma, 214.
 Glaucosis, 214.
 Gonorrhœal ophthalmia, 106.
 Grando, 57.
 Granular conjunctiva, 124.
 Granulations of cornea, 111.
 Gutta opaca, 195.
 ——— serena, 237.
 Hæmophthalmia, 224.
 Hæmorrhage into the eye, 14
 224.
 Hæmopyorrhœa, 2.
 Hare-eye, 72.
 Helos, 178.
 Hemiopia, 257.
 Hemiopsia, 257.
 Hordeolum, 55.
 Hernia of the cornea, 142.
 Humours, diseases of, 212.
 Humour, aqueous, diseases of,
 212.
 ——— escape of, 11.
 ——— turbid state of,
 242.
 ——— vitreous, 212, 216
 Hyalitis, 215. 217.
 ——— wounds of, 16.
 Hyaloid membrane, diseases
 of, 215. 217.
 ——— absorption of,
 216.
 Hydatids in the eye, 22.
 Hydrophthalmia, 212.

- Hydrophthalmia, choroidea, 158.
 Hypertrophy of the lachrymal gland, 20.
 Hypoæma, 224.
 Hyboblepharon, 236.
 Hypochyma, 195.
 Hypogala, 165, 166.
 Hypolympha, 165, 166.
 Hypopium, 221.
 Illusions, spectral, 260.
 Immobility of the eyeball, 2.
 Imperforation of the pupil, 184.
 Injuries of the conjunctiva, 11.
 ————— cornea, 11.
 ————— eyeball, 7. 16.
 ————— lachrymal gland, 39.
 ————— iris, 13, 14.
 Iridectomedialysis, 190.
 Iridemia, 262.
 Iridencleisis, 190. 192.
 Iridodialysis, 190.
 Iridodnesis, 177.
 Iridoenclersidialysis, 190.
 Iridotomencleisis, 185.
 Iridoschisma, 261.
 Iridotomia, 185.
 Iris, aberrations of colour of, 181.
 —— absence of, 165. 167. 262.
 —— absorption of, 13.
 —— adhesion of, to the cornea, 177.
 ————— lens, 180.
 —— coloboma of, 181.
 —— diseases of, 181.
 —— division of, 181.
 —— excrescences of, 192.
 —— fissure of, 181.
 —— foreign bodies in, 12.
 —— fungous excrescences of, 181.
 —— hernia of, 177.
 Iris, hippus of, 177.
 —— inflammation of, 164.
 —— laceration of, 13, 14.
 —— oscillation of, 177. 217.
 —— paralysis of, 181.
 —— prolapse of, 177.
 —— rupture of, 178.
 —— staphyloma of, 177.
 —— syphilitic, inflammation of, 171.
 —— trembling of, 177.
 —— tremor of, 177.
 —— tumours of, 178. 192.
 —— vacillation of, 177.
 —— wounds of, 13, 14.
 Iritis, acute, 164.
 —— arthritic, 172.
 —— chronic, 170.
 —— pseudo-syphilitic 171.
 —— rheumatic, 172.
 —— simple, acute, 164.
 —— chronic, 170.
 —— sub-acute, 170.
 —— strumous, 174.
 —— syphilitic, 171.
 —— varieties of, 172.
 Keratectomia, 191.
 Keratitis, 132.
 Kerato-iritis, 136.
 Keratomalacia, 226.
 Keratonyxis, 203.
 Koretomia, 185.
 Lachrymal abscess, 32.
 —— calculus, 36.
 —— canaliculi, dilatation of, 24.
 ————— obliteration of, 24. 33.
 ————— stricture of, 24.
 —— canal, atony of, 33.
 —— dilatation of, 33.
 —— inflammation of, 26.

Lachrymal canal, fistula of, 18.
 obstruction of, 33.
 paralysis of, 33.
 tumour of, 21.
 caruncle, atrophy of, 41.
 cancer of, 20.
 chronic enlargement of, .
 fungus of, 34.
 inflammation of, 40.
 scirrhus enlargement of, 20.
 ulceration of, 41.
 wounds of, 39.
 fistula of the eyelid, 30.
 atresy of, 22.
 duct, occlusion of puncta, 24. 26.
 paralysis of, 33.
 obliteration of, 26.
 gland, abscess of, 18.
 atresy of duct, 22.
 atrophy of, .
 enlargement of, 20.
 chronic enlargement of, 19.
 extirpation of, 20.
 fistula of, 18. 35.
 hydatid in, 32.
 inflammation of, 17.

Lachrymal gland, injuries of, 39.
 lachrymation of, 24.
 tumour of, 21.
 obstruction of its ducts, 22.
 scirrhus of, 20.
 wounds of, 39.
 inflammation of, 17.
 organs, diseases of, 17.
 wounds of, 39.
 passages, method of injecting, 31.
 passages, method of probing, 32.
 puncta, atony of, 33,
 atresy of, 33.
 contraction of, 33.
 dilatation of, 33.
 obliteration of, 33.
 patulous, state of, 33.
 paralysis of, 33.
 sac and nasal duct, atony of, 38.
 chronic inflammation of, 28.
 dropsy of, 21. 40.
 fistula of, 30. 33.
 hernia, 36.
 inflammation of, 26. 28.
 polypus in, 34.
 injuries of, 39.

- Lachrymal sac ulceration, 33.
 — secretion, a normal state of, 21. 40.
 — tumour of, 21.
 — organs, wounds of, 39.
 Lachrymation, 24. 38.
 Lemositis, 40.
 Lemositas, 40.
 Lagophthalmus, 72.
 Lens, crystalline, absorption of, 14.
 — diseases of, 193.
 — dislocation of, 14.
 — escape of, into anterior chamber, 14.
 — foreign bodies in, 15.
 — removal of, 15.
 — induration of, 227.
 — inflammation of, 193.
 — opacity of, 194.
 — ossification of, 227.
 Lenses and spectacles, selection of, 255.
 Lentitis, 195.
 Leucoma, 143.
 Leucophlegmatitis, 43. 45.
 Light, intolerance of, 261.
 — excessive, bad effects of, 44.
 Lippitudo, 47.
 Liquor, Mogagni, remarks on, 14. 193.
 Lime, burns by, 7.
 Luscitas, 2.
 Lythiasis oculi, 36.
 Macula, 143.
 Madarosis, 47. 117. 237.
 Malum, 178.
 Marmargal, 261.
 Melon, 178.
 Metallic appearance of the eye, 233.
 Metals melted, injuries by, 7.
 Megalophthalmia, 262.
 Meibomian ducts, obstruction, 47. 56.
 Melanosis of the eyeball, 230.
 Metamorphosia, 260.
 Microphthalmia, 262.
 Miliun, 58.
 Milphosis, 47. 117. 237.
 Monopsia, 262.
 Monophthalmia, 262.
 Morbillous ophthalmia, 120.
 Muscles, ophthalmic paralysis of, 252.
 — rupture of, 9.
 Muscæ volitantes, 156. 248.
 Mycocephalon, 178.
 Myodesopia, 156. 248.
 Mydriasis, 175. 262.
 Myopia, 252.
 Myosis, 176.
 Nasal duct, cauterization of, 37.
 — fungus of, 29.
 — injuries of, .
 — obliteration of, 29.
 — obstruction of, 36.
 — stricture of, 24. 26.
 Nævus maternus of the eyelids, 62.
 Near sightedness, 258.
 Nebula of the cornea, 143.
 Necrosis of the orbit, 3.
 Nerve, frontal, injury of, causing amaurosis, 7.
 Neuralgia of the eye, 246.
 — eyeball, 246.
 Neuroses of the eye, 237.
 Nictitation, morbid, 177.
 Night blindness, 258.
 Nose, bones of, caries of, 29.

- Nyctalopia, 258.
 Nystagmus, 252.
 Nystaxis, 252.
 Oculus bovinus, 212.
 ——— leporinus, 73.
 Œdema of the eyelids, 45.
 ——— orbital cellular
 membrane, 45.
 ——— subconjunctival
 cellular membrane, 2.
 Œdematous ophthalmia, 45,
 120.
 Onyx, 110. 138.
 Opacity of the cornea, 143.
 Ophthalmia, acute conjuncti-
 val, 75.
 ——— arthritic, 153.
 ——— angular
 ——— contagious, 89.
 ——— gonorrhæal, 106.
 ——— catarrhal, 84.
 ——— catarrho — rheu-
 matic, 153.
 ——— after cholera, 222.
 ——— chronic, 89.
 ——— Egyptian, 90.
 ——— erysipelatous, 120.
 ——— after fever, 222.
 ——— intermittent, 108.
 ——— irritable, 8.
 ——— morbillous, 120.
 ——— mucous, 84.
 ——— neonatorum, 101.
 ——— œdematous, 120.
 ——— after parturition,
 22
 ——— phlyctenodes, 58.
 ——— purulent 89.
 ——— of newly
 born infants, 101.
 ——— pustular, 120.
 ——— scarlatinous, 120.
 ——— scorbutic, 108.
 ——— scrofulous, 108.
 ——— serous, 120.
 Ophthalmia, periodical, 109.
 ——— atony of vessels,
 116.
 ——— strumous, 108.
 ——— syphilitic, 171.
 ——— tarsal, 59. 68.
 ——— variolous, 117.
 Ophthalmic artery, aneurism
 of, 5.
 ——— ossification of, 227.
 ——— formulary, index to,
 289.
 Ophthalmitis, 218.
 ——— interna, 220.
 ——— external, 223.
 Ophthalmoblenorrhœa, 89.
 Ophthalmodynia, 252.
 Ophthalmomalacia, 226.
 Ophthalmoplegia, 252.
 Ophthalmoponia, 252.
 Ophthalmoptosis, 8.
 Ophthalmorrhagia — see aneu-
 rism, 5.
 Ophthalmospasmus, 251.
 Optic nerve, state of, after ex-
 tirpation of the eyeball, 284.
 ——— diseases of, caus-
 ing amaurosis, 237.
 Orbit, abscess of, 2.
 ——— absorption of, 4.
 ——— aneurism, by anostomosis
 in, 5.
 ——— ligature for, 5.
 ——— caries of, 1. 3.
 ——— cysts in, 4.
 ——— dilatation of, 2.
 ——— diseases of, 1.
 ——— encysted tumour in, 4.
 ——— exostosis of, 1. 5.
 ——— hydatids of, 4.
 ——— induration of, 3.
 ——— necrosis of, 3.
 ——— sarcomatous tumour in, 4.
 ——— suppuration of, 2.
 ——— tumours in, 4.

- Orbit, wounds of, 6.
 Orbital adipose substance, absorption of, 4.
 — increase of, 2.
 — cellular membrane, œdema of, 2.
 — hypertrophy of, 4.
 — induration of, 3.
 — inflammation of, 1.
 — melanosis of, 230.
 — scirrhus of, 3.
 — suppuration of, 3.
 — tumours in, 4.
 — encysted, 4.
 — hydatid, 4.
 — osseous, 4.
 — sarcomatous, 4.
 Oscillation of eyeball, 177.
 — iris, 177.
 Ossification of the cornea, 227.
 — choroid coat, 227.
 — crystalline, capsule, 227.
 — eye-ball, 227.
 — hyaloid membrane, 227.
 — lens, 227.
 — membrane of the aqueous humour, 227.
 — ophthalmic artery, 227.
 — retina, 227.
 — vessels of the choroid tunic, 227.
 Oxyopia, 260.
 Pachyblepharon, 67. 117.
 Palpebræ, diseases of, 42.
 Palsy of the muscles of the eye-ball, 252.
 — orbicularis palpebrarum, 72.
 Pannus, 67, 111.
 Paralysis of the eyelids, 72, 75.
 — iris, 181.
 Parturition, ophthalmia after, 222.
 Pediculi ciliorum, 283.
 Peribrosis, 40.
 Periorbitis, 1.
 Phalangosis, 70.
 Phlegmonous, inflammation of the eyelids, 42.
 Phlyctenula of the conjunctiva, 58.
 — eyelids, 59.
 Phtheiriasis, 283.
 Phthisis oculi, 176.
 — pupillæ 176.
 Photophobia, 261.
 Photopsia, 260.
 Phymosis of the eyelids, 62.
 Pigmentum nigrum, absence of, 215. 263.
 — absorption of, 215.
 Pingueculæ of conjunctiva, 131.
 Platycoria, 175.
 Polypus in the lachrymal sac, 34.
 — nasal duct, 34.
 Porriginous ophthalmia, 123.
 Powder, gun, ophthalmia by, 7.
 Presbyopia, 252, 256.
 Presbytia, 252.
 Probes, use of Anel's, 32.
 Prolapse of the iris, 177.
 Prophysis, 62.
 Proptosis, 8. 212.
 Protrusion of the eyeball, 212.
 Pruritus of the eyelids, 49.
 Pseudosyphilitic iritis, 171.
 Psorophthalmia, 121.

Pterygium, 129.
 Ptilosis, 117.
 Ptosis, 72.
 Pupil absence of, 176.
 — artificial, 181. 184.
 — dilatation of, 175. 181.
 — contraction of, 176.
 — occlusion of, 184.
 — imperforation of,
 184.
 Puro-mucous ophthalmia, 75.
 Purulent ophthalmia, 89.
 — of newly born
 infants, 101.
 Pus, effusion of, into the eye,
 13.
 Pustular ophthalmia, 120.
 Pustules and phlyctenulæ, 58.
 Pyropsia, 260.
 Quivering of the eyelids, 177.
 Rachos, 41.
 Rachosis, 41.
 Reclination of cataract, 206.
 Relaxation of the conjunctiva,
 131.
 — lachrymal
 sac, 38.
 Retina, atrophy of, 241.
 — concussion of, 13, 15.
 — inflammation of, 160.
 — opacity of, 160, 241.
 — ossification of, 227.
 — rupture of, 15.
 — sensibility of, diminish-
 ed, 162. 249.
 — increased, 361.
 — separation of, by injury,
 8.
 — softening of, 241.
 — thickening of, 241.
 — varicosity of, 249.
 — wounds of, 15, 16.
 Retinitis, acute, 160.
 — chronic, 162.
 Rhegma, 8.

Rheumatic inflammation of the
 eye, 153.
 — of the iris, 164.
 — sclerotica, 153
 Rhexis, 8.
 Rhinencephalia, 262.
 Rhinolithes, 36.
 Rhocos, 41.
 Rhyas, 41.
 Rhybidosis, 226.
 Ruditis, 226.
 Rupture of the cornea, 2.
 — sclerotic, 12.
 — vitreous humour, 16.
 Scarlatinous ophthalmia, 120.
 Scheroma, 25.
 Scintillations, 2. 261.
 Scirrhus of the eyeball, 228.
 — lachrymal ca-
 runcle, 20.
 — gland, 20.
 — orbital cel-
 lular membrane, 53.
 Scirrophthalmia, 228.
 Sclerotica, excrescence of, 126.
 — laceration of, 15.
 — rheumatic inflamma-
 tion of, 153.
 — rupture of, by in-
 juries, 8.
 — simple acute inflam-
 mation of, 150.
 — staphyloma of, 154.
 — wounds of, 12.
 Scleroticectomy, 190.
 Sclerotitis, 150.
 Scotomata, 248.
 Sloughing of cornea, 142.
 Shot, grains of, in the eye, 11.
 Solution of cataract, 202.
 Spasm of the eye, 251.
 — eyelids, 251.
 — muscles of the
 eye, 251.
 Spectacles, selection of, 255.

- Spectra ocular, 260.
 Spectral illusions, 260.
 Squinting, 250.
 Staphyloma of the choroid coat, 158.
 ———— ciliary body, 192.
 ———— ligament, 192.
 ———— cornea, 146.
 ———— iris, 177, 178.
 ———— posticum, 193.
 ———— racemosum, 178.
 ———— of the sclerotic, 192.
 Staphylosis, 158.
 Stenocharia, 36.
 Stillicidium lachrymalium, 24.
 Steam, scalds of the eye by, 7.
 Strabismus, 250.
 ———— spasmodic, 251.
 Strumous conjunctivitis, 109.
 ———— periodical, 111.
 ———— inflammation of the cornea, 111.
 ———— iris, 174.
 Strychnia, use of, in amaurosis, 244.
 Styte, 55.
 Style, use of, 32.
 Sub-conjunctival, effusion of blood, 9.
 ———— œdema, 2.
 ———— phlegmon, 75.
 ———— varicosity, 127.
 Suffusio colorans, 260.
 ———— nigra, 248.
 Suppuration of the eyeball, 223.
 ———— lachrymal sac, 30.
 Symblepharon, 62.
 Synchysis oculi, 216.
 Synechia anterior, 179.
 ———— posterior, 179.
 Synizesis, 176.
 Syphilitic iritis, 171.
 ———— ulceration of the eyelids, 52.
 Taraxis, 75.
 Tarsal diseases, 59. 68.
 ———— tumours, 59.
 ———— ulcerations, 54.
 Tarsoraphia, 64.
 Tears, morbid, 24.
 Telongiectasia, 192.
 Tinea tarsi, 47. 121.
 Trachoma, 122.
 Trichiasis, 70.
 Tremor iridis, 177.
 Tumours in the conjunctiva, 131.
 ———— eyelids, 4. 53. 59. 61.
 ———— lachrymal gland, 21. 32.
 ———— orbit, 4.
 ———— sub-conjunctival, 131.
 Turpentine, use of, in iritis, 170.
 Twitching of the eyelids, 177.
 Tylosis, 122.
 Ulceration of the cornea, 139.
 ———— eyelids, 54.
 ———— peculiar, 54.
 ———— syphilitic, 52.
 ———— tarsal margins, 59. 68.
 Ulcers of the cornea, 128.
 Unguents ophthalmic, 51. 86, &c.
 Unguis, 138.
 Uveitis, 167.
 Vacillation of the eye, 177.
 ———— eyelids, 177.
 ———— iris, 177.
 Varicosity of the choroid tunic, 156.
 Variolous ophthalmia, 117.
 Vascularity of the conjunctiva, 75.
 ———— cornea, 132.
 Verrucous growths on conjunctiva, 131.

- Verrucous growths on eyelids, 59.
- Visio phantasmatum, 260.
- Vision, coloured, 260.
- defective states of, 248.
- double, 259.
- half, 259.
- Visual defects, 237.
- Visus brevis, 252.
- coloratus, 260, 261.
- defigatus, 163. 260.
- dimidiatus, 259.
- diurnus, 258.
- duplicatus, 259.
- interruptus, 238. 248.
- longus, 256.
- lucidus, 238. 260.
- magnificatus, 255.
- multiplicatus, 256. 259.
- muscarum, 243.
- nebulosus, 243.
- nocturnus, 257.
- obliquus, 250.
- phantasmatum, 260.
- reticulatus, 238.
- Vitreous humour, discolouration of, 215.
- effusion of, 214.
- diminution of, 216.
- dropsy of, 212.
- fluidity of, 215.
- hæmorrhage into, 14. 224.
- Vitreous humour, increased density of, 214.
- liquefaction of, 216.
- opacity of, 215.
- rupture of, 8.
- Warts on the conjunctiva, 131.
- eyelids, 59.
- Water, boiling, injury by, 7.
- Watery cysts in the eye, 22.
- Worms in the eye, 227.
- beneath the conjunctiva, 227.
- within the chambers of the eye, 227.
- in the lens, 227.
- between the choroid and retina, 227.
- Wounds of the eye and its appendages, 6.
- above the eyebrow, 6.
- of the eyelids, 6.
- conjunctiva, 11.
- cornea, 11.
- globe of the eye, 7.
- iris, 13.
- lachrymal sac, 40.
- lens, 14.
- palpebræ, 6.
- retina, 15.
- sclerotica, 12.
- Xeroma, 25.
- Xerophthalmia, 25.
- Xerosis, 132.

MEDICAL WORKS,

PUBLISHED BY

JOHN CHURCHILL, PRINCES STREET, SOHO.

PRACTICAL AND OPERATIVE SURGERY;

With One Hundred and Thirty Engravings on Wood.
By ROBERT LISTON, Surgeon to the North London Hospital.
Second Edition. 8vo, cloth. Price 22s.

PRINCIPLES OF GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY;

Intended as an Introduction to the Study of Human Physiology, and as a Guide to the Philosophical pursuit of Natural History.
By WILLIAM B. CARPENTER, M.D. With 240 Figures on Copper and Wood. 8vo, cloth. 15s.

“No treatise on Physiology which has hitherto appeared in our language exceeds the present, either in the comprehensiveness of its principles, or in the value and abundance of its facts. We recommend it to all our readers, and to men of science of every description.”—*British and Foreign Medical Review*, Jan. 1839.

A TREATISE ON RUPTURES.

By W. LAWRENCE, F.R.S., Surgeon Extraordinary to the Queen, and Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. The Fifth Edition, with considerable additions. 8vo, cloth. 16s.

THE SURGEON'S VADE MECUM;

A Hand-Book of the Principles and Practice of Surgery.
By ROBERT DRUITT, M.R.C.S.

Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. 12mo, 8s. 6d.

“The author shows himself well acquainted with the most approved views of pathology and practice. The general arrangements of the subjects, and the style in which the information is conveyed, is particularly good. We recommend it to the advanced pupil and to the young surgeon, as a useful index to the great book of surgical knowledge.”—*British and Foreign Medical Review*, Oct. 1839.

THE PHYSICIAN'S VADE MECUM;

A Manual of the Principles and Practice of Physic. Containing the Symptoms, Causes, Diagnosis, Prognosis, and Treatment of Diseases. By Dr. HOOPER. New edition, considerably enlarged, edited by Dr. RYAN. 7s. 6d. boards.

A SYNOPSIS OF THE
VARIOUS KINDS OF DIFFICULT PARTURITION;

With Practical Remarks on the Management of Labours.

By SAMUEL MERRIMAN, M.D., F.L.S.

A New Edition, with additions, 8vo, Plates. 12s.

A TREATISE
ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN;

With Directions for the Management of Infants from the Birth.
By the late MICHAEL UNDERWOOD, M.D. Ninth Edition,
revised by SAMUEL MERRIMAN, M.D., F.L.S., and
MARSHALL HALL, M.D., F.R.S. 8vo, boards. 15s.

MEDICAL BOTANY;

Or, ILLUSTRATIONS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE MEDICINAL PLANTS OF THE PHARMACOPŒIAS. Comprising a Popular and Scientific Account of Poisonous Vegetables indigenous to Great Britain. By JOHN STEPHENSON, M.D., and J. MORSS CHURCHILL, F.L.S. New Edition, edited by GILBERT BURNETT, F.L.S., Professor of Botany in King's College, London. In three handsome royal 8vo. vols., illustrated by Two Hundred Engravings, beautifully drawn and coloured from nature. Price Six Guineas, cloth, lettered.

“ So high is our opinion of this work, that we recommend every student at college, and every surgeon who goes abroad, to have a copy, as one of the essential constituents of his library.”—*Dr. Johnson's Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

“ The authors of Medical Botany have amply redeemed the pledge which their first number imposed on them. The work forms a complete and valuable system of Toxicology and Materia Medica. It will prove a valuable addition to the libraries of medical practitioners and general readers.”—*Lancet*.

“ The figures are equal, if not superior, to those of any other botanical periodical.”—*Loudon's Gardener's Mag.*

A TREATISE ON THE
DISEASES OF THE HEART AND GREAT VESSELS.

By J. HOPE, M.D., F.R.S.

Third Edition, with Plates, Revised and considerably Enlarged.
8vo, cloth, 18s.

ELEMENTS OF THE
THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE;

Designed for the use of Students.

By GEORGE GREGORY, M.D., Physician to the Fever Hospital.
Fifth Edition, cloth. Price 16s.

THE
PRINCIPLES OF MILITARY SURGERY ;

Comprising Observations on the Arrangement, Police, and Practice of Hospitals : and on the History, Treatment, and Anomalies of Variola and Syphilis. Illustrated with Cases and Dissections. By JOHN HENNEN, M.D., F.R.S., Inspector of Military Hospitals. Third Edition. With Life of the Author, by his Son, Dr. JOHN HENNEN. 8vo, boards. 16s.

“ The value of Dr. Hennen’s work is too well appreciated to need any praise of ours. We are only required, then, to bring the third edition before the notice of our readers ; and having done this, we shall merely add, that the volume merits a place in every library, and that no military surgeon ought to be without it.”—*Medical Gazette*.

THE MEDICAL REMEMBRANCER ;

Or, PRACTICAL POCKET GUIDE ; concisely pointing out the Treatment to be adopted in the first Moments of Danger from POISONING, DROWNING, APOPLEXY, BURNS, and other ACCIDENTS. To which are added various useful Tables and Memoranda. By EDWARD SHAW, M.R.C.S., one of the Medical Assistants to the Royal Humane Society. Cloth, gilt edges, 2s. 6d.

A PRACTICAL
GUIDE TO OPERATIONS ON THE TEETH ;

To which is prefixed an Historical Sketch of the Rise and Progress of Dental Surgery, illustrated with Five Plates. By JAMES SNELL, M.R.C.S.

“ Those of our readers who practise in the department of surgery on which Mr. Snell’s essay treats, will find some useful instructions on the mode of extracting teeth,” &c. &c.—*Medical Gazette*.

“ This is the best practical manual for the dentist we have seen in the language.”—*Gazette*.

THE
MORBID ANATOMY OF THE HUMAN EYE.

By JAMES WARDROP, Esq., Surgeon to his late Majesty George IV. Second Edition, illustrated with Eighteen coloured Plates. 2 vols. royal 8vo. Price 30s.

The price has been considerably reduced from the former Edition, but the same regard has been paid to the fidelity and beauty of the colouring of the Plates.

“ The republication of a work which no subsequent production on ophthalmology has equalled, and which the whole existent range of works cannot supplant.”—*Lancet*.

THE MODERN
TREATMENT OF SYPHILITIC DISEASES,

Both Primary and Secondary: containing an account of the new Remedies, with numerous Formulæ for their preparation and mode of administration. By LANGSTON PARKER, M.R.C.S., and Fellow of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society. 12mo, cloth. 5s.

WORKS ON PHARMACY.

MAGNACOPIA ;

A Chemico-Pharmaceutical Library of Useful and Profitable Information for the Practitioner, Chemist and Druggist, and Surgeon-Dentist ; containing several hundred new Forms, with Comments and Annotations on the Pharmacopœia. By WILLIAM BATEMAN, Practical Chemist. Third Edition. 24mo. 6s.

MAGENDIE'S FORMULARY,

For the PREPARATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF NEW REMEDIES. With Annotations and Additional Articles. By JAMES GULLY, M.D. Second Edition. 5s. 6d. boards.

A PRACTICAL FORMULARY OF HOSPITALS,
BRITISH AND FOREIGN ;

Including all the Medicines in use. By MICHAEL RYAN, M.D., Member of the Royal College of Physicians. The Third Edition, considerably Enlarged and Improved. 5s. 6d. cloth.

By the same Author,

THE

MEDICO-CHIRURGICAL PHARMACOPŒIA ;

Or, A CONSPECTUS OF THE BEST PRESCRIPTIONS. Containing an account of all New Medicines, Doses, &c. ; Magendie's and Lugol's Formularies ; the Improvements in the London Pharmacopœia. New Nomenclature ; the Treatment of Poisoning, Dislocations, Fractures, and Natural and Difficult Parturition. 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A vast mass of information in this little work, all useful at the bedside of sickness, or in the short hour of leisure from professional toils and anxieties."—*Dr. Johnson's Review.*

D.

